

Industrial Controllers Catalog







Tool for Designers, Engineers and Purchasing Agents

Your tool for finding industrial controllers for cranes, electro-hydraulic systems, floor conveyors, industrial applications, ships, rail vehicles, and construction machinery of any kind, joysticks and masterswitches with electronic interface adjustment for all machines matching our product portfolio. Take advantage of our fold-out order tool on this page and the detailed tables of contents at the beginning of each position.

Product range

Multi-axis Controller
Double-handle Controller
Single-axis Controller
Control Switch
Standard contact-arrangement
Technical data

1

Potentiometer
HG 2
OEC 2
OEC 4
Electronic Control Unit
Hall-cross Switch
Hall-push Button
Palm Grip
Housing

2

Crane Control Unit
Driver Seat
Ordering information
Control Console
Portable Control Unit
Control Pedestal for offshore

3

Naval cruise Controller
Pedal-Controller
Gear limit Switch
DC-contact
Signal-cam Controller

4

As of
2020



GESSMANN®

Product Portfolio

Gessmann is an international market leader. Our success in the market is based upon our decisive focus on innovative product development and the highest possible standards when it comes to quality. Our product range includes:

- Multi-axis controller, double-handle controller, control switch (master-switch), gear limit switch for hoisting, electro-hydraulic application, material-handling technology and remote control
- Gear limit switch for josting equipment
- Complete crane control unit, portable control unit, pendant control unit, including wiring for all types of cranes, vehicles and industrial applications
- Operating panels for construction machinery, industrial applications, vehicles and harvesting machines
- Control pedestals, ship-operating transmitters, sensor units and actual-value transmitters for ship drives
- Pedal controllers for welding machines, road and rail vehicles
- Master controllers, panels and control stations for rail vehicles
- Displays for forklifts and construction machinery
- Proportional control electronics for solenoid valves
- Interface electronics with digital and analog outputs matching our controllers
- Interface electronics with Profibus interface or CAN-bus interface matching our controllers (input/output cards)
- DC controllers, selector switches (signal controllers) for high-voltage systems
- Customized solutions for operating devices and electronic units for any type of machinery and vehicles

Management certification:



For our general conditions for sale and delivery please refer to our website at www.gessmann.com

Please also note:

The prices are ex-works in Leingarten excluding packaging. Packaging is charged at cost and cannot be returned. For orders below EURO 150.00 our gross prices are applicable. The minimum invoice amount is EURO 80.00, regardless of the value of the delivered goodp. Therefore, we recommend combining small orderp.

We are entitled to pass on any additional handling and production costs resulting from modifications to the order caused or requested by the customer (both technical modifications and non-compliance with deadlines).

Our periods of payment are: 30 days without a discount.
These conditions of payment shall be deemed agreed and accepted upon receipt of our written confirmation of order.

All delivered goods shall remain our sole and absolute property until full payment is received.

The delivery period only commences upon clarification of all technical detailp. Unforeseen circumstances justify an appropriate extension of the delivery period. All documents, such as drawings, dimensional drawings, circuit diagrams, etc., are non-binding. We reserve the right to make any changes necessary, in particular changes which serve the technical advancement.

The exclusive place of jurisdiction is 74072 Heilbronn, Germany.



Warning

Certain parts of this electrical device carry hazardous voltages when in operation.
Installation, maintenance, modification or retrofitting may only be carried out by qualified personnel in consideration of the appropriate safety precautionp.
Non-compliance may result in death, severe injuries or substantial property damage.

W. Gessmann GmbH

P/O Box 11 51

74207 Leingarten

GERMANY

Eppinger Straße 221

74211 Leingarten

GERMANY

Phone +49 (0) 7131 40 67-722

Fax +49 (0) 7131 40 67-10

sales@gessmann.com

www.gessmann.com

Tax No.: 65205/74401 Finanzamt Heilbronn

Sale tax ID No.: DE 145786508

Commercial Register

Stuttgart HRB 100312

Managing Director:

Alwin Ehrensperger

Multi-axis Controller

V27



The V27 is a robust joystick commonly used in electro-hydraulic applications. The compact design allows for use in smallest installation spaces. It can be integrated with detents and a very robust friction brake. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless hall-technology. With many outputs and grip options the V27 series is flexible and customisable.

Technical data

Mechanical life V27	10 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



		V27	S8	P	Example						
					T	-R11	+Z	-B10	-E...	-S...	-X
Basic unit											
V27.1	1-axis										
V27	2-axis										
Control-handle extended											
	Standard 95 mm*										
S8	+20 mm										
*Only available in combination with a handle!											
Gate											
P	Cross gate										
P X	Special gate										
Grip / palm grip											
	Knob (included in basic unit!)										
M	Knob with mechanical zero interlock										
T	Dead man										
H	Signal button										
D	Push button										
B...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 170)										

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

V27 S8 P T -R11 +Z -B10 -E... -S... -X

Axis 1 / Axis 2 (not applied for V27i)

Z	Spring return
R	Friction brake (possible with one axis)
	Latching:
11	1-0-1
22	2-0-2
33	3-0-3
44	4-0-4
08	end-position latching SR2 or SR4
19	1-0-1 + end-position latching SR2 or SR4
80	end-position latching SR1 or SR3
91	1-0-1 + end-position latching SR1 or SR3
88	end-position latching SR1 + SR2 or SR3 + SR4
99	1-0-1 + end-position latching SR1 + SR2 or SR3 + SR4

Degree of protection

B10	Joystick-main board sealed (IP67)
B11	Joystick-main board sealed (IP67) and grip function sealed, grip with drain hole

For a schematic description of the protection class, see page 150

Interface (description see on the following pages)

E0xx	Switching output
E1xx	Voltage output
E2xx	Current output
E3xx	CAN-interface
E4xx	CANopen Safety interface

Plug connectors

S...	Standard plug connectors (see page 149)
------	---

Special model

X	Special / customer specified
---	------------------------------

1

Multi-axis Controller

V27



Combination possibilities with our grips



Digital output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal	150 mA
	Zero position signal	500 mA
Mounting depth A	45 mm	
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector	
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector	
Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		
2 Direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		
	1 axis	E001 1
	2 axis	2

Voltage output (not stabilized)

Supply voltage	4,75-5,25 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8 mA	
Mounting depth A	45 mm	
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector	
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector	
Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis		
	1 axis	E104 1
	2 axis	2
Output options		
Characteristic:		
Inverse dual		1
Dual		2
Inverse Dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)		3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°		4

1

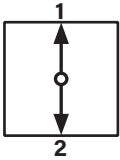
Voltage output	
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA
	Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	45 mm (60 mm from 3 axis)
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector
Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)	
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis	
	1 axis E112 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
0...5...10 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC	
	1 axis E132 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E136 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
Output options	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual *1	1
Dual *1	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1 (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1	4
*1 not combinable with output E136X	
Single *2	5
Single with dead zone *2 (standard)	6
*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X	

*Axis for grip functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!
Voltage output with other value on request!

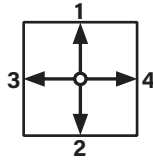
Current output									
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC								
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA								
	Zero position signal 500 mA								
Mounting depth A	45 mm (60 mm from 3 axis)								
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector								
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector								
	Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)								
0...10...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal									
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 axis</td><td>E206 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 axis</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 axis*</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 axis*</td><td>4</td></tr> </table>	1 axis	E206 1	2 axis	2	3 axis*	3	4 axis*	4
1 axis	E206 1								
2 axis	2								
3 axis*	3								
4 axis*	4								
20...0...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal									
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 axis</td><td>E208 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 axis</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 axis*</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 axis*</td><td>4</td></tr> </table>	1 axis	E208 1	2 axis	2	3 axis*	3	4 axis*	4
1 axis	E208 1								
2 axis	2								
3 axis*	3								
4 axis*	4								
4...12...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal									
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 axis</td><td>E214 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 axis</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 axis*</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 axis*</td><td>4</td></tr> </table>	1 axis	E214 1	2 axis	2	3 axis*	3	4 axis*	4
1 axis	E214 1								
2 axis	2								
3 axis*	3								
4 axis*	4								
20...4...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal									
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>1 axis</td><td>E216 1</td></tr> <tr><td>2 axis</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>3 axis*</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4 axis*</td><td>4</td></tr> </table>	1 axis	E216 1	2 axis	2	3 axis*	3	4 axis*	4
1 axis	E216 1								
2 axis	2								
3 axis*	3								
4 axis*	4								
Output options									
	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Single</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>Single with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)</td><td>6</td></tr> </table>	Single	5	Single with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	6				
Single	5								
Single with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	6								
*Axis for grip functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!									
Current output with other value on request!									

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:

V27.1



V27



1

CAN		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Idle current consumption	120 mA (24 V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA Zero position signal 100 mA External digital output for LEDs 5 mA - 30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs) Digital switching output (potential-free) 100 mA	
Mounting depth A	45 mm (expansion stage 1) 60 mm (expansion stage 2) 80 mm (expansion stage 3)	
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301 or SAE J1939	
Baud rate	20 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female) External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector (additional from 32 in-/outputs) Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
CAN expansion stage 1	- 4 analog joystick axis - 15 digital joystick functions - Input for capacitive sensor	E304 1
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)	- 2 direction signals per main axis	1
CAN expansion stage 2	- 7 analog joystick axis - 15 digital joystick functions - 2 inputs for capacitive sensors	E305 1
With additional external in-/outputs	- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs - 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16 external digital inputs	2 3
*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip		

CAN expansion stage 3		E306 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10 analog joystick axis - 15 digital joystick functions - 2 inputs for capacitive sensors 		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 32 external digital inputs		5
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip</i>		
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per axis		3
<i>With additional analog outputs on request!</i>		

CANopen Safety		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Idle current consumption	120 mA (24 V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA	
	Zero position signal 100 mA (potential-free)	
	External digital output for LEDs 5 mA - 30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100 mA	
Baud rate	20 kBit/s to 1 MBit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Mounting depth	45 mm (expansion stage 1)	
	60 mm (expansion stage 2)	
	80 mm (expansion stage 3)	
Protocol	CANopen Safety CIA 304	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector (additional from 32 in-/outputs)	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S

CANopen Safety expansion stage 1		E404 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4 analog joystick axis - 15 digital joystick functions - Input for capacitive sensor 		
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals per main axis		1

CANopen Safety expansion stage 2		E405 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 7 analog joystick axis - 15 digital joystick functions - 2 inputs for capacitive sensors 		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip</i>		

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

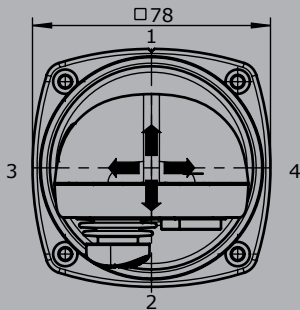
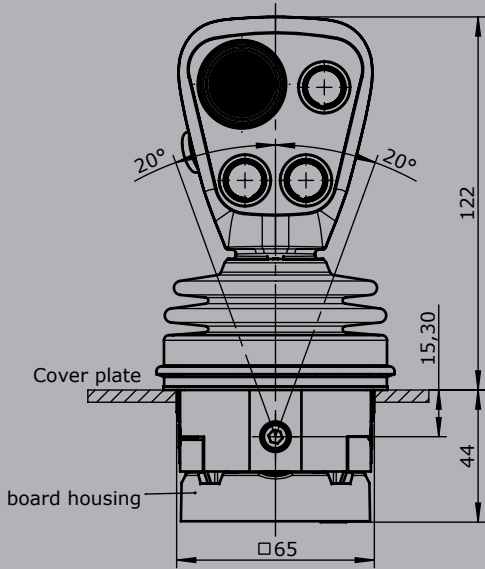
1

CANopen Safety expansion stage 3		E406 1
- 10 analog joystick axis		
- 15 digital joystick functions		
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensor		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 32 external digital inputs		5
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip</i>		
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per axis		3
<i>With additional analog outputs on request!</i>		

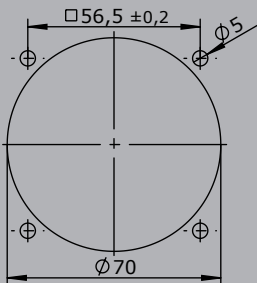
Attachments		
Z01 Mating connector M12 male insert with 2 m cable	20201140	
Z02 Mating connector M12 female insert with 2 m cable	20202298	

Standard installed from the top

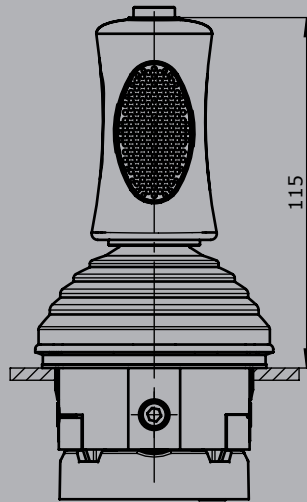
Palm grip B32



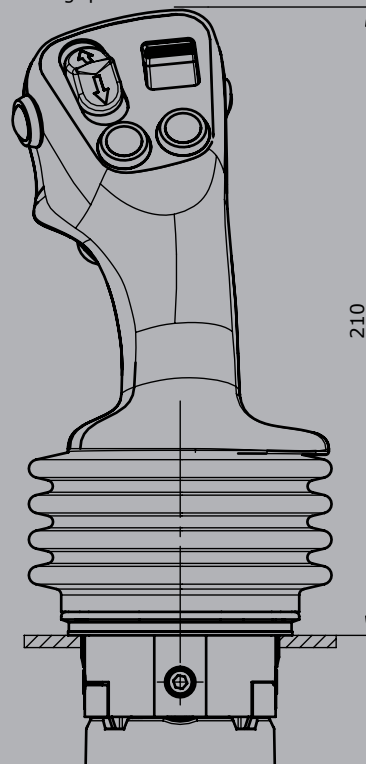
Hole pattern



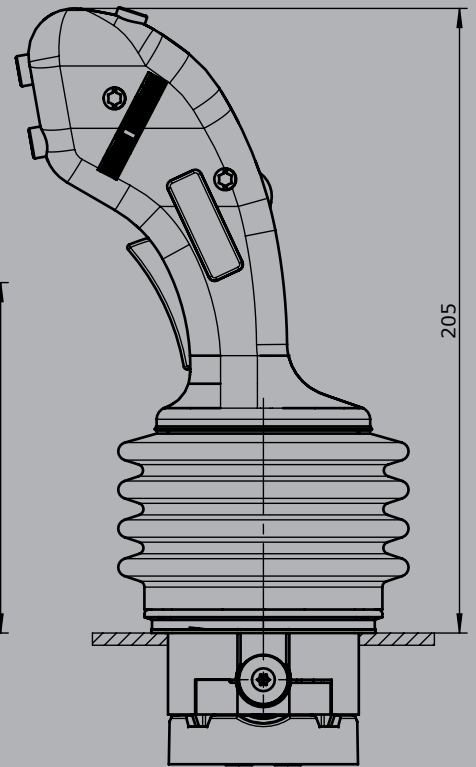
Palm grip B33



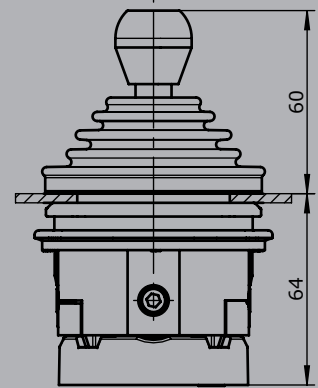
Palm grip B25



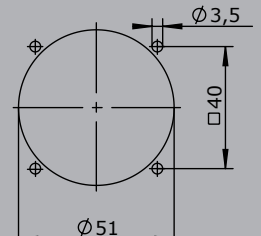
Palm grip B3



handle installed from below



Hole pattern from below



Multi-axis Controller

V85 / VV85



The V85/VV85 is a robust joystick commonly used in electro-hydraulic applications. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless hall-technology. With many outputs and grip options the V85/VV85 series is flexible and customisable.

Technical data

Mechanical life V85	10 million operating cycles
Mechanical life VV85	20 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



1

		VV85	S8	P	T	-Z80	+R11	-B	-E...	-S...	-X
Basic unit											
V85.1	1-axis										
V85	2-axis										
Reinforced version											
VV85.1	1-axis										
VV85	2-axis										
Control-handle extended											
	Standard 160 mm*										
S5	-20 mm										
S8	+20 mm										
*Only available in combination with a handle!											
Gate											
P	Cross gate										
P X	Special gate										
Grip / palm grip											
	Knob (included in basic unit!)										
M	Knob with mechanical zero interlock										
T	Dead man										
H	Signal button										
D	Push button										
B...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 170)										

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

VV85 S8 P T -Z80 +R11 -B -E... -S... -X

Axis 1 / Axis 2 (not applied for V/VV85.1)

Z	Spring return
R	Friction brake*
	Latching:*
11	1-0-1
22	2-0-2
33	3-0-3
44	4-0-4
55	5-0-5
08	end-position latching SR2 or SR4
19	1-0-1 + end-position latching SR2 or SR4
80	end-position latching SR1 or SR3
91	1-0-1 + end-position latching SR1 or SR3
88	end-position latching SR1 + SR2 or SR3 + SR4
99	1-0-1 + end-position latching SR1 + SR2 or SR3 + SR4

*Maximum deflection angle +/- 25°!

Degree of protection

B	Cover housing (included in basic unit!)
B10	Joystick-main board sealed (IP67)
B11	Joystick-main board sealed (IP67) and grip function sealed, grip with drain hole

For a schematic description of the protection class, see page 150

Interface (description see on the following pages)

E0xx	Switching output
E1xx	Voltage output
E2xx	Current output
E3xx	CAN-interface
E4xx	CANopen Safety interface
E5xx	Profibus DP-interface
E6xx	Profinet
E7xx	PROFIsafe
E8xx	PWM - Output
E9xx	other outputs

Plug connectors

S...	Standard plug connectors (see page 149)
------	---

Special model

X	Special / customer specified
---	------------------------------

1

Multi-axis Controller

V85 / VV85



Combination possibilities with our grips



Digital output	
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	65 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
S	
2 Direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis	
	1 axis
	2 axis
	E001 1
	2

Voltage output (not stabilized)	
Supply voltage	4,75-5,25 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8 mA
Mounting depth A	65 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
S	
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis	
	1 axis
	2 axis
	E104 1
	2
Output options	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual	1
Dual	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4

Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA
	Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	65 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector
Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	

0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		
	1 axis	E112 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4

0...5...10 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC		
	1 axis	E132 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4

10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E136 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4

+10...0...-10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, redundant sensor with error monitoring		
	1 axis	E138 1
	2 axis	2
	3 axis*	3
	4 axis*	4

Output options	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual *1	1
Dual *1	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1 (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1	4
<i>*1 not combinable with output E136X + E138X</i>	
Single *2	5
Single with dead zone *2 (standard)	6
<i>*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X</i>	
Digital output signals:	
Output signals standard:	
Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24V DC	1

**Axis for grip functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!*

Voltage output with other value on request!

1

Current output	
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA
	Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	65 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector
Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	
S	
0...10...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E206 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
20...0...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E208 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
4...12...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E214 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
20...4...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E216 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
+20...0...-20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring	
	1 axis E226 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
Output options	
	Single 5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3° (standard) 6
Digital output signals:	
Output signals standard:	
	Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24 V DC 1
*Axis for grip functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!	
Current output with other value on request!	

CAN		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Idle current consumption	120 mA (24 V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA	
	Zero position signal 100 mA (potential-free)	
	External digital output for LEDs 5 mA - 30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100 mA	
Mounting depth A	E3091: 65 mm	
	E3091X: 85 mm	
	E3101X - E3103X: 85 mm	
	E3104X - E3105X: 105 mm	
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301 or SAE J1939	
Baud rate	20 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
CAN expansion stage 1		E309 1
- 7 analog joystick axis		
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- Input for capacitive sensor		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16* external digital inputs		3
*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip		
*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs are reduced by one input!		
CAN expansion stage 2		E310 1
- 10 analog joystick axis		
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 32* external digital inputs		5
*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip		
*With the use of two capacitive sensors, the external digital inputs are reduced by one input!		
Main-axis with additional digital-/analog outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis		3
Additional analog outputs on request!		

1

CANopen Safety		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Idle current consumption	120 mA (24 V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA	
	Zero position signal 100 mA (potential-free)	
	External digital output for LEDs 5 mA - 30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100 mA	
Mounting depth A	E4091: 65 mm	
	E4091X: 85 mm	
	E4101X - E4103X: 85 mm	
	E4104X - E4105X: 105 mm	
Protocol	CANopen Safety CIA 304	
Baud rate	20 kBit/s to 1 MBit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
CANopen Safety expansion stage 1		E409 1
- 7 analog joystick axis		
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- Input for capacitive sensor		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16* external digital inputs		3
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip</i>		
<i>*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs are reduced by one input!</i>		
CANopen Safety expansion stage 2		E410 1
- 10 analog joystick axis		
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 32* external digital inputs		5
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip</i>		
<i>*With the use of two capacitive sensors, the external digital inputs are reduced by one input!</i>		
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis		3
<i>Additional analog outputs on request!</i>		

Multi-axis Controller

V85 / VV85



1

Profibus DP			
Supply voltage	18-30 V DC		
Baud rate	to 12 MBit/s		
Output value	0..128...255		
Mounting depth A	105 mm		
Wiring	Profibus, cable 100 mm with plug connector D-Sub 9		
	Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs, cable 300 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
Profibus DP		E5011	
- 4 analog joystick axis			
- 16 digital joystick functions			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs		2	
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs		3	
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip</i>			
Main-axis with additional contact equipment separately wired (not via profibus)			
- 2 direction contacts + 1 zero position contact (not potential-free) per main-axis			1
- 1 zero position contact (potential-free) per main-axis			2

Profinet			
Supply voltage	18-30 V DC		
Baud rate	to 100 MBit/s		
Output value	0..512...1023		
Mounting depth A	85 mm		
Wiring	Profinet (1), cable 300 mm with M12 plug connector (female)		
	Profinet (2), cable 300 mm with M12 plug connector (female)		
	Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector		
	External in-/outputs, cable 300 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
Profinet		E6011	
- 4 analog joystick axis			
- 16 digital joystick functions			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With with additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs		2	
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs		3	
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip</i>			
Main-axis with additional signals separately wired (not via profinet)			
- 2 direction signals + zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis			3

Multi-axis Controller

V85 / VV85



1

PROFIsafe	
Supply voltage	18-30 V DC
Baud rate	to 100 MBit/s
Output value	0...512...1023
Mounting depth A	85 mm
Wiring	Profinet (IN), cable 300 mm with M12 plug connector (female) Profinet (OUT), cable 300 mm with M12 plug connector (female) Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs, cable 300 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
- 4 analog joystick axis	E701 1
- 16 digital joystick functions	
- Input for capacitive sensor	
With additional external in-/outputs	
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs	2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs	3
*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip	
Main-axis with additional signals separately wired (not via profinet safe)	
- 2 direction signals + zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis	3

PWM Outputs									
Supply Voltage:	9-32V DC								
Valve control current:	max. 3 A								
PWM-frequency:	1225 Hz								
Dither frequency:	1...250 Hz adjustable								
Mounting depth A	85 mm								
Other features	Creep speed per axis 5 configurable switching outputs 2A LED outputs for status indication Input for redundant deadman								
Wiring:	Built-in socket Phoenix 2-pole (power supply) Cable 1 (PWM) 12 x 1mm ² 300 mm long without plug Cable 2 (switching output) 12 x 1mm ² 300 mm long without plug Cable 3 (creep speed / dead man) 14x0,25mm ² 300mm long without plug Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)								
PWM Output 0-3 A for 2 proportional valve magnets per axis	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1 axis</td> <td>E801 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 axis</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 axis</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 axis</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table>	1 axis	E801 1	2 axis	2	3 axis	3	4 axis	4
1 axis	E801 1								
2 axis	2								
3 axis	3								
4 axis	4								

Other outputs

Voltage output for PVG32 0,25...0,5...0,75Us, power supply 9-32 V DC

- Wiring:
1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm² 300 mm long without plug connector
 2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm² 300 mm long without plug connector (optional for grip function)

Optional with plug connector (*standard plug connectors see page 149*)

S

1 axis	E907 1
2 axis	2
3 axis	3
4 axis	4
5 axis	5
6 axis	6

Main-axis with additional direction signals and zero direction signals (potential-free) per main-axis

3

8 Bit Gray-Code with direction signals per main-axis, supply voltage 9-36 V DC

- Wiring:
1. cable 37 x 0,14 mm² 300 mm long without plug connector (axis 1+2)
 2. cable 37 x 0,14 mm² 300 mm long without plug connector (optional for axis 3+4)

Optional with plug connector (*standard plug connectors see page 149*)

S

1 axis	E903 1
2 axis	2
3 axis	3
4 axis	4

8 Bit binary-Code with direction signals per main-axis, supply voltage 9-36 V DC

- Wiring:
1. cable 37 x 0,14 mm² 300 mm long without plug connector (axis 1+2)
 2. cable 37 x 0,14 mm² 300 mm long without plug connector (optional for axis 3+4)

Optional with plug connector (*standard plug connectors see page 149*)

S

1 axis	E904 1
2 axis	2
3 axis	3
4 axis	4

Attachments

Z01	Mating connector (CAN) M12 (male insert) with 2 m cable	20201140
Z02	Mating connector (CAN) M12 (female contact) with 2 m cable	20202298
Z03	Mating connector (Profibus) straight	22201440
Z04	Mating connector (Profibus) 90° angled	22201741
Z05	Mating connector (Profinet) M12 (male insert) with 2 m cable	5300000222

Multi-axis Controller

V85 / VV85



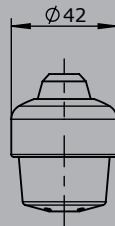
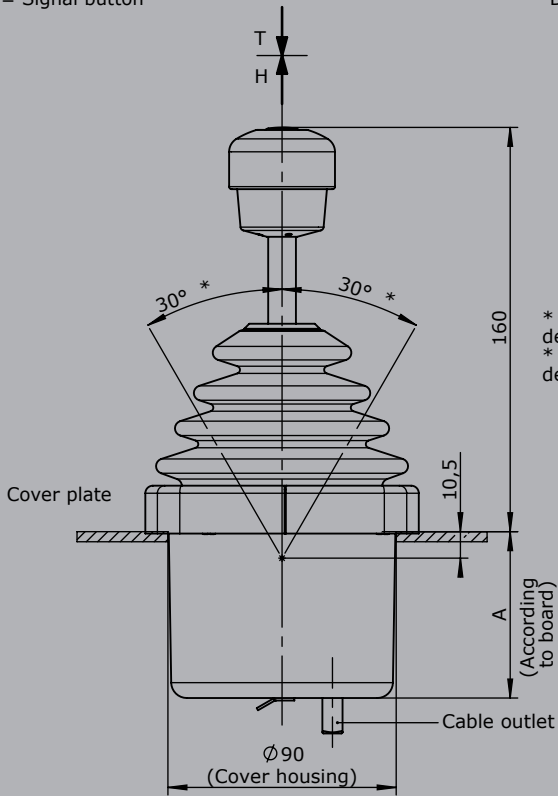
1

T = Dead man's button
H = Signal button

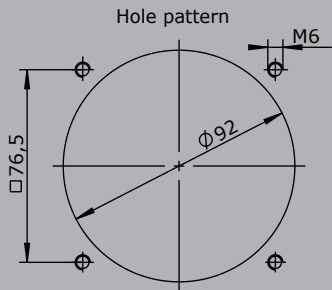
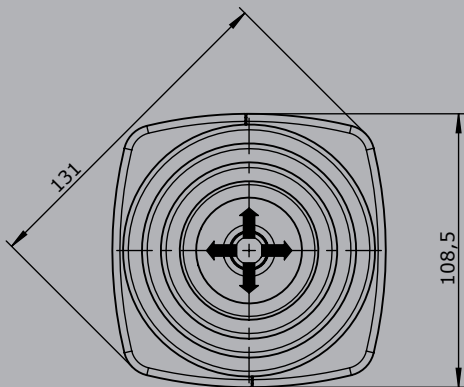
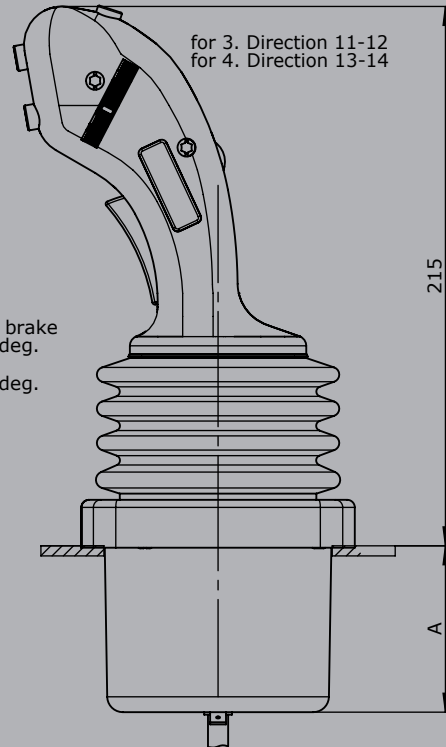
Knob solid
D = Push button

Palm grip B3

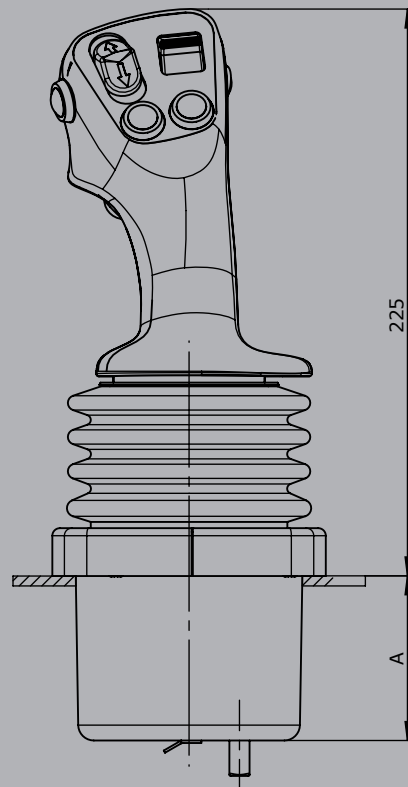
for 3. Direction 11-12
for 4. Direction 13-14



* Type with friction brake deflection max. 25 deg.
* Type with detent deflection max. 25 deg.



Palm grip B25



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Multi-axis Controller

V8 / VV8



The V8/VV8 is a robust joystick commonly used in electro-hydraulic applications. With many output options including voltage, amperage and switch contacts and many grip options the V8 / VV8 series is hugely customisable.

Technical data

Mechanical life V8	10 million operating cycles
Mechanical life VV8	20 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP54



	VV8	S5	P	T	-2RP	Example +3ZP	-B	-A05 P184	+A050 P184	E9012	-X
Basic unit											
VV8	2-axis, reinforced version										
Control-handle extended											
	Standard 160 mm*										
S5	-20 mm										
S8	+20 mm										
*Only available in combination with a handle!											
Gate											
P	Cross gate										
P X	Special gate										
Grip / palm grip											
T	Dead man										
Axis 1											
2	Contacts										
R	Friction brake										
P	Potentiometer										
Axis 2											
3	Contacts										
Z	Spring return										
P	Potentiometer										
Cover housing											
B	Cover housing										
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)											
A050	Arrangement MSP21-0										
P184	Potentiometer T301 2 x 5 kOhm										
Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)											
A05	Arrangement MSP21										
P184	Potentiometer T301 2 x 5 kOhm										
Interface (description see on the following pages)											
E9012	Potentiometer output for proportional valve PVG32										
Special model											
X	Special / customer specified										

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Multi-axis Controller

V8 / VV8



Combination possibilities with our grips



1

	VV8	S5	P	T	-2 R P	+	3 Z P	-B	-	A05 P184	+	A050	P184	E9012	-	X
Basic unit																
V81	1-axis															
V8	2-axis															
reinforced version																
VV81	1-axis															
VV8	2-axis															
Control-handle extended																
S5	-20 mm															
S8	+20 mm															
Gate																
P	Cross gate															
P X	Special gate															
Grip/ palm grip																
	Knob (included in basic unit!)															
M	Mechanical zero interlock															
MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal contact															
T	Dead man															
H	Signal button															
D	Push button															
DV	Flush push button															
B...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 170)															
Axis 1: direction 1-2																
1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151														
2	2 contacts	e.g.														
3	3 contacts	A98	MS0				Zero position contact									
		A05	MS21				Direction contacts									
		A050	MS21-0				Direction contacts + zero position contact									
Z	Spring return															
R	Friction brake only available with a VV8!															

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer		
P	Potentiometer	P181	T301 2 x 0,5 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P182	T301 2 x 1 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P183	T301 2 x 2 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P184	T301 2 x 5 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P185	T301 2 x 10 kOhm max. 1 mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>	
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E14811	0,5...2,5...4,5 V / 4,5 V...2,5...0,5

VV8 S5 P T -2 R P + 3 Z P -B - A05 P184 + A050 P184 E9012 - X

Axis 2: direction 3-4 (not applied for V81/VV81)

1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151	
2	2 contacts	e.g.	
3	3 contacts	A98	MS0 Zero position contact
		A05	MS21 Direction contacts
		A050	MS21-0 Direction contacts + zero position contact
Z	Spring return		
R	Friction brake only available with a VV8!		
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer		
P	Potentiometer	P181	T301 2 x 0,5 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P182	T301 2 x 1 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P183	T301 2 x 2 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P184	T301 2 x 5 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P185	T301 2 x 10 kOhm max. 1 mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>	
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E14811	0,5...2,5...4,5V/4,5V...2,5...0,5

VV8 S5 P T -2 R P + 3 Z P -B - A05 P184 + A050 P184 E9012 - X

Cover housing

B	Cover housing
---	---------------

Interface

	Potentiometer output	
E901	Potentiometer output for proportional valve PVG32	
	0,25...0,5...0,75 Us	
1		1 axis
2		2 axis
3		3 axis
4		4 axis

Special model

X	Special / customer specified
---	------------------------------

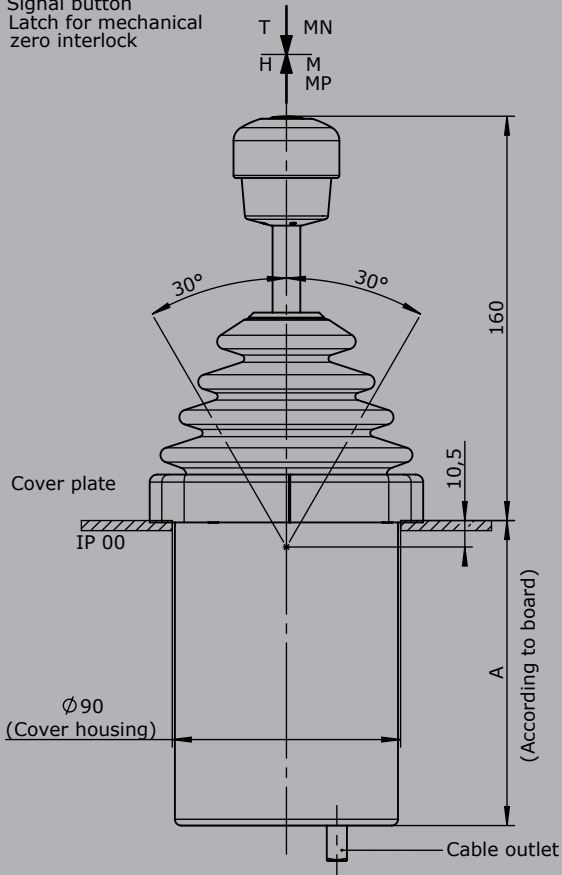
Multi-axis Controller

V8 / VV8

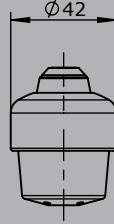


1

T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

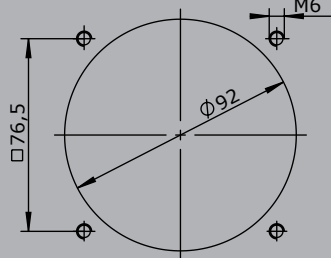
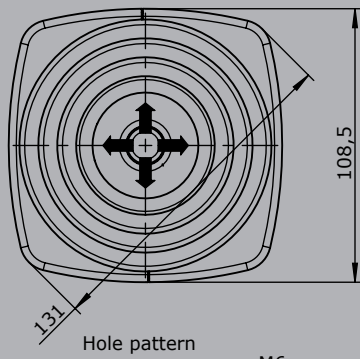
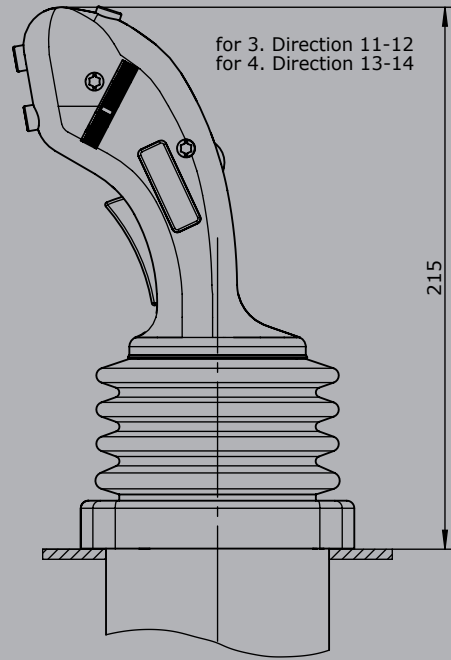


Knob solid
 D = Push button

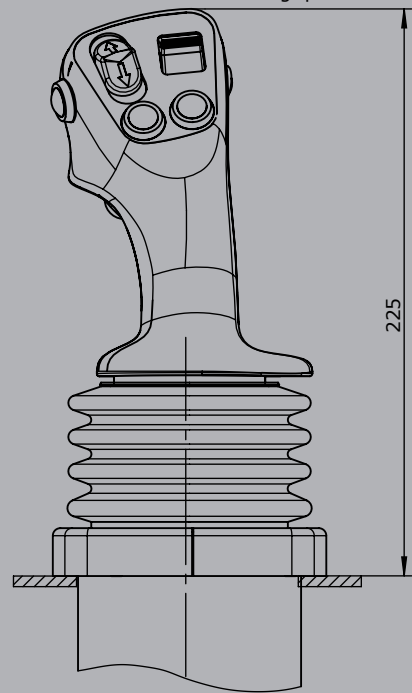


Palm grip B3

for 3. Direction 11-12
 for 4. Direction 13-14



Palm grip B25



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Multi-axis Controller

V25



The V25 is a compact and robust joystick commonly used in electro-hydraulic applications. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless hall-technology. With many outputs and grip options the V25 series is hugely customisable.



Technical data

Mechanical life V25	8 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)

	V25	S8	P	Example T	-Z	-B10	-E...	-S...	-X
Basic unit									
V25.1	1-axis								
V25	2-axis								
Control-handle long									
	Standard 100 mm*								
S8	+20 mm								
*Only available in combination with a handle!									
Gate									
P	Cross gate (deflection angle max. 15°)								
Grip / palm grip									
	Knob (included in basic unit!)								
M	Mechanical zero interlock								
T	Knob with dead man								
H	Knob with signal button								
D	Knob with push button KDA/70								
B ...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 170)								
Spring return (included in basic unit!)									
Z	Spring return								
Degree of protection									
B	Cover housing								
B10	Joystick-main board sealed								
B11	Joystick-main board sealed and grip function sealed, grip with drain hole								
For a schematic description of the protection class, see page 150									
Interface (description see on the following page)									
E0xx	Switching output								
E1xx	Voltage output								
E2xx	Current output								
E3xx	CAN-interface								
E4xx	CANopen Safety interface								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

V25 S8 P T -Z -B10 -E... -S... -X

Plug connectors	
S...	Standard plug connectors (see page 149)
Special model	
X	Special / customer specified

Combination possibilities with our grips

B1 p. 201	B2 p. 203	B3 p. 178	B5 p. 205	B6 p. 207	B7 B8 p. 199	B9 p. 197	B10 p. 213	B14 B15 p. 215
B20 p. 191	B22 p. 193	B23 p. 189	B24 p. 195	B25 p. 170	B26 p. 172	B28 p. 209	B29 p. 211	B30 p. 176
B31 p. 181	B32 p. 183	B33 p. 185	B34 p. 187	B35 p. 174				

Digital output	
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	60 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)
2 Direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis	
	1 axis
	2 axis
	E001 1
	2

Voltage output (not stabilized)	
Supply voltage	4,75-5,25 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8 mA
Mounting depth A	60 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis	
	1 axis
	2 axis
	E104 1
	2
Output options	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual	1
Dual	2
Inverse Dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA
	Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	60 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)

0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis		
1 axis	E112 1	
2 axis		2
3 axis*		3
4 axis*		4
0...5...10 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC		
1 axis	E132 1	
2 axis		2
3 axis*		3
4 axis*		4
10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
1 axis	E136 1	
2 axis		2
3 axis*		3
4 axis*		4

Output options	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual * ¹	1
Dual * ¹	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° * ¹ (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° * ¹	4
<i>*¹ not combinable with output E136X</i>	
Single * ²	5
Single with dead zone +/- 3° * ² (standard)	6
<i>*² not combinable with output E112X and E132X</i>	
Digital output signals:	
Output signals standard:	
Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24 V DC	1

*Axis for grip functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!

Voltage output with other value on request!

1

Current output	
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA
	Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	60 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector
Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	
S	
0...10...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E206 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
20...0...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E208 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
4...12...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E214 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
20...4...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E216 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
Output options	
	Single 5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3° (standard) 6
Digital output signals:	
Output signals standard:	
	Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24 V DC 1
*Axis for grip functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!	
Current output with other value on request!	

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



CAN		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Idle current consumption	120 mA (24 V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA	
	Zero position signal 100 mA	
	External digital output for LEDs 5 mA - 30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100 mA	
Mounting depth A	60 mm (expansion stage 1)	
	75 mm (expansion stage 2)	
	95 mm (expansion stage 3)	
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301 or SAE J1939	
Baud rate	20 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector (additional from 32 in-/outputs)	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
CAN expansion stage 1		E304 1
- 4 analog joystick axis		
- 15 digital joystick functions		
- Input for capacitive sensor		
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals per main axis		1
CAN expansion stage 2		E305 1
- 7 analog joystick axis		
- 15 digital joystick functions		
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip		

1

CAN expansion stage 3		E306 1
- 10 analog joystick axis		
- 15 digital joystick functions		
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 32 external digital inputs		5
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip</i>		
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per axis		3
<i>With additional analog outputs on request!</i>		

CANopen Safety		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Idle current consumption	120 mA (24 V DC)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA	
	Zero position signal 100 mA (potential-free)	
	External digital output for LEDs 5 mA - 30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100 mA	
Baud rate	20 kBit/s to 1 MBit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Mounting depth	60 mm (expansion stage 1)	
	75 mm (expansion stage 2)	
	95 mm (expansion stage 3)	
Protocol	CANopen Safety CIA 304	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector (additional from 32 in-/outputs)	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S

CANopen Safety expansion stage 1		E404 1
- 4 analog joystick axis		
- 15 digital joystick functions		
- Input for capacitive sensor		
Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals per main axis		1

CANopen Safety expansion stage 2		E405 1
- 7 analog joystick axis		
- 15 digital joystick functions		
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensors		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16 external digital inputs		3
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip</i>		

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

CANopen Safety expansion stage 3

- 10 analog joystick axis
- 15 digital joystick functions
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensor

E406 1

With additional external in-/outputs

- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 16 external digital inputs
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 24 external digital inputs
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 2 switching outputs (potential-free, 100 mA), 32 external digital inputs

2
3
4
5

**External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip*

Main-axis with additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)

- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per axis

3

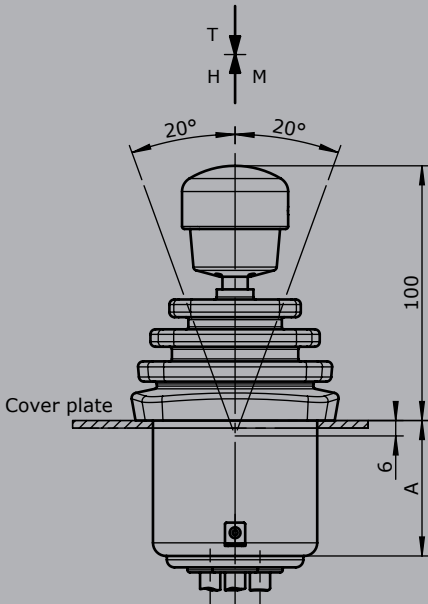
With additional analog outputs on request!

Attachments

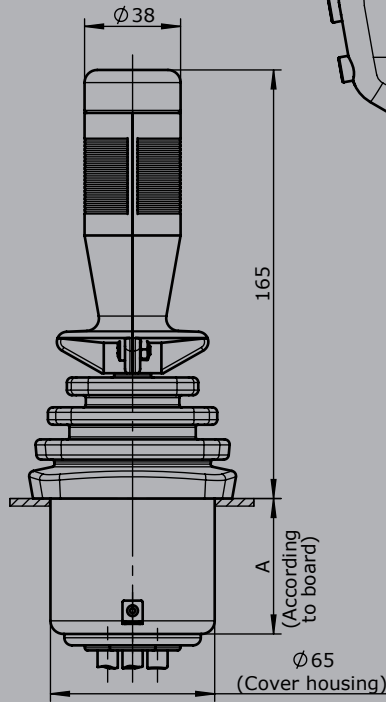
Z01 Mating connector M12 male insert with 2 m cable	20201140
Z02 Mating connector M12 female insert with 2 m cable	20202298



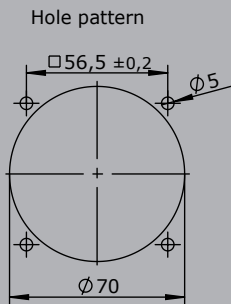
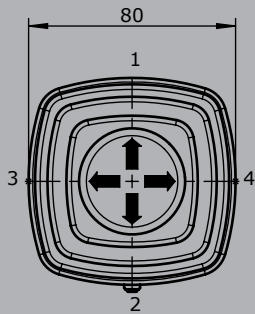
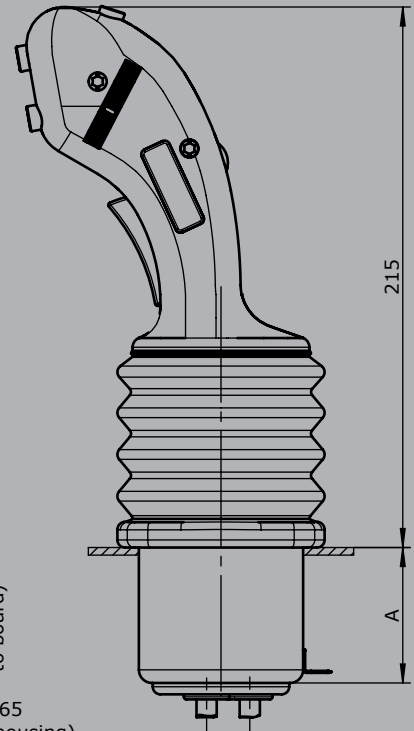
T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



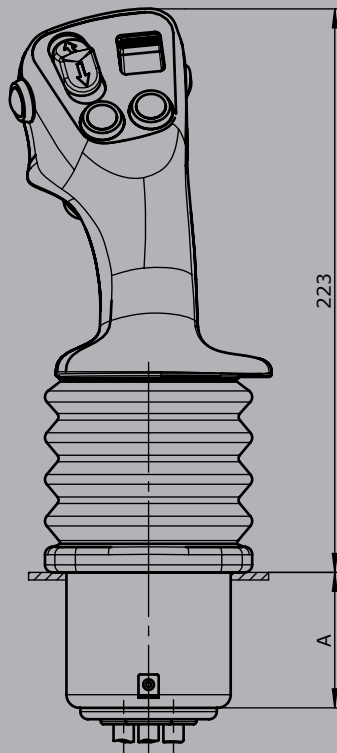
Palm grip B1



Palm grip B3



Palm grip B25



Multi-axis Controller

V28



The V28 is a compact joystick commonly used in electro-hydraulic applications. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless hall-technology. With many outputs and grip options the V28 series is hugely customisable.

Technical data

Mechanical life V28	5 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



		V28	P	T	-GS9	-B10	-E...	-S...	-X
Basic unit									
V28.1	1-axis								
V28	2-axis								
Gate									
P	Cross gate								
Grip / palm grip									
	Knob <i>(included in basic unit!)</i>								
D	Knob with push button								
GS9	Hall-twist grip with spring return								
GS9-D	Hall-twist grip with spring return and push button on top								
B ...	Palm grip B... <i>(see page palm grip 170)</i>								
Spring return <i>(included in basic unit!)</i>									
Z	Spring return								
Degree of protection									
B10	Joystick-main board sealed								
B11	Joystick-main board sealed and grip function sealed, grip with drain hole								
<i>For a schematic description of the protection class, see page 150</i>									
Interface <i>(description see on the following page)</i>									
E1xx	Voltage output								
E2xx	Current output								
E3xx	CAN-interface								
E4xx	CANopen Safety interface								
Plug connectors									
S...	Standard plug connectors <i>(see page 149)</i>								
Special model									
X	Special / customer specified								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Multi-axis Controller

V28



Combination possibilities with our grips



1

Voltage output (not stabilized)					
Supply voltage	4,75 - 5,25 V DC				
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8 mA				
Mounting depth A	35 mm				
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)				
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis					
	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1 axis</td> <td>E104 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 axis</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table>	1 axis	E104 1	2 axis	2
1 axis	E104 1				
2 axis	2				
Output options					
Characteristic:					
Inverse dual	1				
Dual	2				
Inverse Dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	3				
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4				

Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA
	Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	35 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)

S

0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis

1 axis	E112 1
2 axis	2
3 axis*	3

0...5...10 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC

1 axis	E132 1
2 axis	2
3 axis*	3

10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal

1 axis	E136 1
2 axis	2
3 axis*	3

Output options

Characteristic:	
Inverse dual *1	1
Dual *1	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1 (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1	4
*1 not combinable with output E136X	
Single *2	5
Single with dead zone +/- 3° *2 (standard)	6
*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X	

*Axis for grip functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!

Voltage output with other value on request!

1

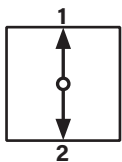
Current output	
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA
	Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	35 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector
Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	
0...10...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E206 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
20...0...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E208 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
4...12...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E214 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
20...4...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	
	1 axis E216 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
Output options	
	Single 5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3° (standard) 6

*Axis for grip functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!

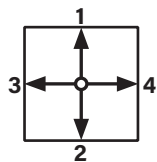
Current output with other value on request!

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:

V28.1



V28



Multi-axis Controller

V28



1

CAN

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC
Idle current consumption	120 mA (24 V DC)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA
	Zero position signal 100 mA
	External digital output for LEDs 5 mA - 30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)
Mounting depth A	35 mm
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301 or SAE J1939
Baud rate	20 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)
Output value	255...0...255
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector
Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	

CAN

- 4 analog joystick axis
- 8 digital joystick functions (incl. input for capacitive sensor)

With additional external outputs

- 8 external LED-outputs

**External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip*

E314 1

2

S

CANopen Safety

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC
Idle current consumption	120 mA (24 V DC)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA
	Zero position signal 100 mA (potential-free)
	External digital output for LEDs 5 mA - 30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)
Baud rate	20 kBit/s to 1 MBit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)
Output value	255...0...255
Mounting depth	35 mm
Protocol	CANopen Safety CIA 304
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector
Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	

CANopen Safety

- 4 analog joystick axis
- 8 digital joystick functions (incl. input for capacitive sensor)

With additional external outputs

- 8 external LED-outputs (dimmable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs

**External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip*

E413 1

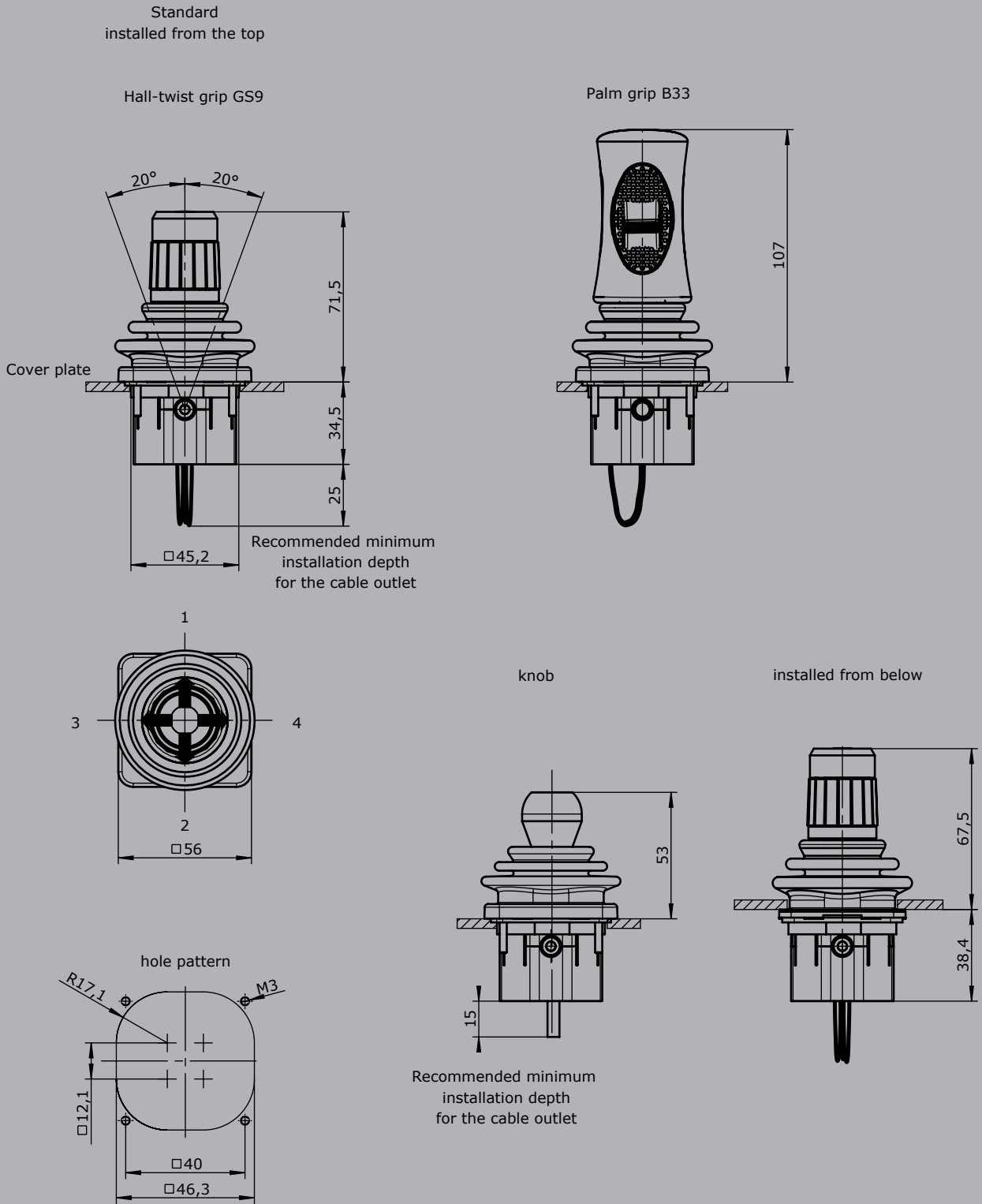
2

S

Attachments

Z01 Mating connector M12 male insert with 2 m cable	20201140
Z02 Mating connector M12 female insert with 2 m cable	20202298

1



Multi-axis Controller

V24



The Multi-axis Controller V24 is designed as a driving joystick for construction and agricultural machinery. It has a parking position which can be inserted in the zero position. The V24 is characterized by its extremely rugged design. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless hall-technology. Through its various interfaces and many possibilities of combination with our numerous ball grips the V24 is very flexible.



1

Technical data

Mechanical life V24	20 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)

		V24	P1	T	-R	-B10	-E...	-S...	-X
Basic unit									
V24.1	1-axis								
V24L	1-axis with parking position left								
V24R	1-axis parking position right								
Gate									
P1	T-gate main axis axial <i>(included in basic unit!)</i>								
P2	T-gate main axis right outside								
P3	T-gate main axis left outside								
PX	Special gate								
Grip / Palm grip									
	Knob <i>(included in basic unit!)</i>								
T	Dead man								
H	Signal button								
D	Push button								
B...	Palm grip B... <i>(see page palm grip 170)</i>								
Main axis									
R	Friction brake adjustable <i>(included in basic unit!)</i>								
Degree of protection									
B10	Joystick-main board sealed (IP67)								
B11	Joystick-main board sealed (IP67) and grip function sealed, grip with drain hole								
<i>For a schematic description of the protection class, see page 150</i>									
Interface <i>(description see on the following pages)</i>									
E1xx	Voltage output								
E2xx	Current output								
E3xx	CAN-interface								
E4xx	CANopen Safety interface								
Plug connectors									
S...	Standard plug connectors <i>(see page 149)</i>								
Special model									
X	Special / customer specified								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Combination possibilities with our grips



Voltage output (not stabilized)	
Supply voltage	4,75-5,25 V DC
Mounting depth A	60 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant	S
	1 axis E103 1
	2 axis 2
	Output options
	Characteristic:
	Inverse dual 1
	Dual 2
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard) 3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3° 4

Voltage output	
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32)
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	65 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis	S
	1 axis E112 1
	2 axis 2
	3 axis* 3
	4 axis* 4
	5 axis* 5
	6 axis* 6

0...5...10 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC

1 axis	E132	1
2 axis		2
3 axis*		3
4 axis*		4
5 axis*		5
6 axis*		6

10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal

1 axis	E136	1
2 axis		2
3 axis*		3
4 axis*		4
5 axis*		5
6 axis*		6

Output options

Characteristic:

Inverse dual *1	1
Dual *1	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1 (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1	4

*1 not combinable with output E136X + E138X

Single *2	5
Single with dead zone *2 (standard)	6

*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X

*Axis for grip functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!

Voltage output with other value on request!

Current output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	65 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector 2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² (optional for grip function) 500 mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)

S

0...10...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal

1 axis	E206	1
2 axis		2
3 axis*		3
4 axis*		4
5 axis*		5
6 axis*		6

20...0...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal

1 axis	E208	1
2 axis		2
3 axis*		3
4 axis*		4
5 axis*		5
6 axis*		6

1

4...12...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis		E214 1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
	5 axis*		5
	6 axis*		6
20...4...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis		E216 1
	2 axis		2
	3 axis*		3
	4 axis*		4
	5 axis*		5
	6 axis*		6
Output options			
	Single		5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)		6
*Axis for grip functions, interface can vary depending upon actuation element!			
Current output with other value on request!			

CAN			
Supply voltage	9-36 V DC		
Idle current consumption	120 mA		
Mounting depth A	60 mm		
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301 or SAE J 1939		
Baud rate	125 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s		
Output value	255...0...255		
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female) External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)		S
CAN			E312 1
- 7 analog joystick axis			
- 15 digital joystick functions			
*With the use of external inputs, the joystickfunctions are reduced by 7 pieces!			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 1 switching output (potentialfree, 100 mA), 7 external digital inputs			2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 1 switching output (potentialfree, 100 mA), 7 external digital inputs			3
With additional digital outputs for the main-axis			
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per axis			3
Additional analog outputs on request!			

CANopen Safety

Supply voltage	9-36 V DC	
Idle current consumption	120 mA	
Mounting depth A	60 mm	
Protocol	CANopen Safety CIA 304	
Baud rate	125 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S

CANopen Safety

- 7 analog joystick axis		E411 1	
- 15 digital joystick functions			
<i>*With the use of external inputs, the joystick functions are reduced by 7 pieces!</i>			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 1 switching output (potentialfree, 100 mA), 7 external digital inputs			2
- 16 external LED-outputs, 1 switching output (potentialfree, 100 mA), 7 external digital inputs			3
With additional digital outputs for the main-axis			
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per axis			3
<i>Additional analog outputs on request!</i>			

Other outputs

Voltage output for PVG32	0,25...0,5...0,75Us, power supply 9-32 V DC		
Wiring:	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector		
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector (optional for grip function)		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S	
	1 axis	E907 1	
	2 axis		2
	3 axis		3
	4 axis		4
	5 axis		5
	6 axis		6
Main-axis with additional direction signals and zero direction signals (potential-free) per main-axis			3

Attachments

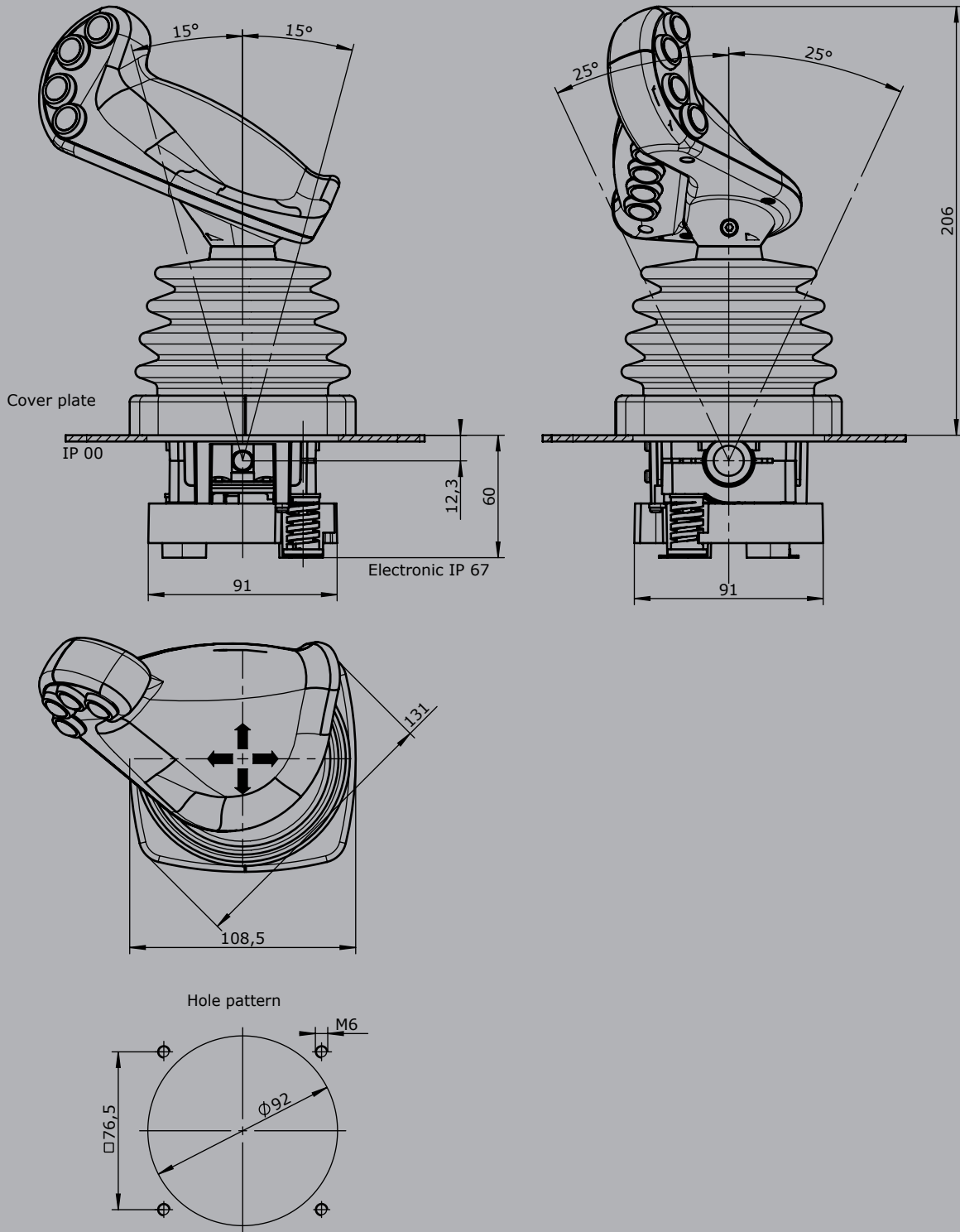
Z01 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (male insert) with 2 m cable	20201140
Z02 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (female contact) with 2 m cable	20202298

Multi-axis Controller

V24



1



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Multi-axis Controller

V26



The V26 is a robust joystick commonly used in electro-hydraulic applications. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless hall-technology. With many outputs and grip options the V26 series is hugely customisable.

Technical data

Mechanical life V26	10 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP22
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



	V26	T	-R	+R	-B	-E...	-S...	-X
Basic unit								
V26 2-axis								
Grip / palm grip								
Knob (included in basic unit!)								
T Dead man								
H Signal button								
D Push button								
B... Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 170)								
Axis 1								
R Friction brake								
Axis 2								
R Friction brake								
Cover housing								
B Cover housing (included in basic unit!)								
Interface (description see on the following pages)								
E0xx Switching output								
E1xx Voltage output								
E2xx Current output								
E3xx CAN-interface								
E4xx CANopen Safety interface								
Plug connectors								
S... Standard plug connectors (see page 149)								
Special model								
X Special / customer specified								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

1

Digital output	
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA
	Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	105 mm
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis	
	2 axis
	E002 2

Voltage output (not stabilized)	
Supply voltage	4,75-5,25 V DC
Mounting depth A	105 mm
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant per axis	
	2 Achsen
	E103 2
Output options	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual	1
Dual	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4

Voltage output	
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32)
Mounting depth A	105 mm
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant per axis	
	2 axis
	E111 2
0...5...10 V redundant per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC	
	2 axis
	E131 2
Output options	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual	1
Dual	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4

Voltage output with other value on request!

Current output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Mounting depth A	105 mm	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	
0...10...20 mA per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	2 axis	E203 2
4...12...20 mA per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal	2 axis	E211 2
Output options		
	Single	5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	6

Current output with other value on request!

CAN

Supply voltage	9-36 V DC	
Idle current consumption	120 mA	
Mounting depth A	External digital output for LEDs 5-30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100 mA	
	E3091: 105 mm	
	E3091X: 130 mm	
Protocol	E3101X - E3103X: 130 mm	
	E3104X - E3105X: 160 mm	
	CANopen CiA DS 301 or SAE J 1939	
Baud rate	125 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	

CAN expansion stage 1

- 7 analoge Joystickachsen	E309	1
- 16 digitale Joystickfunktionen		
- Input for capacitive sensor		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16* external digital inputs		3

*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip

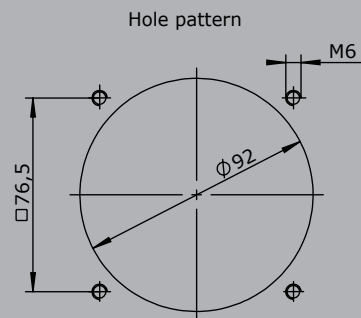
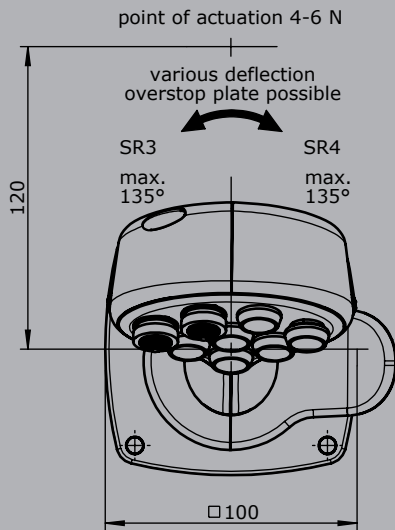
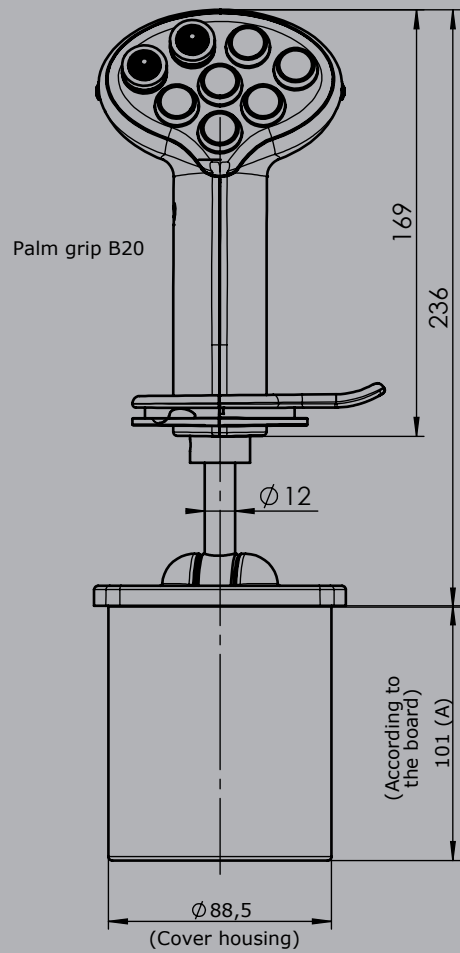
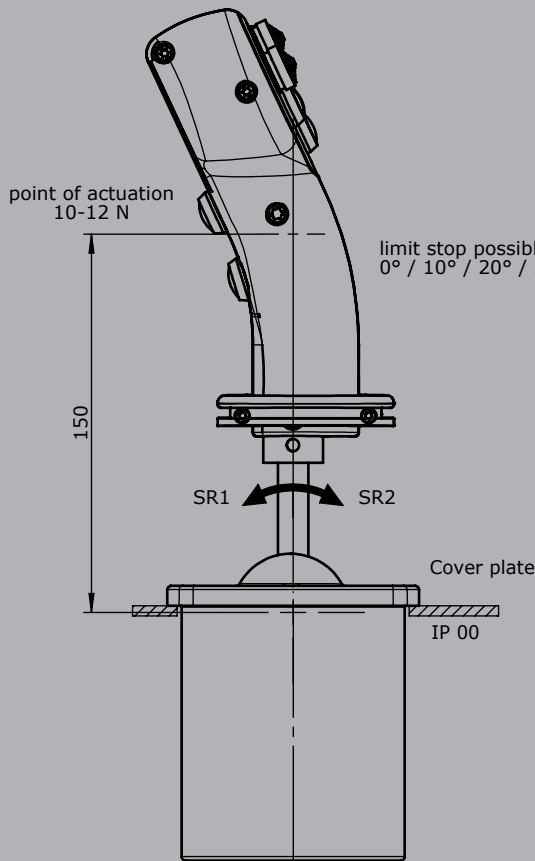
*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs are reduced by one input!

1

CANopen Safety		
Supply voltage	9-36 V DC	
Idle current consumption	120 mA	
	External digital output for LEDs 5-30 mA (depending on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100 mA	
Mounting depth A	E4091: 105 mm	
	E4091X: 130 mm	
	E4101X - E4103X: 130 mm	
	E4104X - E4105X: 160 mm	
Protocol	CAN Safety CIA 304	
Baud rate	125 kBit/s to 1 MBit/s (Standard 250 kBits)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
CANopen Safety expansion stage 1		
- 7 analog joystick axis	E409 1	
- 16 digital joystick functions		
- Input for capacitive sensor		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs	2	
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16* external digital inputs	3	
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used for LEDs in the grip</i>		
<i>*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs are reduced by one input!</i>		

Other outputs		
Voltage output for PVG32 0,25...0,5...0,75Us, power supply 9-32V DC		
Wiring:	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector	
	2. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector (optional for grip function)	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
	2 axis	E907 2

Attachments	
Z01 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (male insert) with 2 m cable	20201140
Z02 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (female contact) with 2 m cable	20202298



Multi-axis Controller

V1



The V1 is a robust joystick commonly used in electro-hydraulic applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless hall-technology.

Technical data

Mechanical life V1	6 million operating cycles
Supply voltage	See interface
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP65
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



1

	V1	P	H11	H13	H15	H17	- Z	+ Z	- B	- E...	- S...	- X
Basic unit												
V1.1 1-axis												
V1 2-axis												
Gate												
P Cross gate												
PX Special gate												
Grip / Grip functions												
Grip (included in basic unit!)												
H11 Additional axis 1 / Grip up - down												
H13 Additional axis 2 / Grip rotate left - right												
H15 Additional axis 3 / Grip tilt forwards - backwards												
H17 Additional axis 4 / Grip tilt left - right												
Axis 1												
Z Spring return												
R Friction brake												
Axis 2 (not applicable to V1.1)												
Z Spring return												
R Friction brake												
Cover housing												
B Cover housing (included in basic unit!)												
Interface (description see on the following pages)												
E1xx Voltage output												
More interfaces on request!												
Plug connectors												
S... Standard plug connectors (see page 149)												
Special model												
X Special / customer specified												

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Voltage output (not stabilized)

Supply voltage	4,75-5,25V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8 mA
Mounting depth A	85 mm
Wiring	1. cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)

0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant signals per axis

1 axis	E103 1
2 axis	2
3 axis*	3
4 axis*	4
5 axis*	5
6 axis*	6

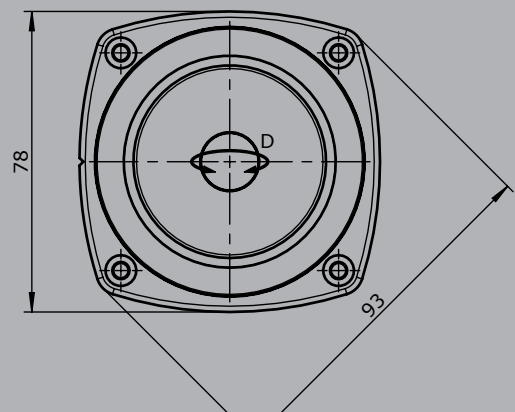
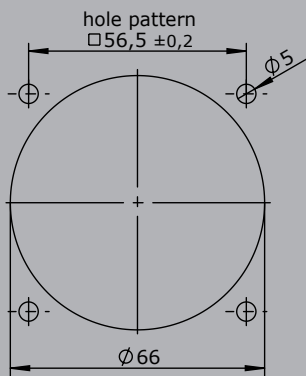
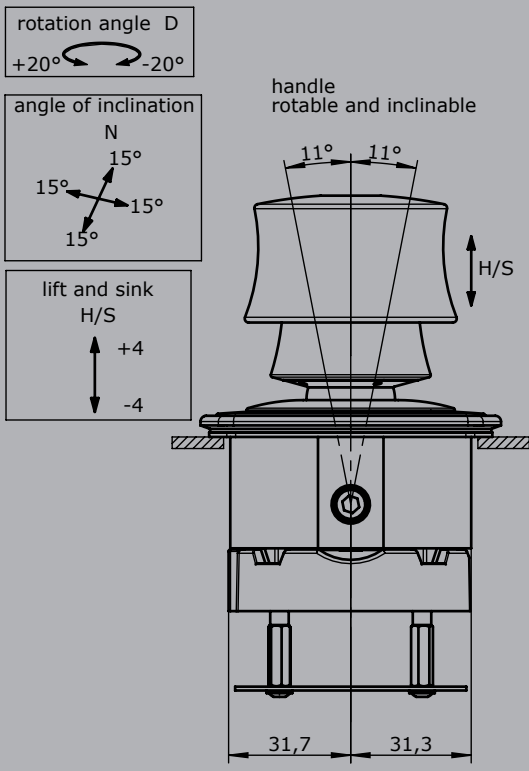
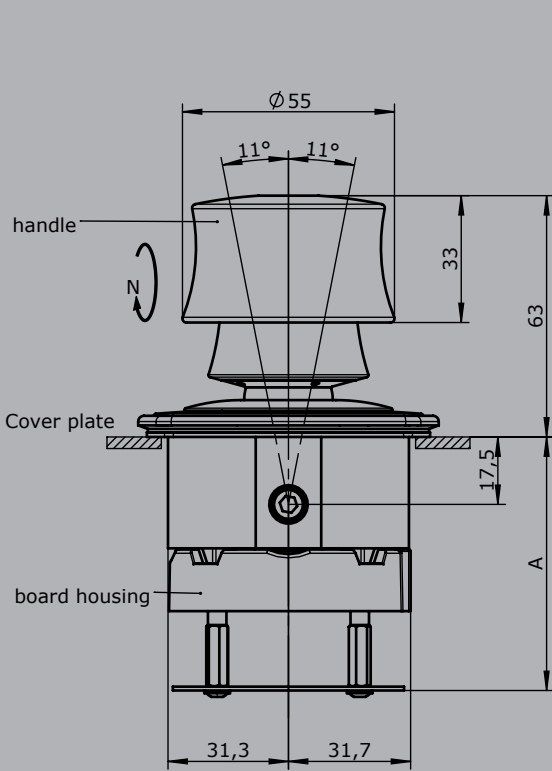
Output options

Characteristic:	
Inverse dual	1
Dual	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4

More outputs on request!



1



Multi-axis Controller

V21



The V21 is a mini-joystick commonly used in electro-hydraulic applications. The V21 is especially suitable for installation in our ball grips. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless hall-technology.

Technical data

Mechanical life	5 million operating cycles
Operating force	1,6 to 3,5N
Supply voltage	5V DC stabilized
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)

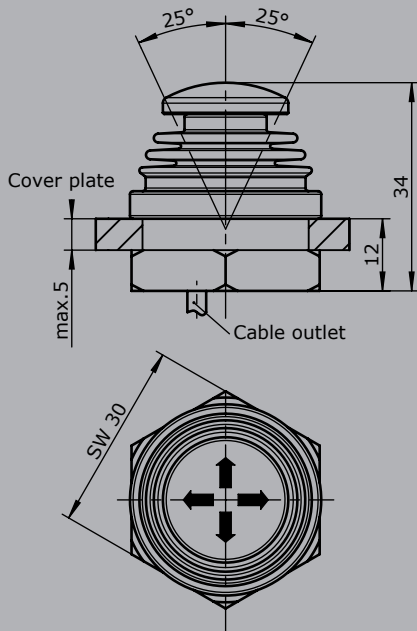


1

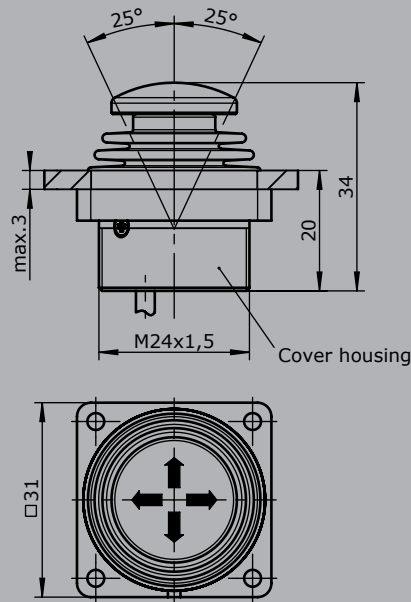
	V21	P	-1	-E1032	-X
<i>Example</i>					
Basic unit					
V211	1-axis, installation from top with fixing nut				
V21	2-axis, installation from top with fixing nut				
V21.1A	1-axis, with flange, installation from below				
V21A	2-axis, with flange, installation from below				
V21.1B	1-axis, with flange, installation from top				
V21B	2-axis, with flange, installation from top				
Gate					
P	Cross gate				
P X	Special gate				
Knob					
	Standard				
1	KBAD 980				
2	KBAD 1658				
3	KBAD 1690				
Interface					
Voltage output					
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant at Ub= 5 V	1 axis			E103 1	
	2 axis			2	
	Characteristic:				
	Inverse dual (standard)			1	
	Dual			2	
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				

1

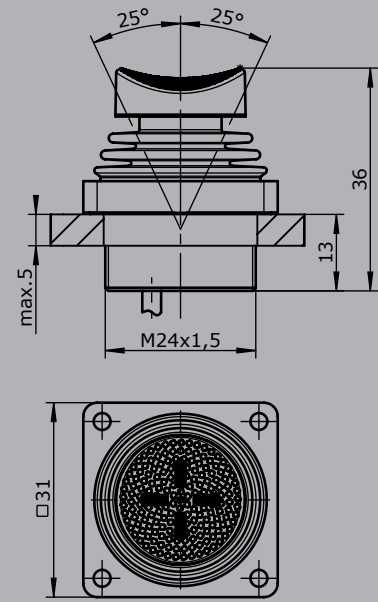
Standard installed from the top



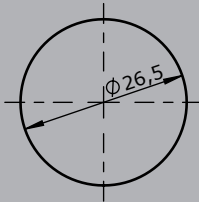
Version A with flange installed from below



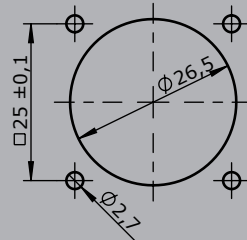
Version B with flange installed from the top with actuator KBAD 980



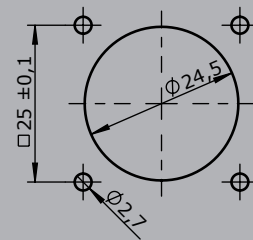
Hole pattern



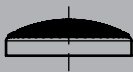
Hole pattern



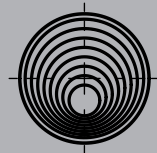
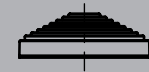
Hole pattern



Actuator KBAD 1658



Actuator KBAD 1690



Multi-axis Controller

V22



The V22 is a joystick commonly used in electro-hydraulic applications. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless hall-technology.

Technical data

Mechanical life V22	3 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67 front
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



1

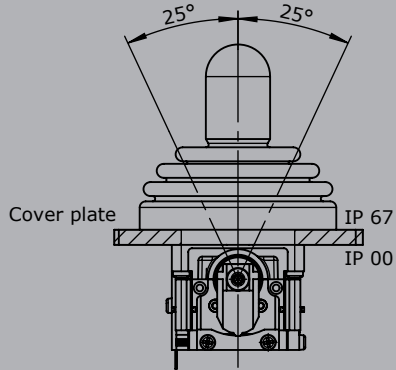
		V22A	-P	Example	D	-E10321	-X
Basic unit							
V22.1A	1-axis with spring return, installation from below						
V22A	2-axis with spring return, installation from below						
V22.1B	1-axis with spring return, installation from top						
V22B	2-axis with spring return, installation from top						
Gate							
P	Cross gate						
P X	Special gate						
Grip							
	Knob (standard)						
D	Push button						
GS9	Hall-twist grip with spring return						
GS9-D	Hall-twist grip with spring return and push button on top						
Interface							
Voltage output							
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant at Ub= 5 V							
		1 axis				E103 1	
		2 axis				2	
		Characteristic:					
		Inverse dual (standard)				1	
		Dual				2	
Special model							
X	Special / customer specified						
Attachments							
Mating connector JST 8-pole						5300000260	
Mating connector JST 8-pole with single wire 500 mm long						5300000261	

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

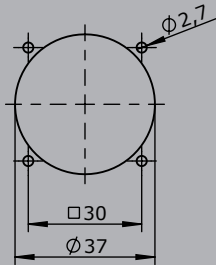
1

V22A

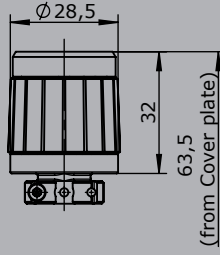
Installed from below



Hole pattern
(installed from below)

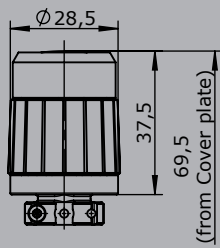


Twist grip

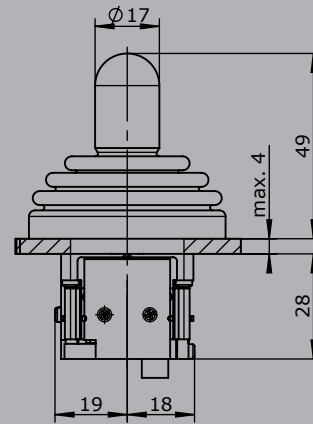


63,5
(from Cover plate)

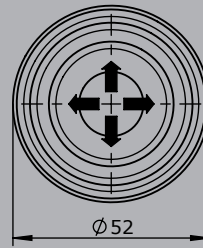
Twist grip
with Push button



69,5
(from Cover plate)

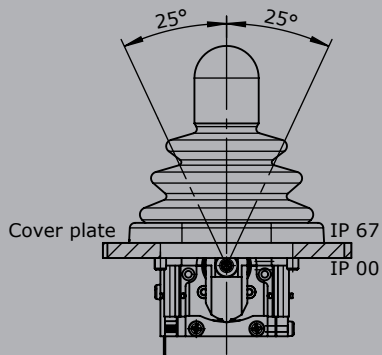


max. 4

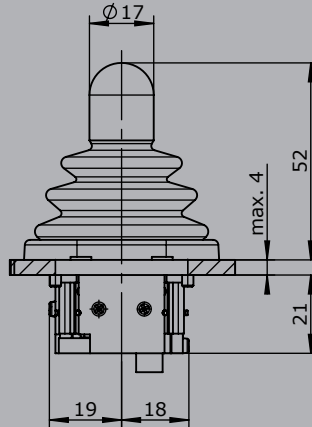
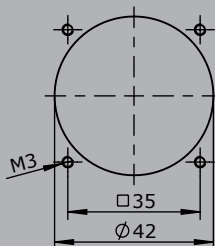


V22B

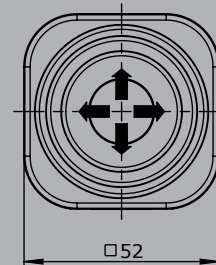
Installed from the top



Hole pattern
(installed from the top)



max. 4



Multi-axis Controller

V23



The V23 is a switching device for remote control applications. The integrated sensor system has signal and potentiometer tracks in conductive plastic technology. Detent points are optionally selectable. Due to its small dimensions it can be optimally integrated into small remote control housings.

Technical data

Mechanical life V23	3 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67 front

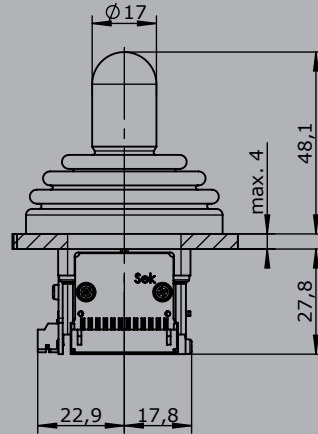
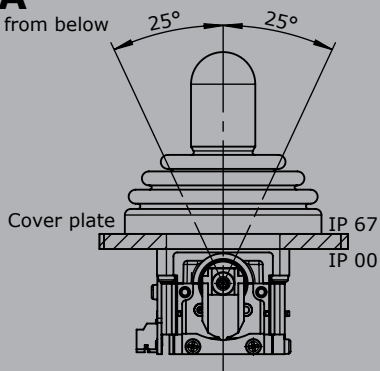


	V23A	-P	-C80	+C80	-X
Basic unit					
V23.1A	1-axis with spring return, installation from below				
V23A	2-axis with spring return, installation from below				
V23.1B	1-axis with spring return, installation from top				
V23B	2-axis with spring return, installation from top				
Gate					
P	Cross gate				
P X	Special gate				
Axis 1: direction 1-2					
C80	Mechanical encoder				
	MEC 3-1				
	EA/26-10				
	Potentiometer resistance				
	Contact arrangement				
	with 12-pol. JST-connector				
			I max. 1 mA		
			2x5 kOhm		
			Arrangement MS24		
Axis 2: direction 3-4 (not applied for V23.1)					
See description axis 1!					
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				
Attachments					
Mating connector JST 12-polig (included in delivery!)			5300000263		
Mating connector JST 12-pole with single wire 500 mm long			5300000264		

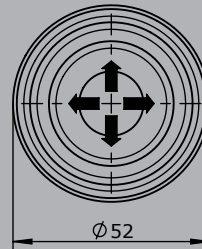
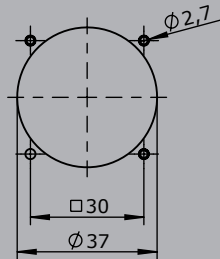
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

V23A

Installed from below

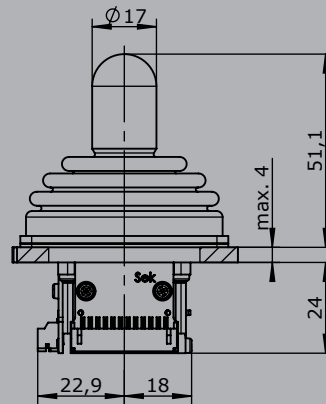
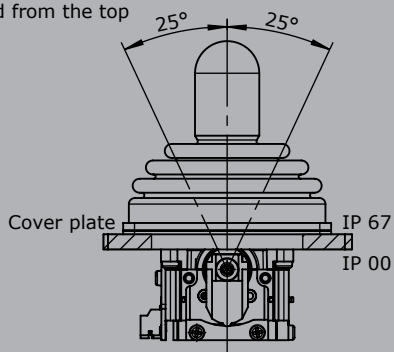


Hole pattern
(installed from below)

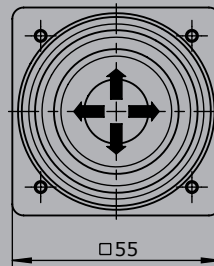
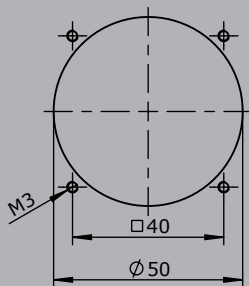


V23B

Installed from the top



Hole pattern
(installed from the top)



Multi-axis Controller

V20



The V20 is a rugged switching device for remote control. The integrated sensor technology has signal and potentiometer tracks in conductive plastic technology. Detent points can be integrated as an option.

Technical data

Mechanical life V20	3 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP65 (optional IP67)



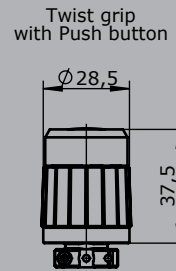
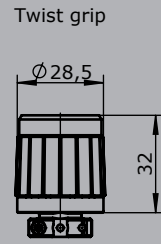
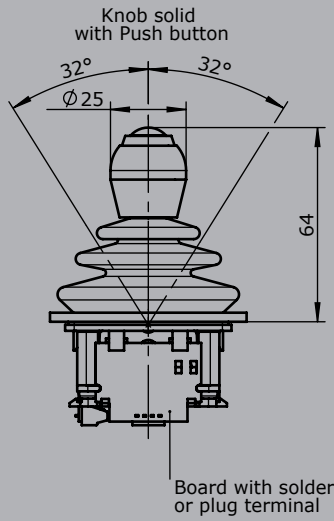
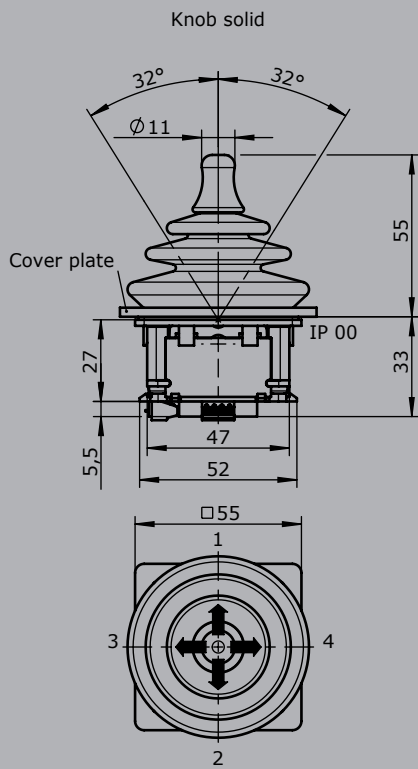
1

		V20	-P	Example D	-C71	+C71	-B	-X
Basic unit								
V20.1	1-axis with spring return							
V20	2-axis with spring return							
V20.1A	1-axis with spring return, IP67 front							
V20A	2-axis with spring return, IP67 front							
Gate								
p	Cross gate							
P X	Special gate							
Grip								
	Knob (standard)							
D	Push button							
GS9	Hall-twist grip with spring return							
GS9-D	Hall-twist grip with spring return and push button on top							
Axis 1: direction 1-2								
C70	Mechanical encoder							
	MEC 2-1							
	EA/15-10				I max. 1 mA			
	Potentiometer track				2 x 5 kOhm			
	Direction track				Arrangement MS224-0			
C71	Mechanical encoder							
	MEC 2-2							
	EA/11-10				I max. 1 mA			
	Potentiometer track				2 x 5 kOhm			
	Direction track				Arrangement MS24-0			
C72	Mechanical encoder							
	MEC 2-5							
	EA/21-10				I max. 1 mA			
	Potentiometer track				2 x 5 kOhm			
	Direction track				Arrangement MS25-0			
Axis 2: direction 3-4								
<i>See description axis 1!</i>								
Cover housing								
B	Cover housing KBQ 905 (IP65)							
Special model								
X	Special / customer specified							

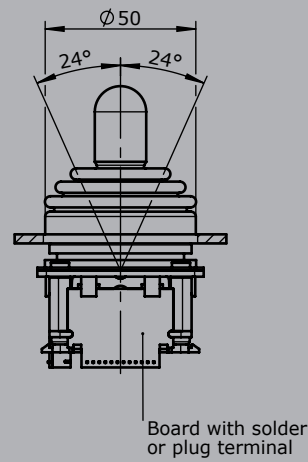
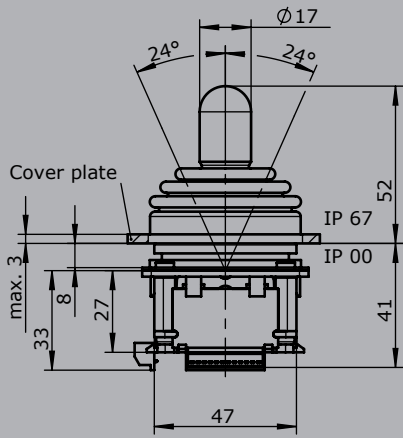
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

1

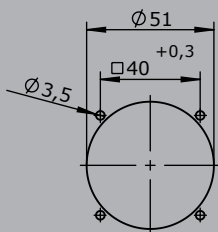
V20 Standard degree of protection front IP 65



V20 Degree of protection front IP 67



Hole pattern



Steering column switch

V23



The steering column switch V23 is designed for mounting on a steering column.

Technical data

Mechanical life V23S 1 million operating cycles
 Operation temperature -40°C to +85°C

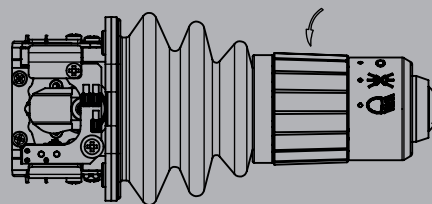
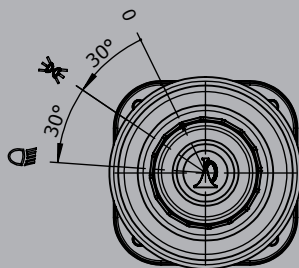
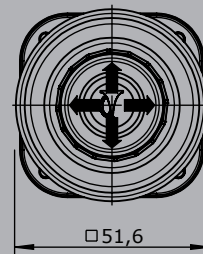
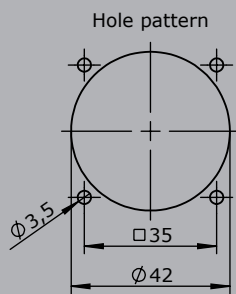
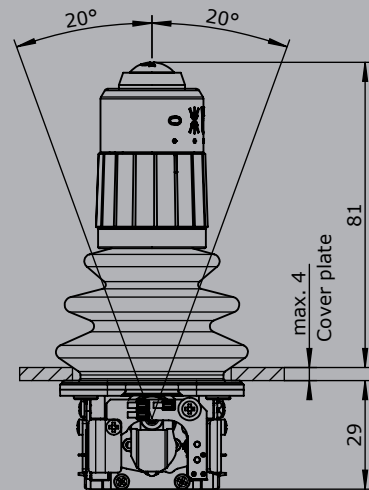
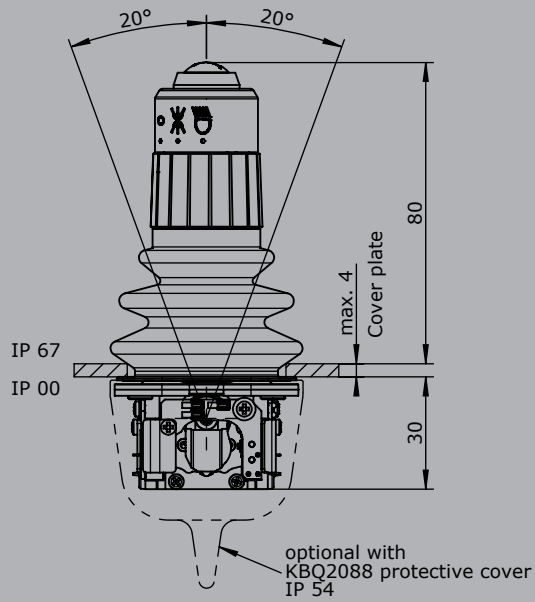


	V23S	-D	-F2	-2	+2	-X
<i>Example</i>						
Basic unit						
V23.1S 1-axis with detent						
V23S 2-axis with detent						
Grip						
D Push button (I _{max} = 10 mA)						
F1 Switching function 1-stage						
F2 Switching function 2-stage						
Axis 1: direction 1-2						
2 2 contacts 1,5A 24 V DC						
Axis 2: direction 3-4 (not applied for V23.1)						
See description axis 1!						
Special model						
X Special / customer specified						

1

Steering column switch

mounting from below



Multi-axis Controller

V14



The V14 is a robust switching device for remote control and electro-hydraulic applications. Due to its modular design, this control unit can be used universally. The integrated sensor system has signal and potentiometer tracks in conductive plastic technology. Switching contacts are also available as an option.

Technical data

Mechanical life V14	6 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP65



	V14L	S8	P	T	Example					-X
					-01 Z C	+03 R	-A05 C61	+A110		
Basic unit										
V14L	2-axis left									
Control-handle extended										
	Standard 60 mm**									
S8	+20 mm									
	<i>*Only available in combination with grip!</i>									
Gate										
P	Cross gate									
Grip / Palm grip										
T	Dead man									
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)										
01	2 contacts (2A 250 V AC15)									
Z	Spring return									
C	Mechanical encoder									
Axis 2 (direction 3-4)										
03	6 contacts (2A 250 V AC15)									
R	Friction brake									
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)										
A05	Arrangement MSP21									
C61	Mechanical encoder MEC 1-2									
Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)										
A110	Arrangement MS24-0									
Special model										
X	Special / customer specified									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Multi-axis Controller

V14



Combination possibilities with our grips



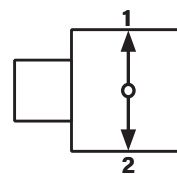
1

	V14L	S8	P	T
Basic unit				
V14.1L	1-axis left			
V14.1R	1-axis right			
V14L	2-axis left			
V14R	2-axis right			
Control-handle extended				
	Standard 60 mm*			
S8	+20 mm			
*Only available in combination with a handle!				
Gate				
P	Cross gate			
P X	Special gate			
Grip / palm grip				
	Knob 25 mm (standard)			
M	Mechanical zero interlock			
MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal contact			
T	Dead man			
H	Signal button			
GK1	Knob 42 mm			
GK1M	Mechanical zero interlock			
GK1MN	Mechanical zero interlock (push down)			
GK1T	Dead man			
GK1H	Signal button			
GK1MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal contact			
GK1D	Push button			
GK1DV	Flush push button			
GS9	Hall-twist grip with spring return			
GS9-D	Hall-twist grip with spring return and push button on top			
B...	Palm grip B... (see page palm grip page 170)			

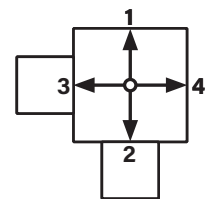
*Attention! The Multi-axis Controller V14 is not suitable for large palm grips (B3, B7/B8, B9...)

	V14L	S8	P	T	-	01 Z C	+	03 R	-	A05	C61	+	A110	-	X
Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right															
(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)															
01	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151													
02	4 contacts	e.g.													
03	6 contacts	A05 MS21													
		A0500 MS21-00													
		A110 MS24-0													
		A99 contact - arrangement according customer request													

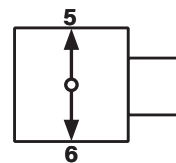
Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



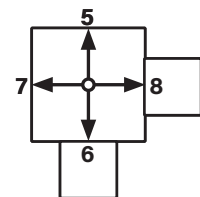
V14.1L



V14L



V14.1R



V14R

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

V14L S8 P T - 01Z C + 03 R - A05 C61 + A110 - X

Z	Spring return <i>(included in basic unit!)</i>																		
R	Friction brake																		
C	Mechanical encoder																		
		C61	MEC 1-2																
			EA/02-10																
			Potentiometer track																
			Direction tack																
		C62	MEC 1-7																
			EA/10-10																
			Potentiometer track																
			Direction track																
		C63	MEC 1-6																
			EA/09-10																
			6 Bit Gray Code																
		C64	MEC 1-6-5																
			ER/36-10																
			Current output 20...4...20 mA																
		C65	MEC 1-6-8																
			ER/36-12																
			Current output 20...0...20 mA																
		C67	MEC 1-6-9																
			ER/36-11																
			Voltage output 10...0...10 V																
H	Hall-Potentiometer		E14811																

V14L S8 P T - 01Z C + 03 R - A05 C61 + A110 - X

Axis 2: direction 3-4 left / direction 7-8 right		<i>(not applied for V14.1L and V14.1R)</i>																	
<i>See description axis 1!</i>																			
Special model																			
X	Special / customer specified																		

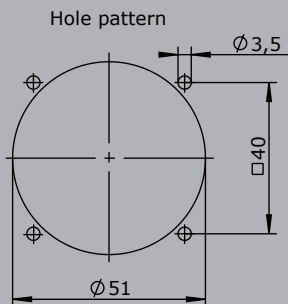
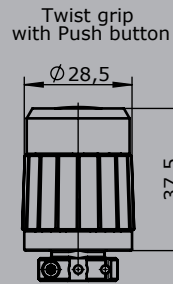
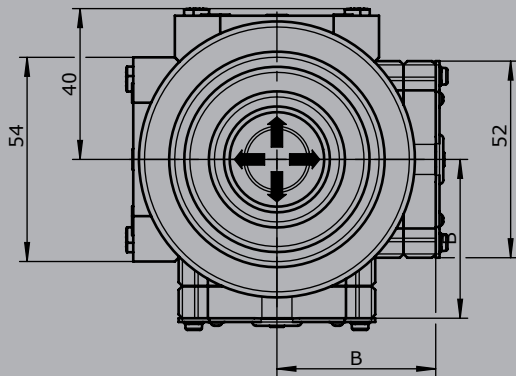
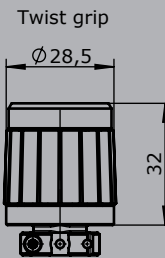
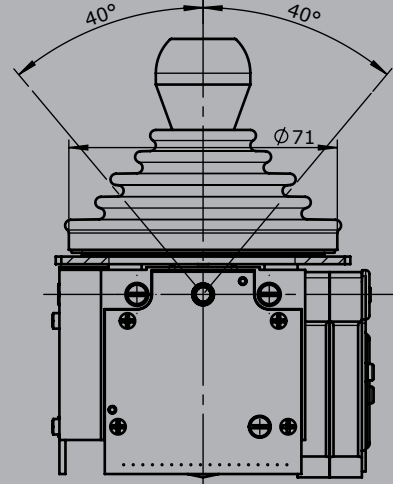
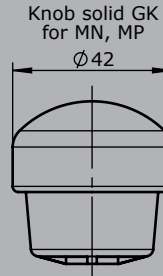
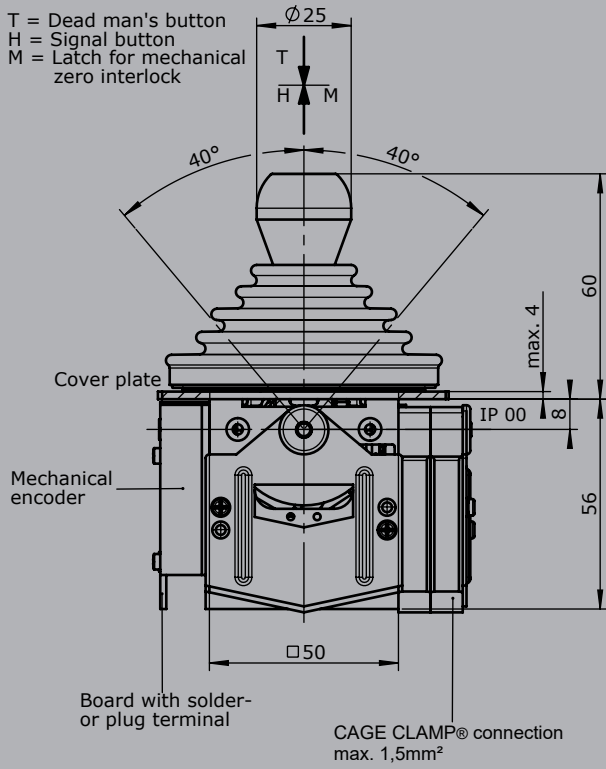
Multi-axis Controller

V14



1

T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



Type	No. of contacts	Dim.
01	2	36
02	4	45
03	6	54

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Multi-axis Controller

V6 / VV6



The Multi-axis Controller V6 / VV6 is a robust switching device designed for crane systems and hoisting equipment. The modular design and the many possible combinations with our palm grips make this joystick universally applicable.

Technical data

Mechanical life V6	10 million operating cycles
Mechanical life VV6	20 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP54 front



	V62L	S5	P	T	Example					-X
					-01 Z P	+03A R C	-A05 P134	+A110 C01		
Basic unit										
V62L	2-axis left									
Control-handle extended										
S5	-20 mm									
Gate										
P	Cross gate									
Grip / palm grip										
T	Dead man									
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)										
01	2 contacts (2A 250 V AC15)									
Z	Spring return									
P	Potentiometer									
Axis 2 (direction 3-4)										
03A	6 contacts (4A 250 V AC15)									
R	Friction brake									
C	Opto-electronical encoder									
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)										
A05	Arrangement MS21									
P134	Potentiometer T396 2 x 5 kOhm									
Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)										
A110	Arrangement MS24-0									
C01	OEC 2-1-1									
Special model										
X	Special / customer specified									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Combination possibilities with our grips



1

V62L S5 P T -01 Z P +03A R C -A05 P134 +A110 C01 -X

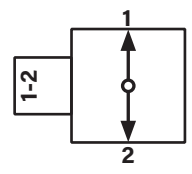
Basic unit	
V61L	1-axis left
V61R	1-axis right
V61.1	1-axis
V64.1	1-axis
V62L	2-axis left
V62R	2-axis right
V64	2-axis
reinforced version	
VV61L	1-axis left
VV61R	1-axis right
VV61.1	1-axis
VV64.1	1-axis
VV62L	2-axis left
VV62R	2-axis right
VV64	2 axis

Control-handle extended	
	Standard 180 mm*
S3	-40 mm
S5	-20 mm
S8	+20 mm

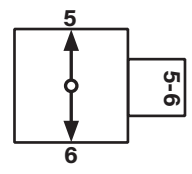
**Only available in combination with a handle!*

Gate	
P	Cross gate
P X	Special gate

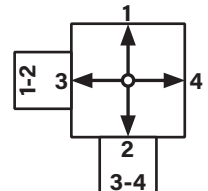
Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



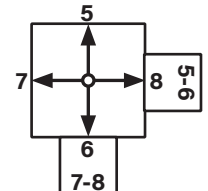
V61L/VV61L



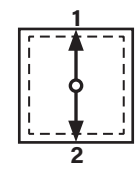
V61R/VV61R



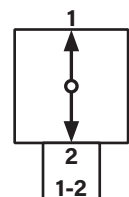
V62L/VV62L



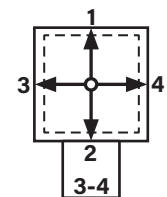
V62R/VV62R



V64.1/VV64.1



V61.1/VV61.1



V64/VV64

V62L S5 P T -01 Z P +03A R C -A05 P134 +A110 C01 -X

Grip / palm grip

	Knob (included in basic unit!)
M	Mechanical zero interlock
MN	Mechanical zero interlock (push down)
T	Dead man
MT*	Mechanical zero interlock + dead man
H	Signal button
MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal button
D	Push button
MD*	Mechanical zero interlock + push button
DV	Flush push button
MDV*	Mechanical zero interlock + flush push button
*Only possible with VV6!	
B...	Palm grip B... (see Palm grip page 170)

Attention! When using some handles the deflection angle can be reduced to 28°!

V62L S5 P T -01 Z P +03A R C -A05 P134 +A110 C01 -X

Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right

(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250 V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151	
02	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 contacts	z.B.	
03	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 contacts	A980	MS00
04	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 contacts	A05	MS21
05	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 contacts	A0500	MS21-00
06	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 contacts	A110	MS24-0
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = silver contacts (4A 250V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request	

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P132	T396 2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P133	T396 2 x 2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P134	T396 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P135	T396 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
More potentiometers on request!				

C Encoder C... Encoder see page 157



V62L S5 P T -01 Z P +03A R C -A05 P134 +A110 C01 -X

Axis 2: direction 3-4 left / Direction 7-8 right		(not applicable for V/VV61, V/VV61.1, V/VV64.1)	
(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250 V AC15)			
01	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151	
02	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 contacts	z.B.	
03	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 contacts	A980	MS00
04	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 contacts	A05	MS21
05	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 contacts	A0500	MS21-00
06	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 contacts	A110	MS24-0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> = Silver contacts (4A 250 V AC15)		A99 contact - arrangement according customer request	
Z	Spring return		
R	Friction brake		
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)		
P	Potentiometer	P131 T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P132 T396 2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P133 T396 2 x 2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P134 T396 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P135 T396 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
More potentiometers on request!			
C	Encoder	C... Encoder see page 157	

V62L S5 P T -01 Z P +03A R C -A05 P134 +A110 C01 -X

Special model	
X	Special /customer specified

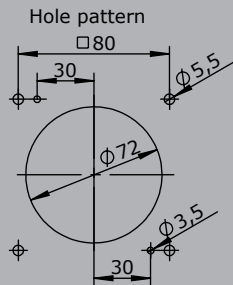
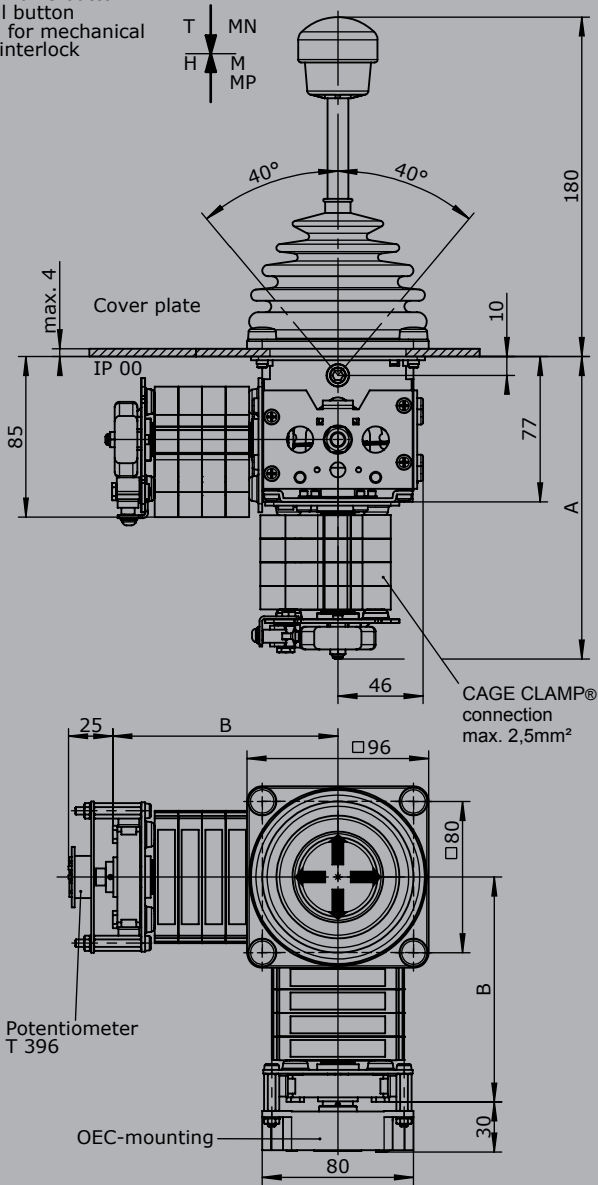
Attachments	
	Indicating labels
	Indicating labels with engraving

Multi-axis Controller

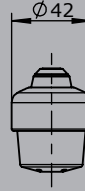
V6 / VV6



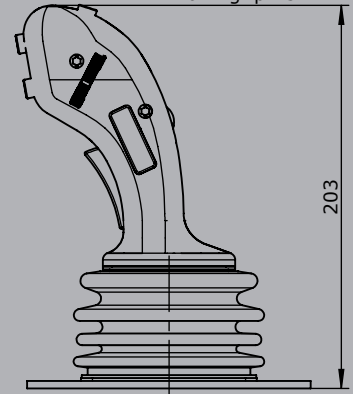
T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



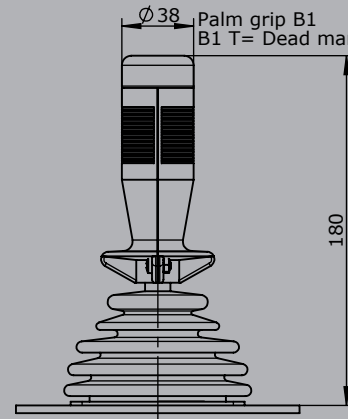
Knob solid
 D = Push button



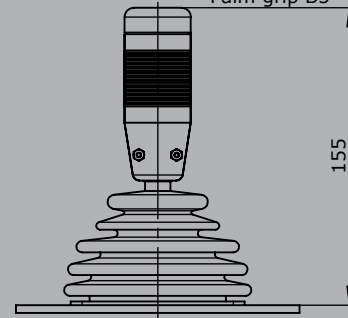
Palm grip B3



Ø 38 Palm grip B1
 B1 T = Dead man's button



Palm grip B5



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. A	Dim. B
01	2	119	82
02	4	131	94
03	6	144	107
04	8	156	119
05	10	169	132
06	12	181	144

Multi-axis Controller VA6



The Multi-axis Controller VA6 is available in either single-axis or multi-axis options and is a robust explosion proof controller commonly used in crane and hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally.

Technical data

Mechanical life VA6	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP54 front IP66 (microswitch and potentiometer)
Identifications	II 2G IIC T5 or T6 II 2D T85° or T95°C
Group of devices	II
Equipment category	2D and 2G
Certificate	OBAC 17 ATEX 0126X



	VA62L	S5	P	T	-01 Z P	+03 R	-A05 P144	+A110
Basic unit								
VA62L 2-axis left								
Control-handle extended								
S5 -20 mm								
Gate								
P Cross gate								
Grip / palm grip								
T Dead man								
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)								
01 2 contacts								
Z Spring return								
P Potentiometer								
Axis 2 (direction 3-4)								
03 6 contacts								
R Friction brake								
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)								
A05 Arrangement MS21								

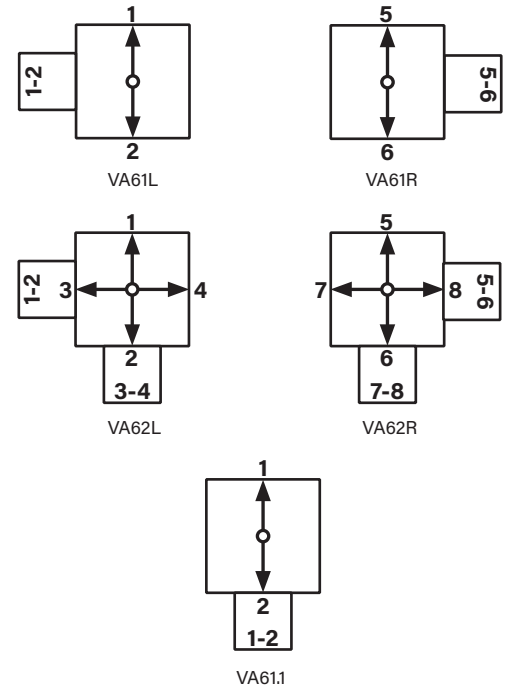
Multi-axis Controller

VA6



	VA62L	S5	P	T
Basic unit				
VA61L	1-axis left			
VA61R	1-axis right			
VA61.1	1-axis			
VA62L	2-axis left			
VA62R	2-axis right			
Control-handle extended				
	Standard 180 mm			
S3	-40 mm			
S5	-20 mm			
S8	+20 mm			
Gate				
P	Cross gate			
P X	Special gate			
Grip / palm grip				
	Knob (included in basic unit!)			
M	Mechanical zero interlock			
MN	Mechanical zero interlock (push down)			
T	Dead man			
H	Signal button			
D	Push button			
DV	Flush push button			

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



	VA62L	S5	P	T	-01 Z P	+ 03 R	A05	P144	+ A110
Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right									
	(contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15, Ex II 2G Ex d IIC T6, connecting cable 6 m)								
01	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151							
02	4 contacts	z.B.							
03	6 contacts	A980 MS00							
04	8 contacts	A05 MS21							
05	10 contacts	A0500 MS21-00							
06	12 contacts	A110 MS24-0							
	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request								
Z	Spring return								
R	Friction brake								
P	Potentiometer Ex	P144	T1350 2 x 5 kOhm		I max. 1 mA				
		P145	T1350 2 x 10 kOhm		I max. 1 mA				
		Ex II 2G Ex d IIC T6 Gb							
		Connecting cable 6 m							



VA62L S5 P T -01 Z P +03 R -A05 P144 +A110

Axis 2: direction 3-4 left / Direction 7-8 right

(not applicable for VA61, VA61.1)

(contacts gold-plated 2A 250 V AC15, II 2G Ex d IIC T6, connection cable 6 m)

01	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151	
02	4 contacts	z.B.	
03	6 contacts	A980	MS00
04	8 contacts	A05	MS21
05	10 contacts	A0500	MS21-00
06	12 contacts	A110	MS24-0
		A99 contact - arrangement according customer request	

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

P	Potentiometer Ex	P144	T1350 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P145	T1350 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		II 2G Ex d IIC T6 Gb connection cable 6 m		

1

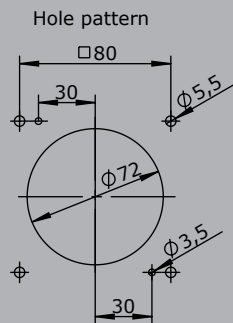
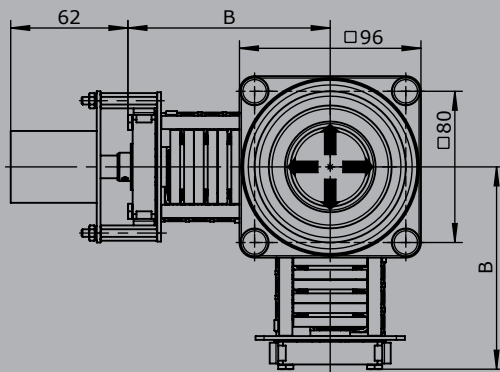
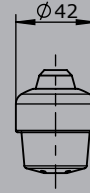
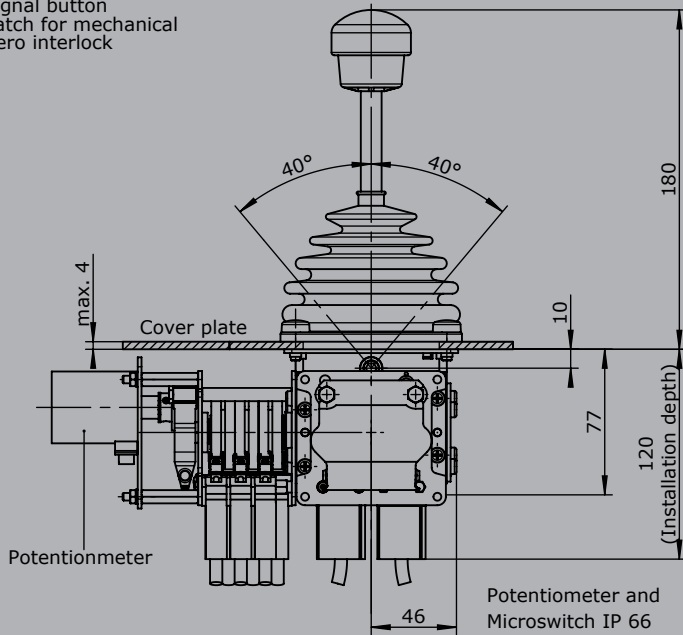
Multi-axis Controller

VA6



T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid
 D= Push button



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. B
01	2	82
02	4	94
03	6	107
04	8	119
05	10	132
06	12	144

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



Multi-axis Controller

V11



The Multi-axis Controller V11 is a robust switching device for crane and hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally.

Technical data

Mechanical life	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP54 front



1

	V11L	S5	P	T	-01 Z P	+03A R	-A05 P324	+A110	-X
Basic unit									
V11L 2-axis left									
Control-handle extended									
S5 -20 mm									
Gate									
P Cross gate									
Grip / palm grip									
T Dead man									
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)									
01 2 contacts (2A 250 V AC15)									
Z Spring return									
P Potentiometer									
Axis 2 (direction 3-4)									
03A 6 contacts (4A 250 V AC15)									
R Friction brake									
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)									
A05 Arrangement MS21									
P324 Potentiometer T365 2 x 5 kOhm									
Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)									
A110 Arrangement MS24-0									
Special model									
X Special / customer specified									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Combination possibilities with our grips



V11L S5 P T - 01Z P + 03A R P - A05 P324 + A110 P325 - X

Basic unit

- V11L 2-axis left
- V11R 2-axis right
- V11.1L 1-axis left
- V11.1R 1-axis right

Control-handle extended

- Standard 120 mm*
- S5 -20 mm
- S8 +20 mm

*Only available in combination with a handle!

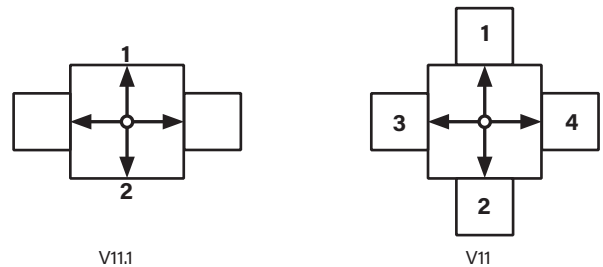
Gate

- P Cross gate
- P X Special gate

Grip / palm grip

- Knob (included in basic unit!)
- M Mechanical zero interlock
- MN Mechanical zero interlock (push down)
- T Dead man
- H Signal button
- D Push button
- DV Flush push button
- B... Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 170)

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



V11L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R P - A05 P324 + A110 P325 - X

Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right			
(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250 V AC15)			
01	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151
02	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 contacts	e.g.
03	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 contacts	A980 MS00 A05 MS21 A0500 MS21-00 A110 MS24-0 (Max. 4 steps per switching direction possible!)
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Silver contacts (4A 250 V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request
Z	Spring return		
R	Friction brake		
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)		
P	Potentiometer	P324 T365 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P325 T365 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>	
C	Encoder	C... Encoder see page 157	

V11L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R P - A05 P324 + A110 P325 - X

Axis 2: direction 3-4 left / direction 7-8 right			
(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250 V AC15)			
01	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 contacts (2A 250V AC15)	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151
02	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 contacts (2A 250V AC15)	z.B.
03	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 contacts (2A 250V AC15)	A980 MS00 A05 MS21 A0500 MS21-00 A110 MS24-0 (Max. 4 steps per switching direction possible!)
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Silver contacts (4A 250 V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request
Z	Spring return		
R	Friction brake		
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)		
P	Potentiometer	P324 T365 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P325 T365 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>	
C	Encoder	C... Encoder see page 157	

V11L S5 P T - 01 Z P + 03A R P - A05 P324 + A110 P325 - X

Special model	
X	Special / customer specified

Attachments	
	Indicating labels
	Indicating labels with engraving

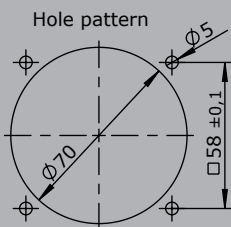
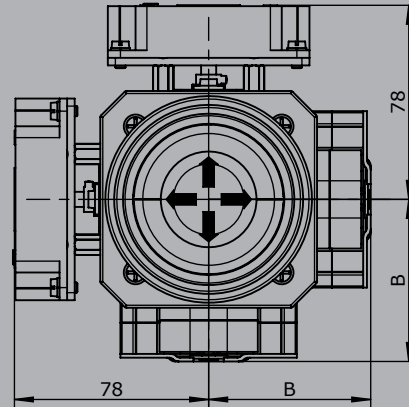
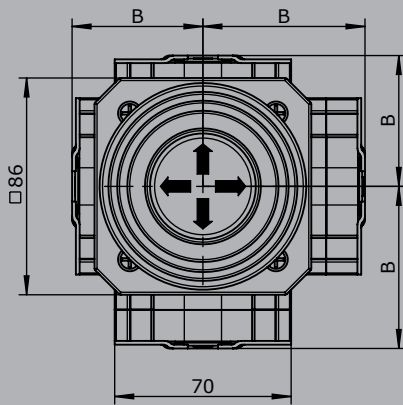
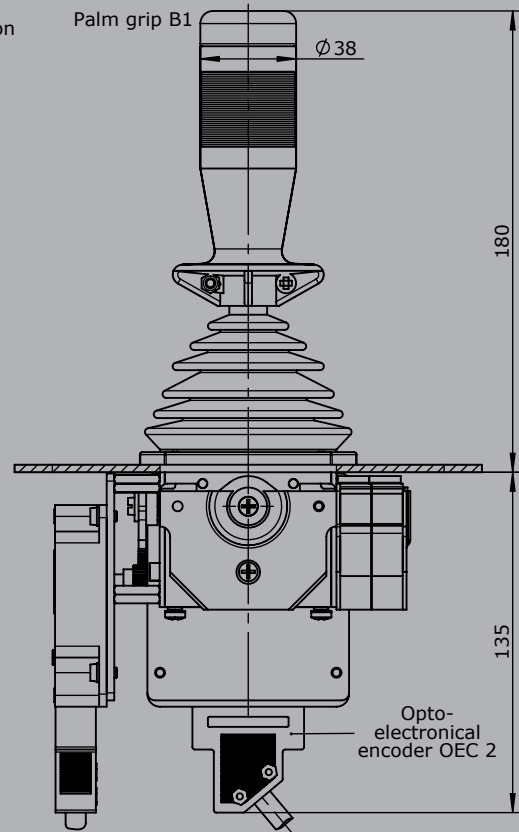
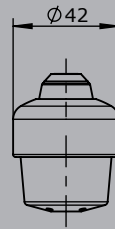
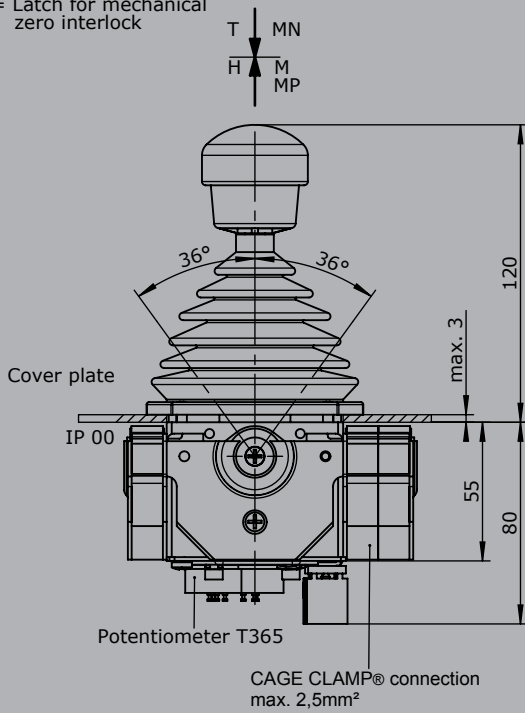
Multi-axis Controller

V11



T = Dead man's button
 H = Signalbutton
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid
 D= Push button



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. B
01	2	51
02	4	64
03	6	76



Double-handle Controller D85



The Double-handle Controller D85 is a robust switching device for electro hydraulic and hoisting applications. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless Hall-technology. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally.



Technical data

Mechanical life D85	8 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP54 front

1

	D85	S5	Q	/	Q	-Z	+R	-B	-E...	-S...	-X
Basic unit											
D85											
Control-handle extended											
Standard 160 mm*											
S5											
S8											
*Only available in combination with handle!											
Grip- control-handle left											
Knob											
M											
Mechanical zero interlock											
T											
Dead man											
H											
Signal button											
D											
Push button											
Q											
T-grip											
QD											
T-grip with push button side											
B10...											
Palm grip B10... (see page 213)											
Grip- control-handle right											
See grip-control-handle left											
Axis 1: direction 1-2 left											
Z											
Spring return											
R											
Friction brake											
Axis 2: direction 3-4 left											
Z											
Spring return											
R											
Friction brake											

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

D85 S5 Q / Q -Z +R -B -E... -S... -X

Cover housing

B Cover housing

Interface (description see following pages)

E1xx Voltage output
 E2xx Current output
 E3xx CAN-interface
 E4xx CANOpen Safety
 E5xx Profibus DP interface
 E6xx Profinet
 E7xx PROFIsafe
 E8xx PWM output
 E9xx Other outputs

Plug connectors

S... Standard plug connectors (see page 149)

Special model

X Special/ customer specified

Combination possibilities with our handles



Digital output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA Zero position signal 500 mA
Mounting depth A	85 mm
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis	
	2 axis
	E001 2

Voltage output (not stabilized)

Supply voltage	4,75-5,25 V DC
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8 mA
Mounting depth A	85 mm
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals per axis	
	2 Achsen
	E104 2
Output options	
Characteristic:	
Inverse dual	1
Dual	2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4



Double-handle Controller

D85



1

Voltage output			
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32)		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA		
	Zero position signal 500 mA		
Mounting depth A	85 mm		
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis			
	2 axis	E112 2	
0...5...10 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC			
	2 axis	E132 2	
10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	2 axis	E136 2	
10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring			
	2 axis	E138 2	
Output options			
Characteristic:			
	Inverse dual *1		1
	Dual *1		2
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1 (standard)		3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1		4
*1 not combinable with output E136X and E138X			
	Single *2		5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3° *2 (standard)		6
*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X			
Digital output signals:			
Output signals standard:			
	Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24 V DC		1

Voltage output with other value on request!

Double-handle Controller

D85



1

Current output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA	
	Zero position signal 500 mA	
Mounting depth A	85 mm	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	
0...10...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	2 axis	E206 2
20...0...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	2 axis	E208 2
4...12...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	2 axis	E214 2
20...4...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	2 axis	E216 2
+20...0...-20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated) per axis, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	2 axis	E226 2
Output options		
	Single	5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	6
Digital output signals:		
Output signals standard:		
	Direction signals and zero position signals 1,5A 24 V DC	1

Current output with other value on request!

CAN

Supply voltage	9-36 V DC	
Idle current consumption	120 mA	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA	
	Zero position signal 100 mA	
	External digital output for LEDs 5-30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)	
	Digital switching output (potential-free) 100 mA	
Mounting depth A	E3091: 85 mm	
	E3091X: 105 mm	
	E3101X - E3103X: 105 mm	
	E3104X - E3105X: 125 mm	
Protocol	CANOpen CiA DS 301 or SAE J 1939	
Baud rate	125 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)	
Output value	255...0...255	
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male)	
	CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female)	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs cable 300 mm without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)	

1

Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)

S

CAN expansion stage 1

E309 1

- 7 analoge Joystickachsen
- 16 digitale Joystickfunktionen
- Input for capacitive sensor

With additional external in-/outputs

- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs 2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16* external digital inputs 3

External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs

**With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!*

CAN expansion stage 2

E310 1

- 10 analog joystick axis
- 16 digital joystick functions
- 2 inputs for capacitive sensor

With additional external in-/outputs

- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs 2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16* external digital inputs 3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 24 external digital inputs 4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 32* external digital inputs 5

External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs

**With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!*

Main-axis with additional digital-/analog outputs separately wired (not via CAN)

- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis

Additional analog outputs on request!

CANopen Safety

Supply voltage	9-36 V DC
Idle current consumption	120 mA
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA Zero position signal 100 mA External digital output for LEDs 5-30 mA (depending on the number of LEDs) Digital switching output (potential-free) 100 mA
Mounting depth A	E4091: 85 mm E4091X: 105 mm E4101X - E4103X: 105 mm E4104X - E4105X: 125 mm
Protocol	CAN Safety CIA 304
Baud rate	125 kBit/s to 1 MBit/s (Standard 250 kBits)
Output value	255...0...255
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 300 mm with plug connector M12 (female) External in-/outputs cable 300 mm without plug connector External in-/outputs cable 300 mm without plug connector (additionally from 32 in-/outputs)

Double-handle Controller

D85



1

Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)		S
CANopen Safety expansion stage 1		E409 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 7 analog joystick axis - 16 digital joystick functions - Input for capacitive sensor 		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16* external digital inputs		3
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		
<i>*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!</i>		
CANopen Safety expansion stage 2		E410 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10 analog joystick axis - 16 digital joystick functions 		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 8 external digital inputs		2
- 16 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 16* external digital inputs		3
- 24 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 24 external digital inputs		4
- 32 external LED-outputs (dimnable optional), 1 switching output (potential-free, 100 mA), 32* external digital inputs		5
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		
<i>*With the use of capacitive sensor, the external digital inputs reduce by one input!</i>		
Main-axis with additional digital-/analog outputs separately wired (not via CAN)		
- 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis		3
<i>Additional analog outputs on request!</i>		

Profibus DP		S
Supply voltage	18-30 V DC	
Baud rate	to 12 MBit/s	
Output value	0..128...255	
Mounting depth A	105 mm	
Wiring	Profibus, cable 100 mm with plug D-Sub 9	
	Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector	
	External in-/outputs, cable 300 mm long without plug connector	
Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)		S
Profibus DP		E501 1
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 4 analog joystick axis - 16 digital joystick function - Input for capacitive sensor 		
With additional external in-/outputs		
- 8 external LED-output, 8 external digital input		2
- 16 external LED-output, 16 external digital input		3
<i>External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>		
With additional contact equipment separately wired (not via profibus)		
- 2 direction contacts + 1 zero position contact (not potential-free) per main-axis		1
- 1 zero position contact (potential-free) per main-axis		2

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Double-handle Controller

D85



1

Profinet			
Supply voltage	18-30 V DC		
Baud rate	to 100 MBit/s		
Output value	0...512...1023		
Mounting depth A	105 mm		
Verdrahtung	Profinet (1), cable 300 mm with M12 plug connector (female) Profinet (2), cable 300 mm with M12 plug connector (female) Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs, cable 300 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
Profinet		E601 1	
- 4 analog joystick axis			
- 16 digital joystick functions			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs		2	
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs		3	
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>			
Main-axis with additional signals separately wired (not via profinet)			
- 2 direction signals + zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis			3

PROFIsafe			
Supply voltage	18-30 V DC		
Baud rate	to 12 MBit/s		
Output value	0...512...1023		
Mounting depth A	105 mm		
Wiring	Profinet (1), cable 300 mm with M12 plug connector (female) Profinet (2), cable 300 mm with M12 plug connector (female) Supply voltage (if applicable contact wiring) cable 12 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector External in-/outputs, cable 300 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
- 4 analog joystick axis		E701 1	
- 16 digital joystick functions			
- Input for capacitive sensor			
With additional external in-/outputs			
- 8 external LED-outputs, 8 external digital inputs		2	
- 16 external LED-outputs, 16 external digital inputs		3	
<i>*External LED-outputs can be used in the grip for LEDs</i>			
Main-axis with additional signals separately wired (not via profinet safe)			
- 2 direction signals + zero position signal (potential-free) per main-axis			3

Double-handle Controller

D85



1

PWM Outputs

Supply Voltage:	9-32 V DC
Valve control current:	max. 3 A
PWM-frequency:	1225 Hz
Dither frequency:	1...250 Hz adjustable
Mounting depth A	85 mm
Other features	Creep speed per axis 5 configurable switching outputs 2A LED outputs for status indication Input for redundant deadman
Wiring:	Built-in socket Phoenix 2-pole (power supply) Cable 1 (PWM) 12 x 1 mm ² 300 mm long without plug Cable 2 (switching output) 12 x 1 mm ² 300 mm long without plug Cable 3 (creep speed / dead man) 14 x 0,25 mm ² 300mm long without plug Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
PWM Output 0-3 A for 2 proportional valve magnets per axis	1 axis E801 1 2 axis 2 3 axis 3 4 axis 4

Other outputs

Voltage output for PVG32 0,25...0,5...0,75 Us, power supply 9-32 V DC	
Wiring:	Cable 14 x 0,25 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
Main-axis with additional direction contacts per main-axis	2 axis E907 2 4
8 Bit Gray-Code with direction signals per main-axis, supply voltage 9-36 V DC	
Wiring:	Cable 37 x 0,14 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector (axis 1+2) Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
Main-axis with additional directional contacts per main-axis	2 axis E903 2 4
8 Bit Binär-Code with direction signals per main-axis, supply voltage 9-36 V DC	
Wiring:	Cable 37 x 0,14 mm ² 300 mm long without plug connector (axis 1+2) Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)
Main-axis with additional directional contacts per main-axis	2 axis E904 2 4

Attachments

Z01 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (male insert) with 2 m cable	20201140
Z02 Mating connector (CAN) M12 (female contact) with 2 m cable	20202298
Z03 Mating connector (Profibus) straight	22201440
Z04 Mating connector (Profibus) 90° angled	22201741
Z05 Mating connector (Profinet) M12 (male insert) with 2 m cable	5300000222

Double-handle Controller

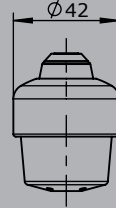
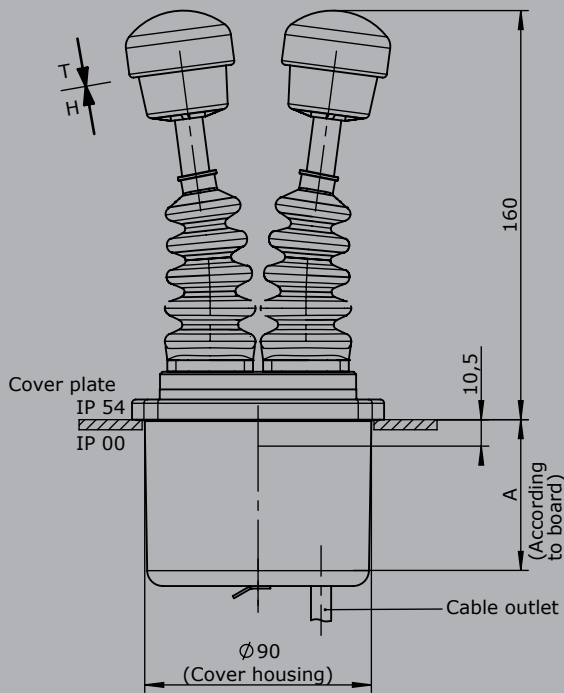
D85



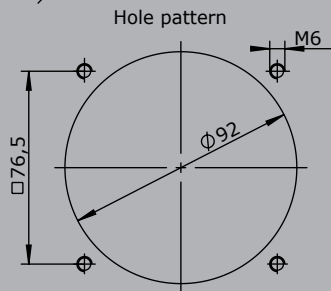
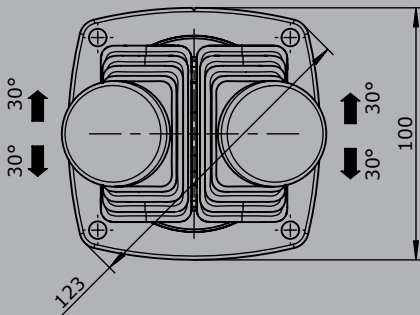
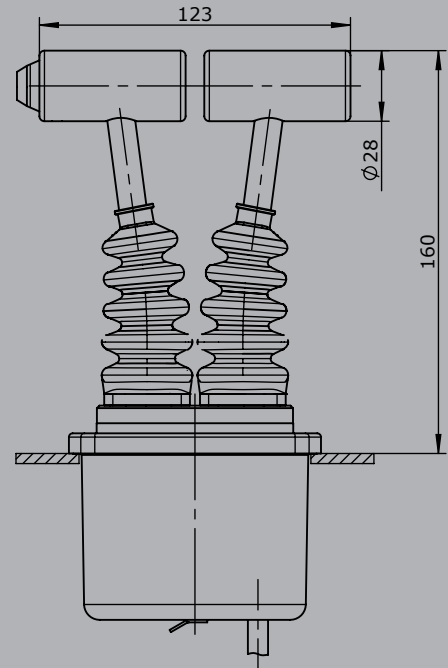
T = Dead man's button
H = Signal button

Knob solid
D= Push button

T - grip
D= Push button



To build in:
Direction 1-2
Direction 3-4



Double-handle Controller

D8



The Double-handle Controller D8 is a robust switching device for electro hydraulic and the hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally.

Technical data

Mechanical life D8	8 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP54 front



1

	D8	S5	Q / Q	-2ZP	+3 RP	-B	-A05 P184	+A050 P184	-E9012	-S...	-X
Basic unit											
D8											
Control-handle extended											
S5 -20 mm											
Grip- control-handle left											
Q T-grip											
Grip- control-handle right											
Q T-grip											
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)											
2 2 contacts (1,5A 24 V DC13)											
Z Spring return											
P Potentiometer											
Axis 2 (direction 3-4)											
3 3 contacts (1,5A 24 V DC13)											
R Friction brake											
P Potentiometer											
Cover housing											
B Cover housing											
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)											
A05 Arrangement MSP21											
P184 Potentiometer T301 2 x 5 kOhm											
Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)											
A050 Arrangement MSP21-0											
P184 Potentiometer T301 2 x 5 kOhm											
Interface											
E9012 Potentiometer output for proportional valve PVG32											
Plug connector											
S... Standard plug connector (see page 149)											
Special model											
X Special / customer specified											

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Double-handle Controller

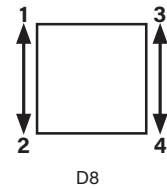
D8



1

	D8	S5	Q / Q	-2 Z P	+3 R P	-B	-A05	P184	+A050	P184	-E9012	-X
Basic unit												
D8												
Control-handle extended												
	Standard 160 mm*											
S5	-20 mm											
S8	+20 mm											
	*Only in combination with knob!											
Grip- control-handle left												
	Knob											
M	Mechanical zero interlock											
T	Dead man											
H	Signal button											
D	Push button											
Q	T-grip											
QD	T-grip with push button side											
B10...	Palm grip B10... (see page 213)											
Grip- control-handle right												
	Knob											
M	Mechanical zero interlock											
T	Dead man											
H	Signal button											
D	Push button											
Q	T-grip											
QD	T-grip with push button side											
B10...	Ball handle B10... (see page 213)											

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



	D8	S5	Q / Q	-2 Z P	+3 R P	-B	-A05	P184	+A050	P184	-E9012	-X
Axis 1: direction 1-2 left												
1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151										
2	2 contacts	e.g.										
3	3 contacts	A98										
		A05										
		A050										
		A99 contact - arrangement for customer request										
Z	Spring return											
R	Friction brake											
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)											
P	Potentiometer	P181	T301 2 x 0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA								
		P182	T301 2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA								
		P183	T301 2 x 2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA								
		P184	T301 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA								
		P185	T301 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA								
		More potentiometers on request!										
H	Hall-potentiometer	E14811	0,5...2,5...4,5 V / 4,5...2,5...0,5 V									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Double-handle Controller

D8



Combination possibilities with our handles



1

		D8	S5	Q / Q	-2 Z P	+3 R P	-B	A05 P184	+A050	P184	-E9012	-X
Axis 2: direction 3-4												
1	1 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151										
2	2 contacts	e.g.										
3	3 contacts	A98										
		A05										
		A050										
		A99 contact - arrangement for customer request										
Z	Spring return											
R	Friction brake											
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)											
P	Potentiometer	P181	T301 2 x 0,5 kOhm							I max. 1 mA		
		P182	T301 2 x 1 kOhm							I max. 1 mA		
		P183	T301 2 x 2 kOhm							I max. 1 mA		
		P184	T301 2 x 5 kOhm							I max. 1 mA		
		P185	T301 2 x 10 kOhm							I max. 1 mA		
		More potentiometers on request!										
	Hall-Potentiometer	E14811	0,5...2,5...4,5 V / 4,5...2,5...0,5 V									

		D8	S5	Q / Q	-2 Z P	+3 R P	-B	A05 P184	+A050 P184	-E9012	-X	
Cover housing												
B	Cover housing											
Schnittstelle												
E901	1	Potentiometer output for proportional valve PVG32 0,25...0,5...0,75 Us					1 axis					
	2						2 axis					
Special model												
X	Special / customer specified											

Double-handle Controller

D8

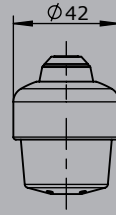
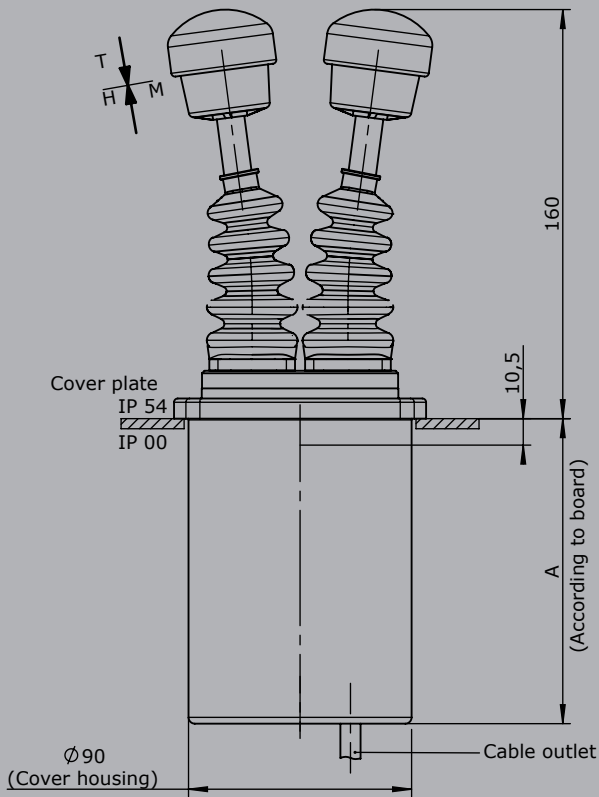


1

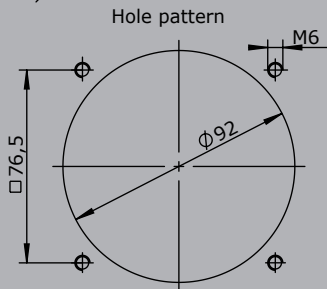
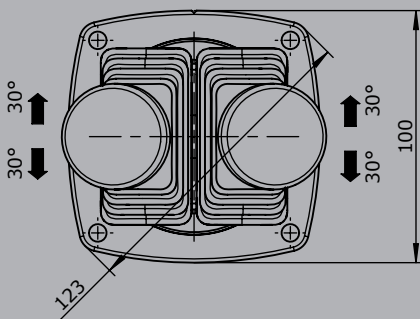
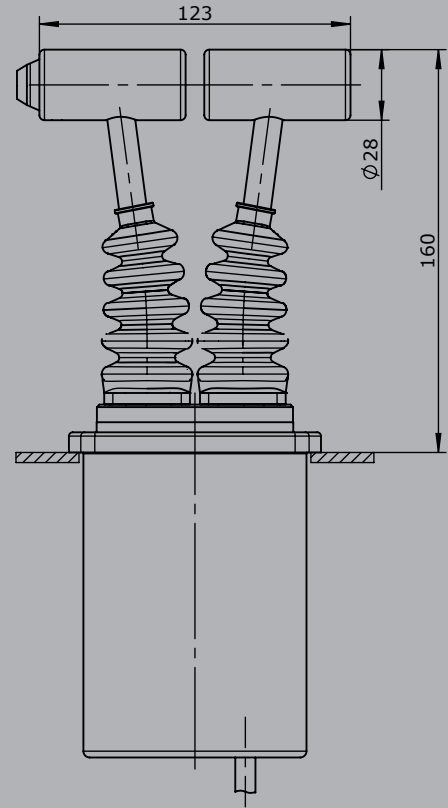
T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid
 D= Push button

T - grip
 D= Push button



To build in:
 Direction 1-2
 Direction 3-4



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Double-handle Controller

D64 / DD64



The Double-handle Controller D64/DD64 is a robust controller used commonly in crane and hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally.

Technical data

Mechanical life D64	10 million operating cycles
Mechanical life DD64	20 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP54 front



	D64	S5	Q	/	Q	-01 Z P	+03A R C	-A05 P134	+A110 C01	-X
Basic unit	D64									
Control-handle extended	S5 -20 mm									
Grip- control handle left	Q T-grip									
Grip- control handle right	Q T-grip									
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)	01 2 contacts (2A 250 V AC15) Z Spring return P Potentiometer									
Axis 2 (direction 3-4)	03A 6 contacts (4A 250 V AC15) R Friction brake C Opto-electronical encoder									
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)	A05 Arrangement MSP21 P134 Potentiometer T396 2 x 5 kOhm									
Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)	A110 Arrangement MSP 24-0 C01 OEC 2-1-1									
Special model	X Special / customer specified									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Double-handle Controller

D64 / DD64



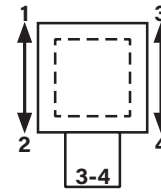
Combination possibilities with our handles



1

	D64	S5	Q / Q	-01 Z P	+03 A R C	-A05	P134	+A110	C01	-X
Basic unit										
D64										
Reinforced version										
DD64										
Control-handle long										
	Standard 180 mm*									
S5	-20 mm									
S8	+20 mm									
*Only in combination with knob!										
Grip- control handle left										
	Knob									
M	Mechanical zero interlock									
T	Dead man									
H	Signal button									
D	Push button									
DV	Flush push button									
Q	T-grip									
QM	T-grip with mechanical zero interlock									
QMH	T-grip with mechanical zero interlock + signal contact									
QH	T-grip + signal button									
QD	T-grip + push button side									
B10	Palm grip B10... (see page 213)									
Grip- control handle right										
	Knob									
M	Mechanical zero interlock									
T	Dead man									
H	Signal button									
D	Push button									
DV	Flush push button									
Q	T-grip									
QM	T-grip with mechanical zero interlock									
QMH	T-grip with mechanical zero interlock + signal contact									
QH	T-grip with signal button									
QD	T-grip push button side									
B10...	Palm grip B10... (see page 213)									

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



D64 / DD64

Double-handle Controller

D64 / DD64



D64 S5 Q / Q -01 Z P +03 A R C -A05 P134 +A110 C01 -X

Axis 1: direction 1-2

(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250 V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 contacts	Standard contacts - see arrangement page 151	
02	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 contacts	e.g.	
03	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 contacts	A980	MS00
04	<input type="checkbox"/>	8 contacts	A05	MS21
05	<input type="checkbox"/>	10 contacts	A0500	MS21-00
06	<input type="checkbox"/>	12 contacts	A110	MS24-0
		A = Silver contact (4A 250 V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request	

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P132	T396 2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P133	T396 2 x 2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P134	T396 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P135	T396 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		More potentiometers on request!		

C Encoder C... Encoder see page 157

D64 S5 Q / Q -01 Z P +03 A R C -A05 P134 +A110 C01 -X

Axis 2: direction 3-4

(Standard contacts gold plated 2A 250 V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/>	2 contacts	Standard contact - see arrangement on page 151	
02	<input type="checkbox"/>	4 contacts	e.g.	
03	<input type="checkbox"/>	6 contacts	A980	MS00
04	<input type="checkbox"/>	8 contacts	A05	MS21
05	<input type="checkbox"/>	10 contacts	A0500	MS21-00
06	<input type="checkbox"/>	12 contacts	A110	MS24-0
		A = Silver contacts (4A 250 V AC15)	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request	

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P132	T396 2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P133	T396 2 x 2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P134	T396 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P135	T396 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		More potentiometers on request!		

C Encoder C... Encoder see page 157

Special model

X Special / customer specified

Attachments

Indicating labels

Indicating labels engraved



Double-handle Controller

D64 / DD64

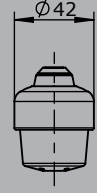
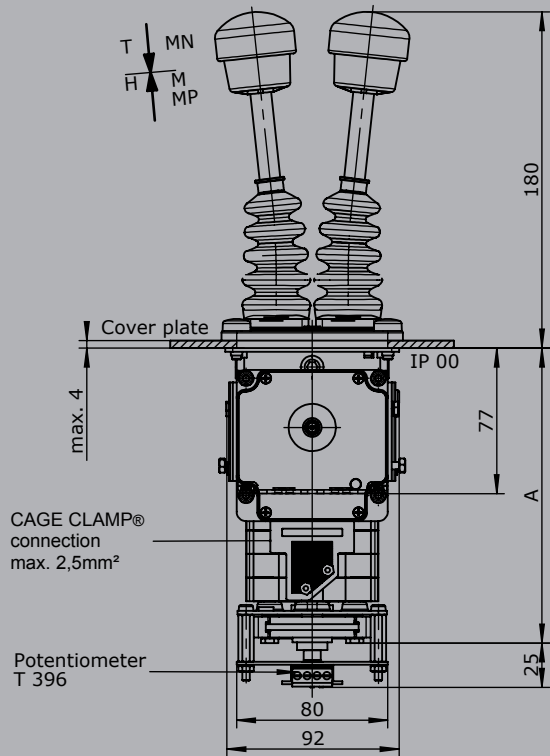


1

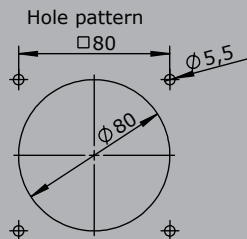
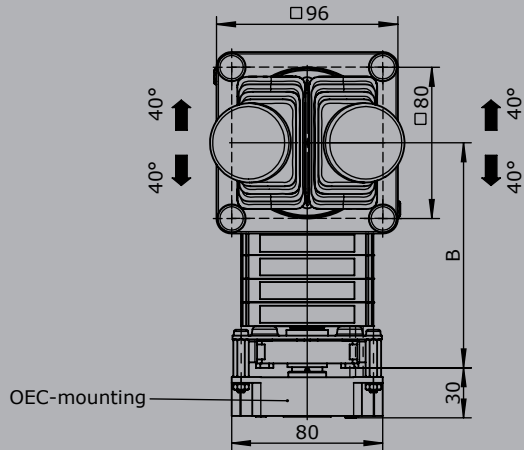
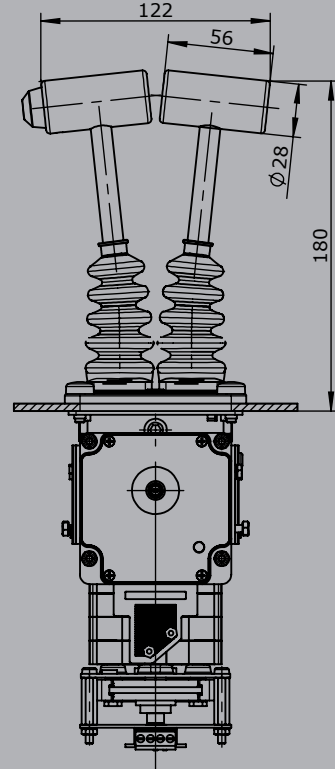
T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid
 D = Push button

T - grip
 D = Push button



To build in:
 Direction 1-2
 Direction 3-4



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. A	Dim. B
01	2	119	82
02	4	131	94
03	6	144	107
04	8	156	119
05	10	169	132
06	12	181	144

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Double-handle Controller

D3



The Double-handle Controller D3 is a robust switching device for nautical navigation applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The Double-handle Controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

Technical data

Mechanical life D3	12 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP66 front



1

	D3	S5	Q / Q	-2 RP	+3 RP	Example		-B	-A05 P484	+A05 P484	-E1292	-S...	-X
Basic unit	D3												
Control-handle extended	S5	-20 mm											
Grip- control handle left	Q	T-grip											
Grip- control handle right	Q	T-grip											
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)	2	2 contacts (1,5A 24 V DC13)											
R		Friction brake											
P		Potentiometer											
Axis 2 (direction 3-4)	3	3 contacts (1,5A 24 V DC13)											
R		Friction brake											
P		Potentiometer											
Cover housing	B	Cover housing											
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)	A05	Arrangement MSP21											
P484		Potentiometer T318 2 x 5 kOhm											
Description axis 2 (direction 3-4)	A050	Arrangement MSP21-0											
P484		Potentiometer T318 2 x 5 kOhm											
Interface	E1292	Voltage output 0...5...10 V											
Plug connectors	S...	Standard plug connectors (see page 149)											
Special model	X	Special / customer specified											

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Double-handle Controller

D3



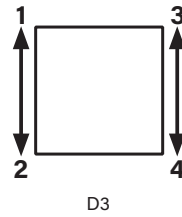
Combination possibilities with our handles



1

	D3	S5	Q / Q	-	2 RP	+	3 RP	-	B	-	A05	P484	+	A050	P484	-	E1292	-	X
Basic unit																			
D3																			
Control-handle extended*																			
Standard 148 mm*																			
S5 -20 mm																			
S8 +20 mm																			
*Only available in combination with handle!																			
Grip-control-handle left																			
Knob																			
D Push button																			
Q T-grip																			
QD T-grip with push button side																			
Grip-control-handle right																			
Knob																			
D Push button																			
Q T-grip																			
QD T-grip with push button side																			

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



	D3	S5	Q / Q	-	2 RP	+	3 RP	-	B	-	A05	P484	+	A050	P484	-	E1292	-	X
Axis 1: direction 1-2 left																			
1 1 contact	Standard contact- arrangement see page 151																		
2 2 contacts	e.g.																		
3 3 contacts	A98 MS0																		
	A05 MS21																		
	A050 MS21-0																		
	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request																		
R Friction brake																			
(P) Mounting options for potentiometer and (Gessmann-types)																			
P Potentiometer	P484 T318 2 x 5 kOhm I max. 1 mA																		
	More potentiometers on request!																		
H Hall-Potentiometer	E14811 0,5...2,5...4,5 V / 4,5...2,5...0,5 V																		

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Double-handle Controller

D3



D3 S5 Q/Q - 2 RP + 3 RP - B - A05 P484 + A050 P484 - E1292 - X

Axis 2: direction 3-4 left

1	1 contact	Standard contact- arrangement see page 151		
2	2 contacts	e.g.		
3	3 contacts	A98	MS0	
		A05	MS21	
		A050	MS21-0	
		A99 contact - arrangement according customer request		
R	Friction brake			
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer (Gessmann-types)			
P	Potentiometer	P484	T318 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		More potentiometers on request!		
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E14811	0,5...2,5...4,5 V / 4,5...2,5...0,5 V	

1

D3 S5 Q/Q - 2 RP + 3 RP - B - A05 P484 + A050 P484 - E1292 - X

Cover housing

B Cover housing

Interface (description the following pages)

Potentiometer output
 E1xx Voltage output
 E2xx Current output

Special model

X Special / customer specified

Voltage outputs

Supply voltage	11,5-32 V DC		
Wiring	Cable 300 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)		S
0...5...10 V per axis		1 axis	E129 1
		2 axis	2
10...0...10 V per axis		1 axis	E141 1
		2 axis	2
-10...0...+10 V per axis		1 axis	E140 1
		2 axis	2

Voltage output with other value on request!

Current outputs

Supply voltage	18-36 V DC		
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (standard plug connectors see page 149)		S
4...12...20 mA per axis		1 axis	E209 1
		2 axis	2
20...4...20 mA per axis		1 axis	E217 1
		2 axis	2

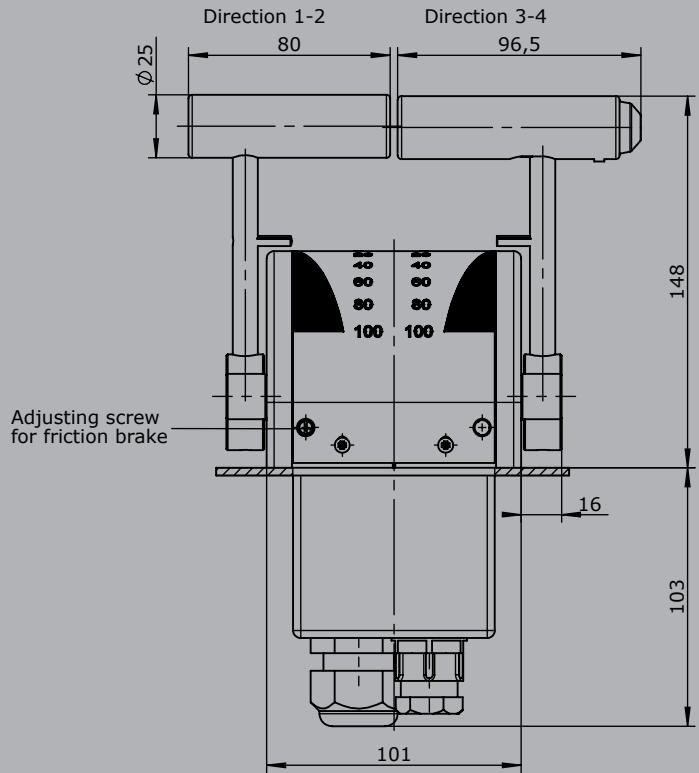
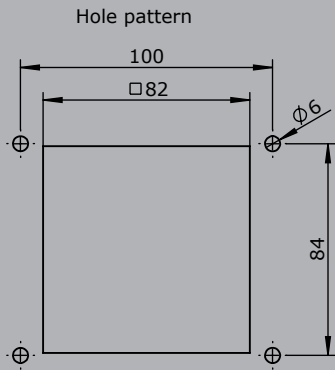
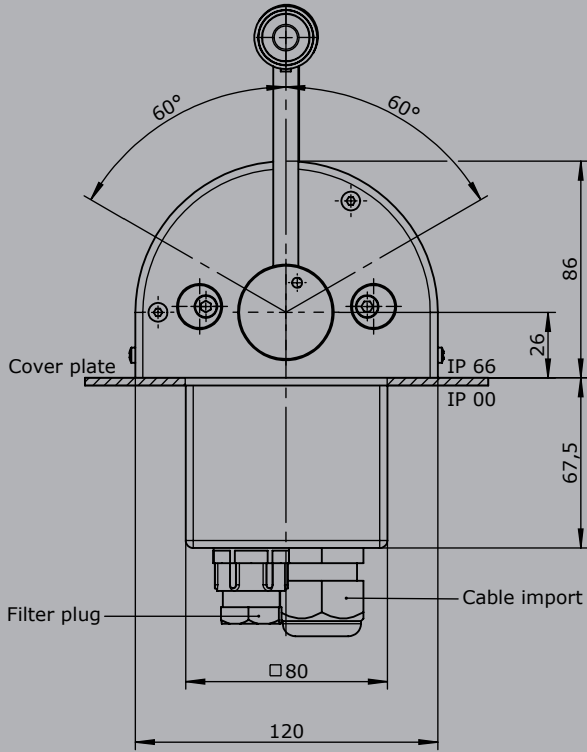
Double-handle Controller

D3

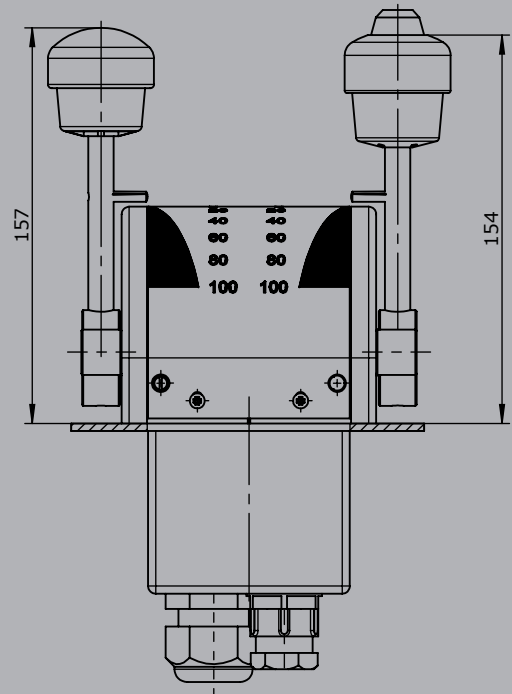


T- grip
D=Push button

1



Knob solid
D= Push button



Single-axis Controller

S11



The S11 is a one-axis joystick designed for electro-hydraulic and remote controlled hydraulic. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless Hall-technology. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable.

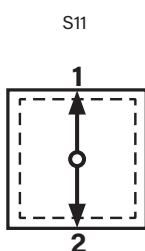
Technical data

Mechanical life S11	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP65, electronic assembly IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to EN IEC 61508)



	S11	T	- Z	- E...	- S...	- X
Basic unit						
S11	1-axis					
Grip / palm grip						
	Knob (standard)					
M	Mechanical zero interlock					
T	Dead man					
D	Push button					
GS8	Knob GS8					
Z	Spring return (included in basic unit!)					
R	Friction brake					
Interface (description on the following page)						
E0xx	Digital output					
E1xx	Voltage output					
E2xx	Current output					
Plug connectors						
S..	Standard plug connectors (see page 149)					
Special model						
X	Special / customer specified					

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



1

Digital Output			
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA		
	Zero position signal 500 mA		
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
Cable 500mm long with plug (male)			
	1 axis		E001 1

Voltage output (not stabilized)			
Supply voltage	4,75-5,25 V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8 mA		
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
0,5...2,5...4,5V redundant + 2 direction signals			
	1 axis		E104 1
	Output options		
	Characteristic:		
	Inverse dual		1
	Dual		2
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)		3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3°		4

Voltage output			
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32 V)		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA		
	Zero position signal 500 mA		
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)			
	1 axis		E112 1
0...5...10 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC			
	1 axis		E132 1
10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal			
	1 axis		E136 1
	Output options		
	Characteristic:		
	Inverse dual *1		1
	Dual *1		2
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1 (standard)		3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1		4
	*1 not combinable with output E136X		
	Single *2		5
	Single with dead zone *2 (standard)		6
	*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X		

Voltage output with other value on request!

Single-axis Controller

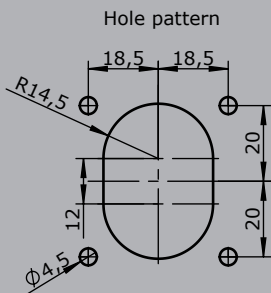
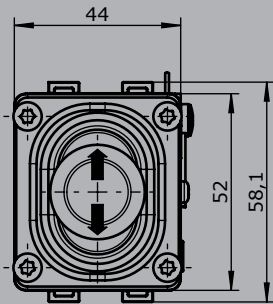
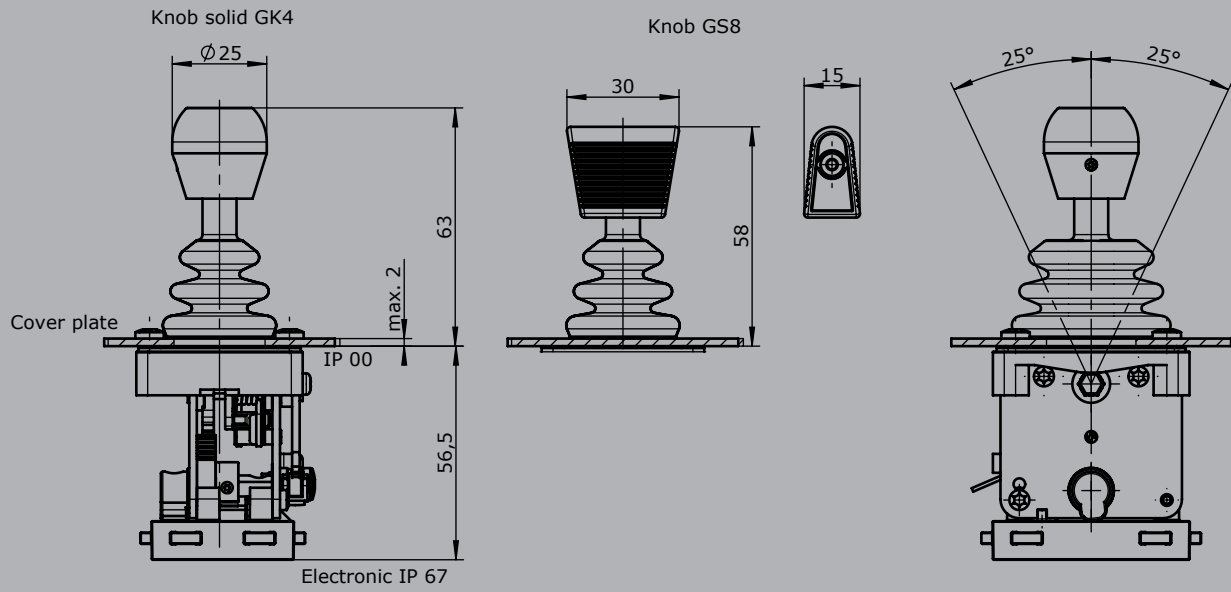
S11



Current output		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA	
	Zero position signal 500 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	
0...10...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E206 1
20...0...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E208 1
4...12...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E214 1
20...4...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E216 1
Output options		
	Single	5
	Single with dead zone +/-3° (standard)	6
<i>Voltage output with other value on request!</i>		

1

T = Dead man's button



Single-axis Controller

S1



The S1 is a one-axis joystick for remote control and eletro-hydraulic applications. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable.

Technical data

Mechanical life S1	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP65



1

Example

	S1	T	- 2 Z P	- A05 P374	- X
Basic unit					
S1	1-axis				
Grip / palm grip					
T	Dead man				
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)					
2	2 contacts (1,5A 24 V DC13)				
Z	Spring return				
P	Potentiometer				
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)					
A05	Arrangement MSP21				
P374	Potentiometer T 375 2 x 5 kOhm				
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				

Single-axis Controller

S1



1

S1 T - 2 Z P - A05 P374 - X

Basic unit

S1 1-axis

Grip / palm grip

- Knob (standard)
- M Mechanical zero interlock
- T Dead man
- D Push button
- GS8 Knob GS8

S1 T - 2 Z P - A05 P374 - X

Axis 1: direction 1-2 left

1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151			
2	2 contacts	z.B.			
3	3 contacts	A05	MS21		
4	4 contacts	A050	MS21-0		
		A060	MS22-0		
		A99 contact - arrangement according customer request			
Z	Spring return (included in basic unit!)				
R	Friction brake				
P	Potentiometer	P372	T375	2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P374	T375	2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P274	T430	2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		<i>With direction track</i>			

S1 T - 2 Z P - A05 P374 - X

Special model

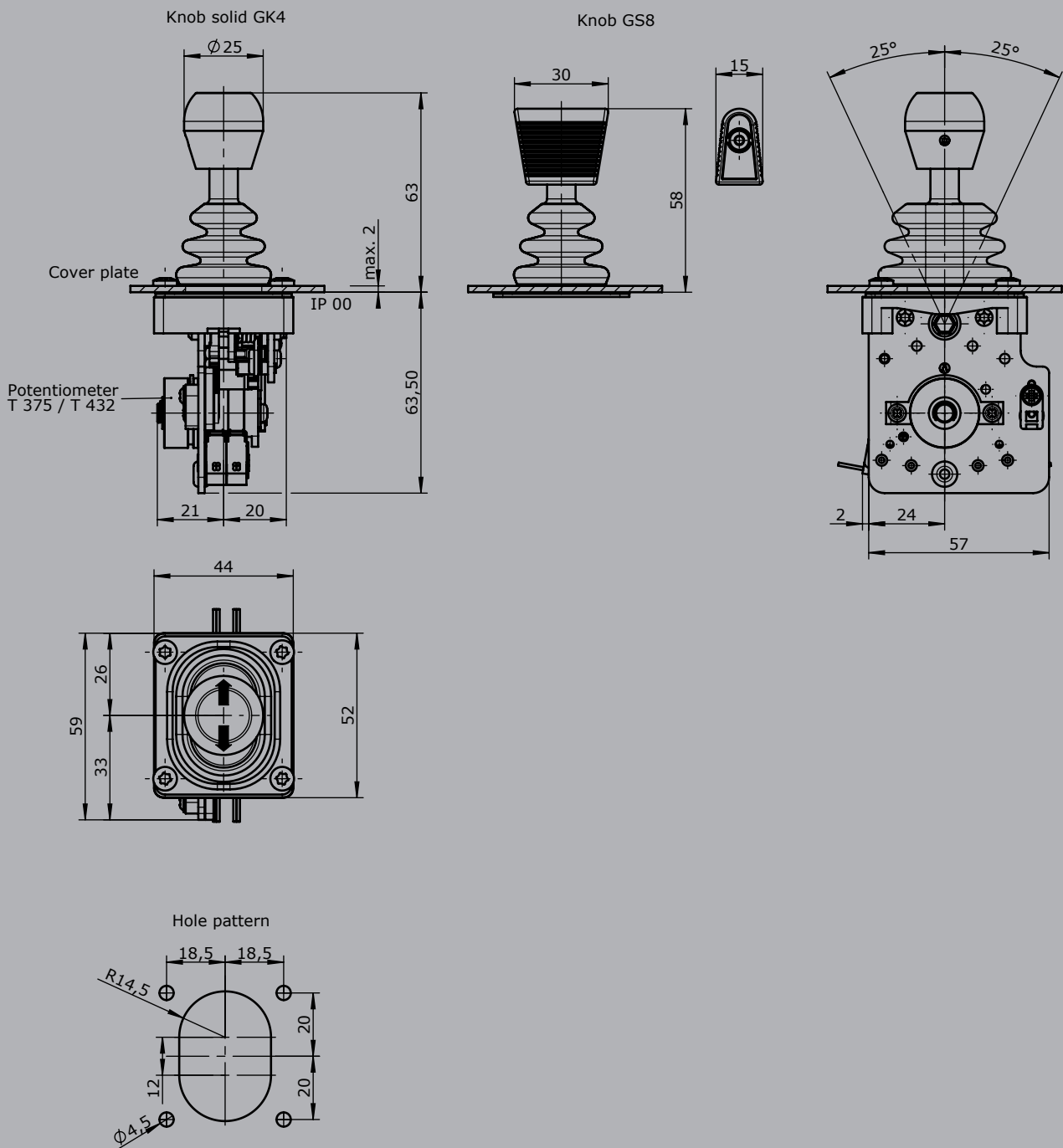
X Special / customer specified

Single-axis Controller

S1



T = Dead man's button



Thumbwheel

S12



The Thumbwheel S12 is designed for electro-hydraulic applications. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless Hall-technology. By the combination of different actuators, lighting options and colours you can customise the appearance.



1

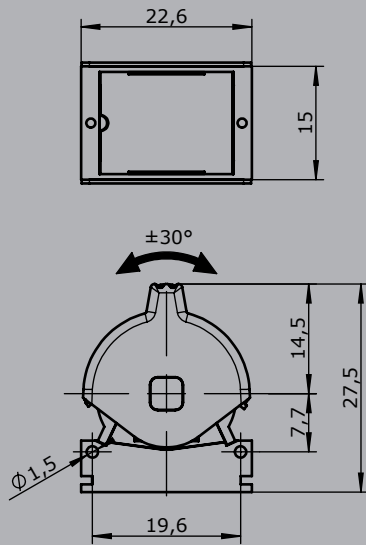
Technical data

Mechanical life S12	5 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)

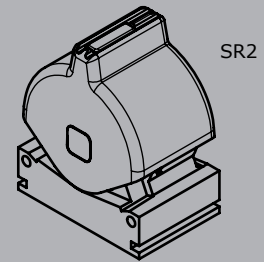
	S12	- A	- 2	- 1	- 1	-E1031	-X
Basic unit							
S12	Thumbwheel S12						
S12B	Thumbwheel S12 with mounting frame form B						
S12C	Thumbwheel S12 with mounting frame form C						
Mounting frame							
A	with mounting frame						
	without mounting frame						
Illumination							
1	Unlighted						
2	Functional lighting 2-colour red-green (separate switchable) U_LED= 4,5 - 5,5 V*						
3	Functional lighting 2-colour white-red (separate switchable) U_LED= 4,5 - 5,5 V*						
4	Functional lighting 2-colour white-green (separate switchable) U_LED= 4,5 - 5,5 V*						
*not possible with S12B and S12C!							
Actuator colour							
1	Black						
2	Grey*						
3	Blue*						
4	Red*						
5	Yellow*						
6	Orange*						
*not possible with S12B and S12C!							
Mechanical function							
1	T-0-T						
2	R-0-R* ¹						
3	T-0-R* ¹						
4	R-0-T* ¹						
5	R-R* ¹						
6	R-R-0-R-R*						
*not possible with S12B and S12C!							
* ¹ not possible with S12B!							
Interface							
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant by Ub= 5 V						E1031	
Output option inverse dual							1
Output option dual							2
Special model							
X	Special / customer specified						

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

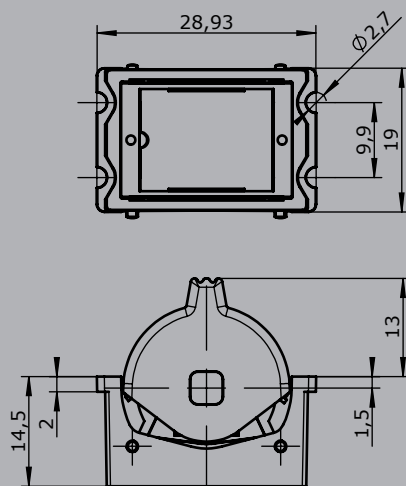
S12 without mountig frame
Version A



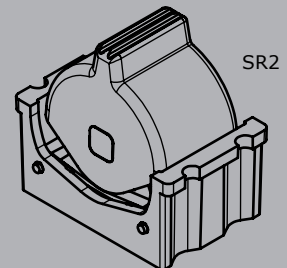
S12 with LED
SR1



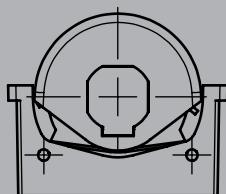
S12 with mounting frame
Version A



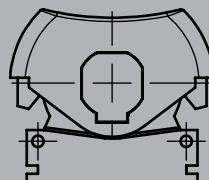
S12 without LED
SR1



Version B
with actuator KBAD 1731



Version C
with actuator KBAD 1858



Thumbwheel

S16



The Thumbwheel S16 is designed for electro-hydraulic applications.
The S16 can be optimally used with the scroll and push function as a selection device for displays.

Technical data

Mechanical life S16	5 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



Example

		S16	- 2	- 2	-E154	-X
Basic unit						
S16	Thumbwheel S16 with pressure function					
Mounting direction						
1	vertical					
2	horizontal					
Actuator colour						
2	grey					
Interface						
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant, inverse dual with pressure function, UB= 5 V DC	1 axis	E154	1			
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant, triangular characteristic 90° offset, with pressure function, UB= 5 V DC	1 axis	E155	1			
Special model						
X	Special / customer specified					



1

Fingertip Joystick

S15



The S15 is a Mini-Joystick designed for electro-hydraulic applications. A long service life and high reliability is achieved by the latest contactless Hall technology. With the different actuator colours the appearance can be individually designed.

1

Technical data

Mechanical life S15	5 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



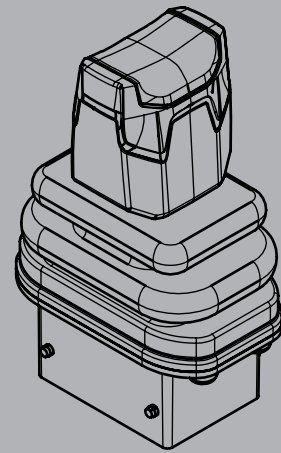
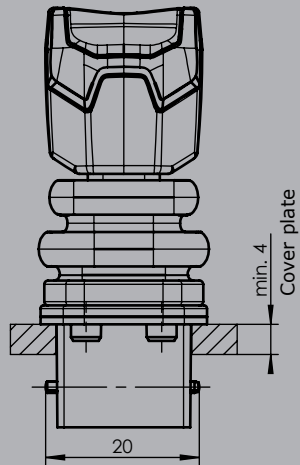
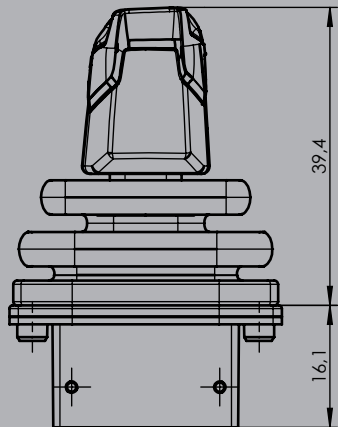
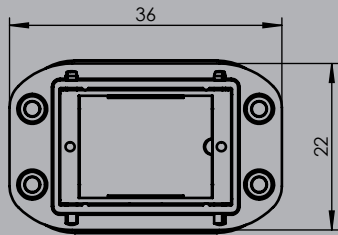
		Example					
		S15	- 2	- 1	- 1	-E1031	-X
Basic unit							
S15	Fingertip Joystick						
Actuator							
1	Actuator form A						
2	Actuator form B						
Actuator colour							
1	Black						
2	Grey*						
3	Blue*						
4	Red*						
5	Yellow*						
6	Orange*						
*not possible with actuator form B!							
Mechanical function							
1	T-0-T						
Interface							
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant by Ub= 5 V						E1031	
		Characteristic inverse dual					1
		Characteristic dual					2
Special model							
X	Special / customer specified						

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

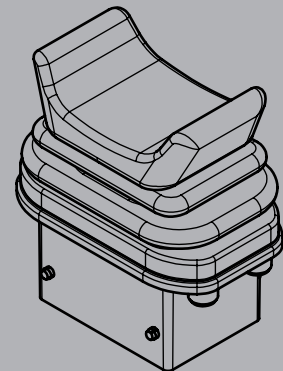
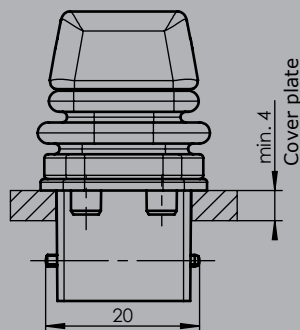
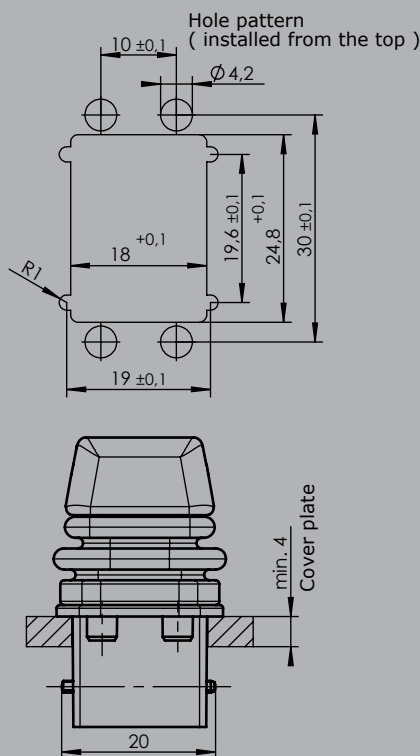
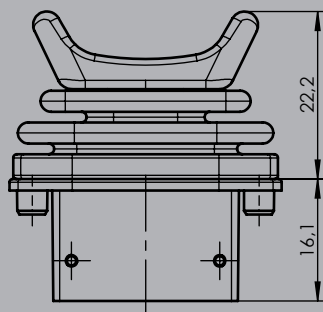
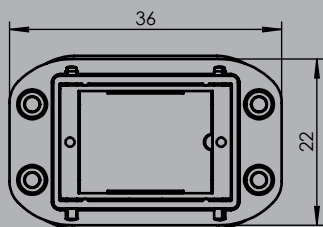
Fingertip Joystick

S15

S15 fingertip with actuator edition A



S15 fingertip with actuator edition B



1

Single-axis Controller

S9



The Single-axis Controller S9 is a hallsensor switching device designed for electro-hydraulic applications. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless Hall-technology. Due to its small size, the S9 is particularly suitable for installation in our ball handles.

Technical data

Mechanical life S9	5 million operating cycles
Operating force	1,6 to 3,5N
Supply voltage	5V DC stabilized
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



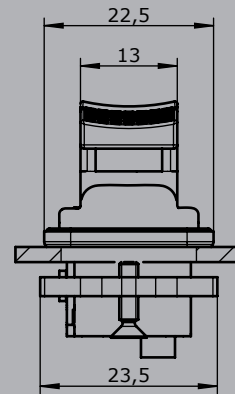
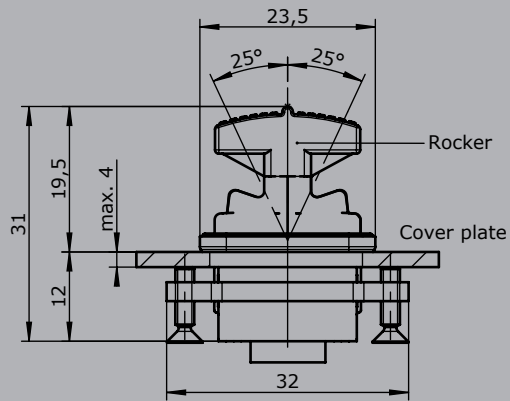
Example
S9

- E10311

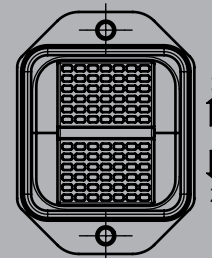
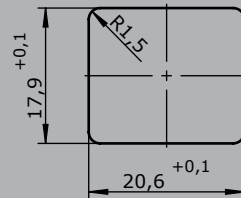
- X

	Example S9	- E10311	- X
Basic unit	S9		
Interface	0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant by $U_b = 5 V$	E1031	
		Output option inverse dual	1
		Output option dual	2
Special model	X Special / customer specified		

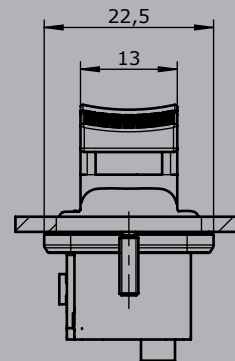
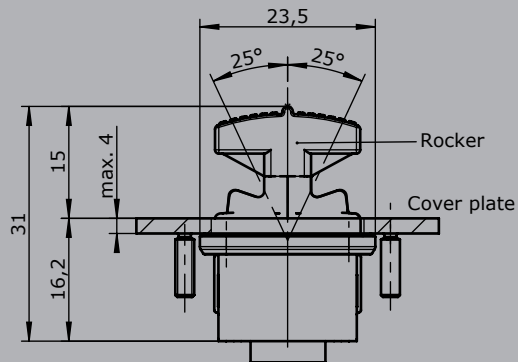
Installed from the top



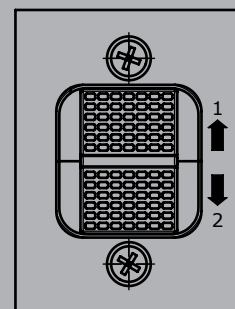
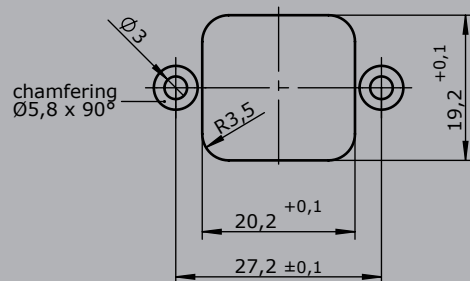
Hole pattern
(installed from the top)



Installed from below



Hole pattern
(installed from below)



Single-axis Controller

S26



The Single-axis Controller S26 is a hall sensor switching device designed for electro-hydraulic and remote controlled hydraulic. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable.

Technical data

Mechanical life S26	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP54, electronic assembly IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



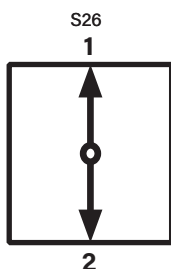
1

Example

	S26	T	- Z	- E...	- S...	- X
Basic unit						
S26 1-axis						
Grip / palm grip						
Knob						
M Mechanical zero interlock						
T Dead man						
H Signal button						
D Push button						
B... Palm grip B... (on request!)						
Z Spring return						
R Friction brake						
Interface (description on the following pages)						
E0xx Digital output						
E1xx Voltage output						
E2xx Current output						
Plug connectors						
S.. Standard plug connectors (see page 149)						
Special model						
X Special / customer specified						

Identification of the installation variants

with switching directions:



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Single-axis Controller

S26



1

Digital output		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA	
	Zero position signal 500 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		
	1 axis	E001 1

Voltage output (not stabilized)		
Supply voltage	4,75-5,25 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8 mA	
	Zero position signal 500 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals		
	1 axis	E104 1
Output options		
Characteristic:		
Inverse dual		1
Dual		2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)		3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1		4

Voltage output		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32 V)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA	
	Zero position signal 500 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		
	1 axis	E112 1
0...5...10 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC		
	1 axis	E132 1
10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E136 1
Output options		
Characteristic:		
Inverse dual *1		1
Dual *1		2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1 (standard)		3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1		4
*1 not combinable with output E136X		
Single *2		5
Single with dead zone *2 (standard)		6
*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X		
<i>Voltage output with other value on request!</i>		

Single-axis Controller

S26



1

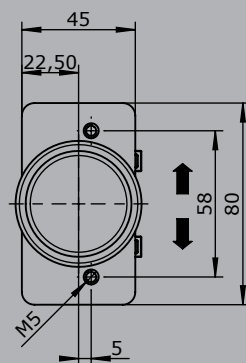
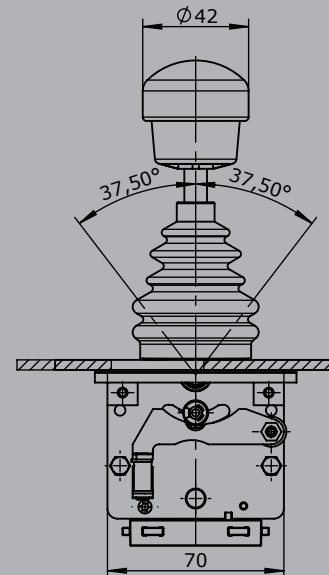
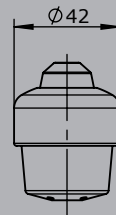
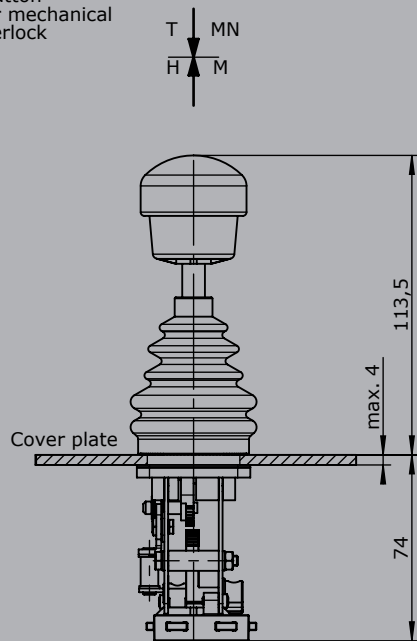
Current output		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA	
	Zero position signal 500 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
0...10...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E206 1
20...0...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E208 1
4...12...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E214 1
20...4...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E216 1
Output options		
	Single	5
	Single with dead zone +/-3° (standard)	6
<i>Current output with other value on request!</i>		

Single-axis Controller

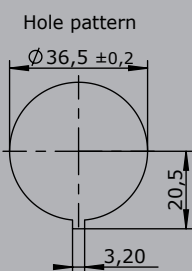
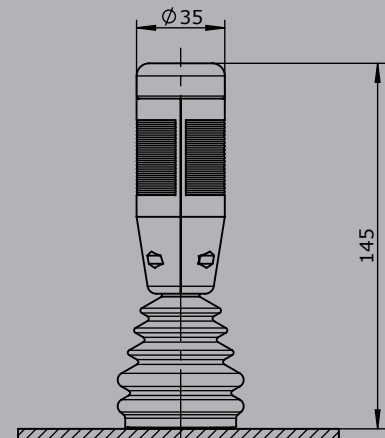
S26

T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid
 D = Push button



Palm grip B5
 B5 T = Dead man's button



1

Single-axis Controller S27



The Single-axis Controller S27 is a hall sensor switching device designed for electro-hydraulic and remote controlled hydraulic. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable. The Single-axis Controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

Technical data

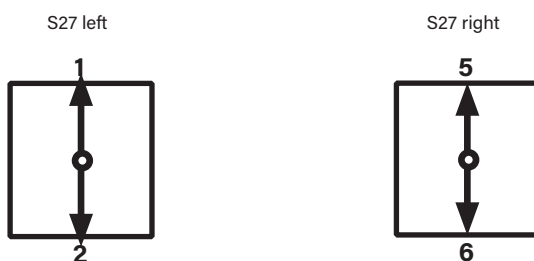
Mechanical life S27	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP65, electronic assembly IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



Example

	S27L	M	- Z	- E...	- S...	- X
Basic unit						
S27L left						
S27R right						
Grip / palm grip						
Knob (standard)						
M Mechanical zero interlock						
Q T-grip						
Z Spring return						
R Friction brake						
Interface (description on the following pages)						
E0xx Digital output						
E1xx Voltage output						
E2xx Current output						
Plug connectors						
S.. Standard plug connectors (see page 149)						
Special model						
X Special / customer specific						

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Digital Output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA Zero position signal 500 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		
	1 axis	E001 1

Voltage output (not stabilized)

Supply voltage	4,75-5,25 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals		
	1 axis	E104 1
Output options		
Characteristic:		
Inverse dual		1
Dual		2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)		3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3°		4

Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32 V)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA Zero position signal 500 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		
	1 axis	E112 1
0...5...10 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC		
	1 axis	E132 1
10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E136 1
Output options		
Characteristic:		
Inverse dual *1		1
Dual *1		2
Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1 (standard)		3
Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1		4
*1 not combinable with output E136X		
Single *2		5
Single with dead zone *2 (standard)		6
*2 not combinable with output E112X and E132X		

Voltage output with other value on request!

Single-axis Controller

S27



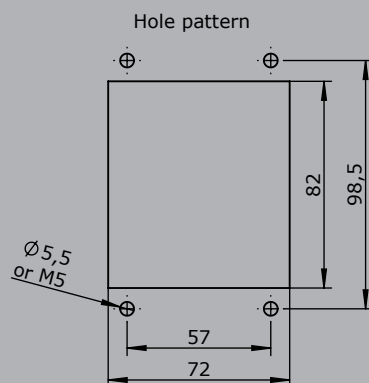
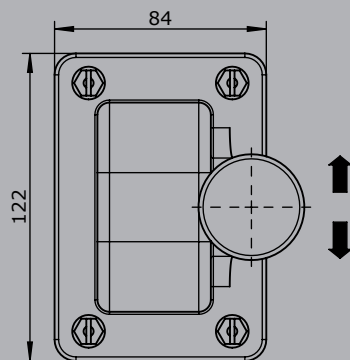
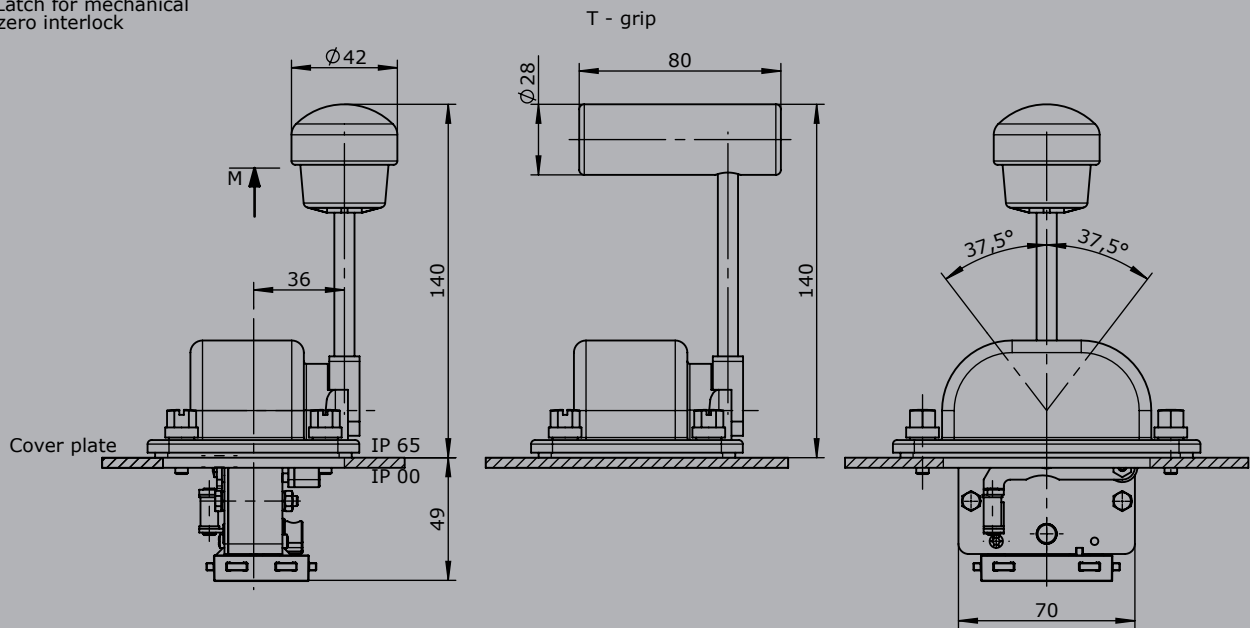
1

Current output		
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA	
	Zero position signal 500 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	
0...10...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E206 1
20...0...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E208 1
4...12...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E214 1
20...4...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		
	1 axis	E216 1
Output options		
	Single	5
	Single with dead zone +/-3° (standard)	6
<i>Current output with other value on request!</i>		

Single-axis Controller

S27

M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



Single-axis Controller

S2 / SS2 / S21



The Single-axis Controller S2 / SS2 / S21 is a robust switching device for remote controlled and electrohydraulic applications. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable.

Technical data

Mechanical life S2 / S21	6 million operating cycles
Mechanical life SS2	10 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP54



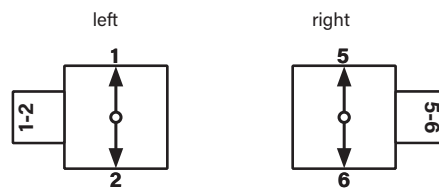
1

Example

	S2L	S5	T	- 02 Z P	- A050 P134	- X
Basic unit						
S2L left						
Control-handle extended						
S5 -20 mm						
Grip / palm grip						
T Dead man						
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)						
02 3 contacts (2A 250 V AC15)						
Z Spring return						
P Potentiometer						
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)						
A050 Arrangement MSP21-0						
P134 Potentiometer T396 2 x 5 kOhm						
Special model						
X Special / customer specified						

	S2L	S5	T	- 02 Z P	- A050 P134	- X
Basic unit						
S2L Single-axis controller left						
S2R Single-axis controller right						
S21L Single-axis controller left with flange 96 x 96 mm						
S21R Single-axis controller right with flange 96 x 96 mm						
Reinforced version						
SS2L Single-axis controller left						
SS2R Single-axis controller right						
SS21L Single-axis controller left with flange 96 x 96 mm						
SS21R Single-axis controller right with flange 96 x 96 mm						

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Single-axis Controller

S2 / SS2 / S21



Combination possibilities with our handles (valid for single-axis controller S21)



S2L

S5

T

- 02 Z P

- A050 P134

- X

Control-handle extended

Standard

S5 -20 mm

S8 +20 mm

Grip / palm grip

Knob (standard)

M Mechanical zero interlock

MN Mechanical zero interlock (push down)

T Dead man

MT Mechanical zero interlock + dead man

H Signal button

MH Mechanical zero interlock + signal button

D Push button

MD Mechanical zero interlock + push button

DV Flush push button

MDV Mechanical zero interlock + flush push button

B... Palm grip B... (see page palm grip 170)

S2L

S5

T

- 02 Z P

- A050 P134

- X

Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right

02 3 contacts

Standard contact - arrangement see page 151

03 5 contacts

z.B.

04 7 contacts

A98

MS0

05 9 contacts

A05

MS21

A0500

MS21-00

A110

MS24-0

A99 contact - arrangement according customer request

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P Potentiometer

P131

T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm

I max. 1 mA

P132

T396 2 x 1 kOhm

I max. 1 mA

P133

T396 2 x 2 kOhm

I max. 1 mA

P134

T396 2 x 5 kOhm

I max. 1 mA

P135

T396 2 x 10 kOhm

I max. 1 mA

More potentiometers on request!

C Encoder

C... Encoder see page 157



Single-axis Controller

S2 / SS2 / S21



S2L

S5

T

- 02 Z P

- A050 P134

- X

Special model

- X Special / customer specified
- X1 Microswitch (MZT 1) positively driven NC contact

Attachments

- Indicating labels
- Indicating labels with engraving

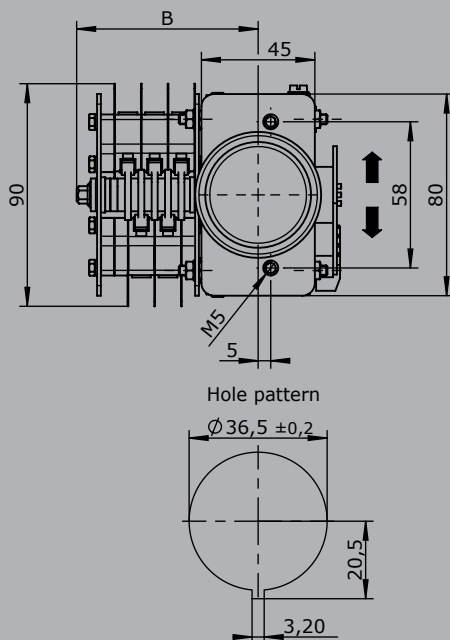
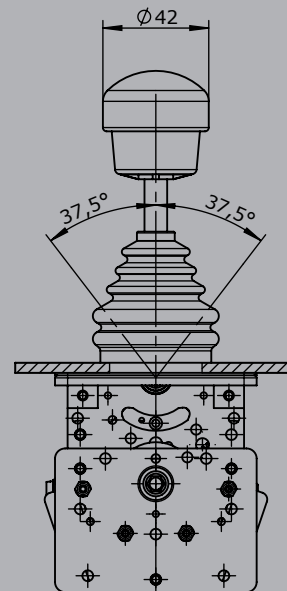
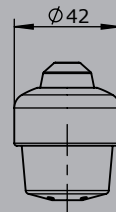
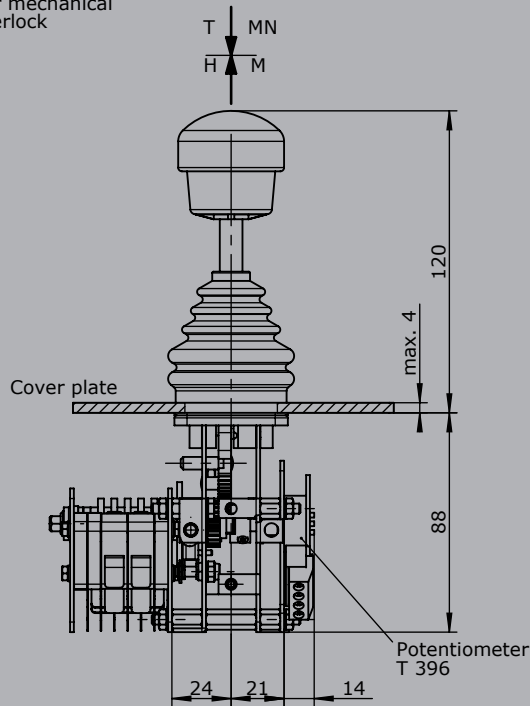
1

Single-axis Controller

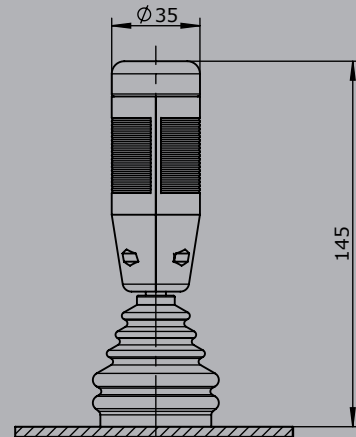
S2 / SS2

T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid
 D = Push button



Palm grip B5
 B5 T = Dead man's button



Type	No. of contacts	Maß B
02	3	62
03	5	72
04	7	83
05	9	93

Single-axis Controller

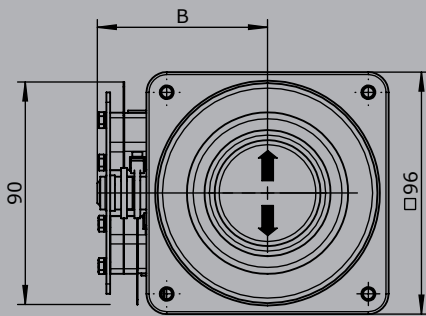
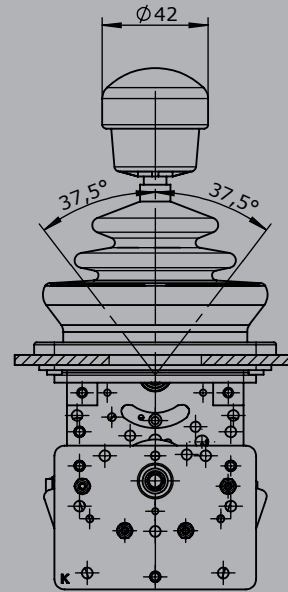
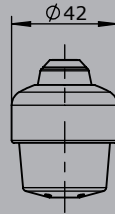
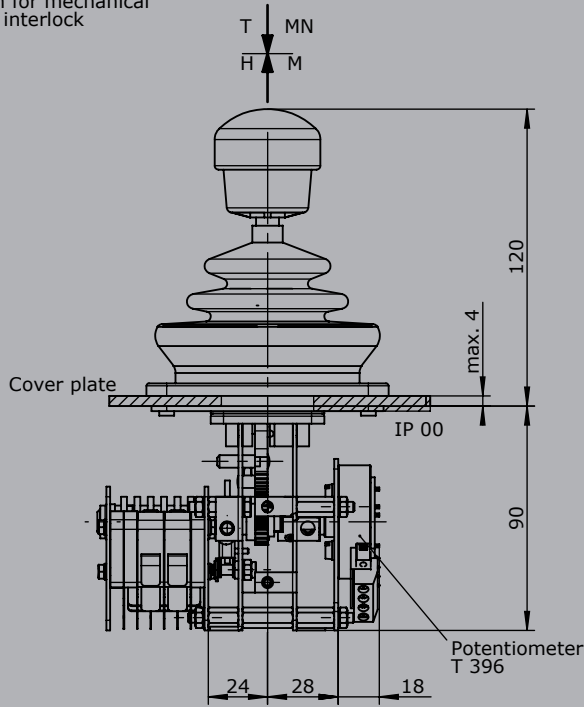
S21



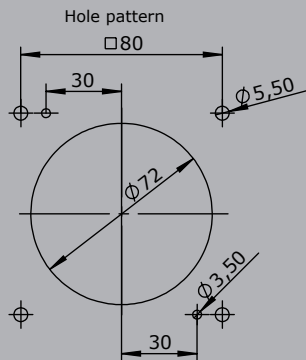
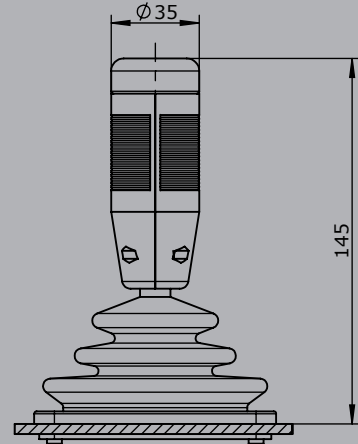
1

T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid
 D = Push button



Palm grip B5
 B5 T = Dead man's button



Type	No. of contacts	Maß B
02	3	62
03	5	72
04	7	83
05	9	93

Single-axis Controller

S22 / SS22



The Single-axis Controller S22 / SS22 is a robust switching device for remote controlled and electrohydraulic applications. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable.

Technical data

Mechanical life S22	6 million operating cycles
Mechanical life SS22	10 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP54



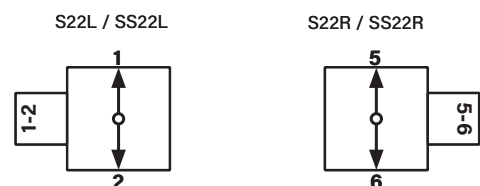
1

Example

	S22L	S5	T	- 3 Z P	- A050 P134	- X
Basic unit						
S22L left						
Control-handle extended						
S5 -20 mm						
Grip / palm grip						
T Dead man						
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)						
3 3 contacts (2A 250 V AC15)						
Z Spring return						
P Potentiometer						
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)						
A050 Arrangement MSP21-0						
P134 Potentiometer T396 2 x 5 kOhm						
Special model						
X Special / customer specified						

	S22L	S5
Basic unit		
S22L Single-axis controller left		
S22R Single-axis controller right		
Reinforced version		
SS22L Single-axis controller left		
SS22R Single-axis controller right		
Control-handle extended		
Standard		
S5 -20 mm		
S8 +20 mm		

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Single-axis Controller

S22 / SS22



1

S22L S5 T - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

Grip / palm grip

	Knob (standard)
M	Mechanical zero interlock
MN	Mechanical zero interlock (push down)
T	Dead man
MT	Mechanical zero interlock + dead man
H	Signal button
MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal button
D	Push button
MD	Mechanical zero interlock + push button
DV	Flush push button
MDV	Mechanical zero interlock + flush push button
B...	Palm grip B... (on request!)

S22L S5 T - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right

1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151	
2	2 contacts	z.B.	
3	3 contacts	A98	MS0
4	4 contacts	A05	MS21
		A0500	MS21-00
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>	
Z	Spring return		
R	Friction brake		
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)		
P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P132	T396 2 x 1 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P133	T396 2 x 2 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P134	T396 2 x 5 kOhm max. 1 mA
		P135	T396 2 x 10 kOhm max. 1 mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>	
C	Codierer	C...Encoder see page 157	

S22L S5 T - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

Special model

X	Special / customer specified
X1	Switching run 2-0-2

Attachments

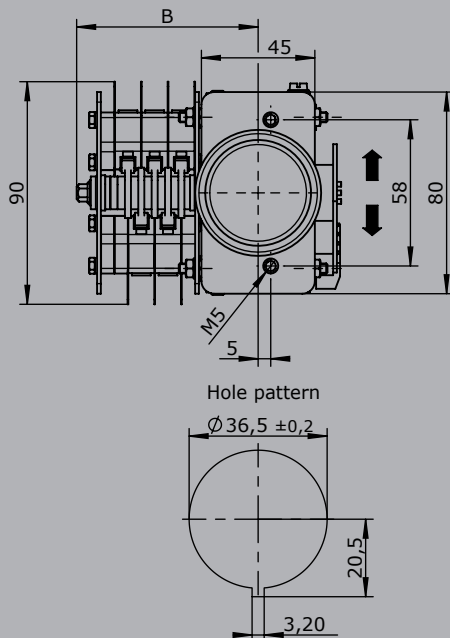
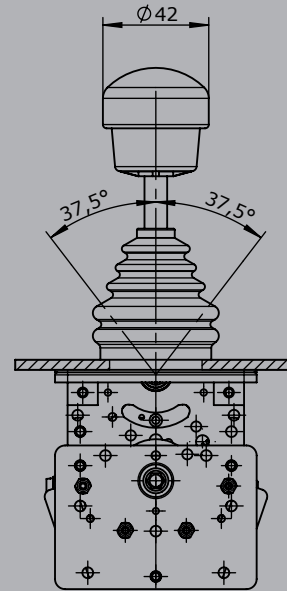
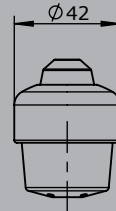
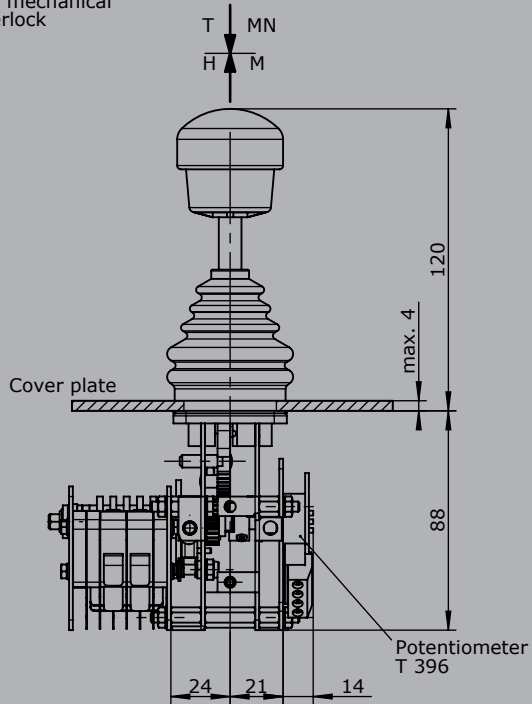
Indicating labels
Indicating labels with engraving

Single-axis Controller

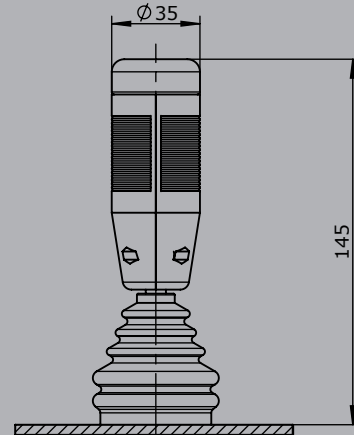
S22 / SS22

T = Dead man's button
 H = Signal button
 M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

Knob solid
 D = Push button



Palm grip B5
 B5 T = Dead man's button



Type	No. of contacts	Maß B
02	3	62
03	5	72
04	7	83
05	9	93



Single-axis Controller S23



The Single-axis Controller S23 is a robust switching device for shipbuilding and electro-hydraulic applications. The modular design of the switching device is universally applicable. The Single-axis Controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

Technical data

Mechanical life S23	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP65



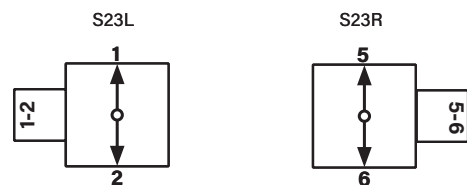
Example

	S23L	S5	M	- 3 Z P	- A050 P134	- X
Basic unit						
S23L left						
Control-handle extended						
S5 -20 mm						
Grip / palm grip						
M Mechanical zero interlock						
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)						
3 3 contacts (2A 250 V AC15)						
Z Spring return						
P Potentiometer						
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)						
A050 Arrangement MSP21-0						
P134 Potentiometer T396 2 x 5 kOhm						
Special model						
X Special / customer specified						

	S23L	S5
Basic unit		
S23L left		
S23R right		
Control-handle extended		
Standard 140 mm		
S5 -20 mm		
S8 +20 mm		

M - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

Identification of the installation variants
with switching directions:



Single-axis Controller

S23



S23L S5 M - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

Grip / palm grip

- Knob (standard)
- M Mechanical zero interlock
- Q T-grip
- QM T-grip with mechanical zero interlock

S23L S5 M - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right

1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151		
2	2 contacts	z.B.		
3	3 contacts	A98	MS0	
4	4 contacts	A05	MS21	
		A0500	MS21-00	
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>		
Z	Spring return			
R	Friction brake			
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)			
P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P132	T396 2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P133	T396 2 x 2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P134	T396 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P135	T396 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>		
C	Encoder	C... Encoder see page 157		

S23L S5 M - 3 Z P - A050 P134 - X

Special model

- X Special / customer specified

1

Single-axis Controller

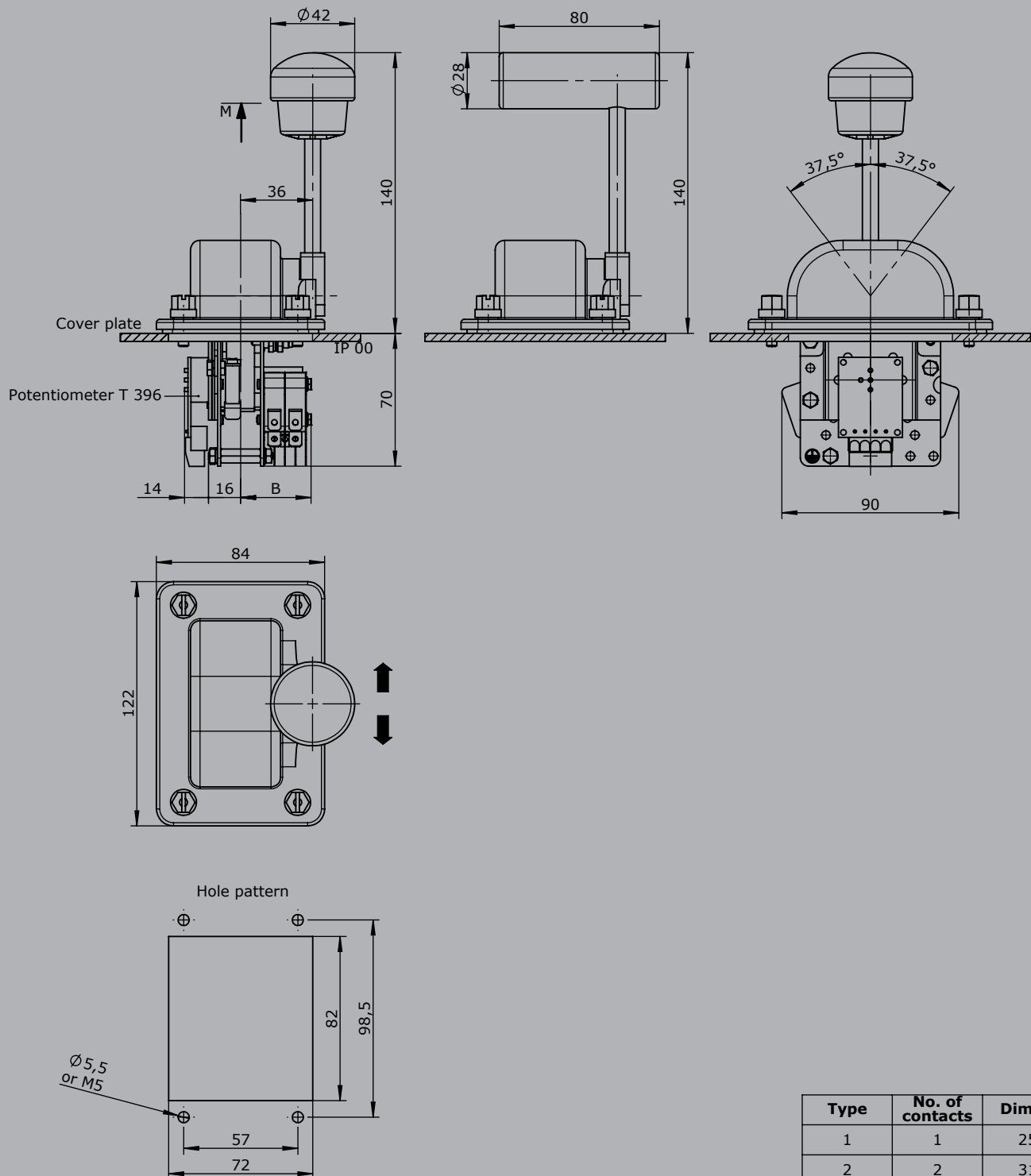
S23



1

M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock

T - grip



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. B
1	1	25
2	2	31
3	3	36
4	4	42

Single-axis Controller

S14



The S14 is a compact single-axis joystick designed for remote control and electrohydraulic applications. Due to its modular design, this control unit can be used universally. The integrated sensor system has signal and potentiometer tracks in conductive plastic technology. Optionally switch contacts are also available.

Technical data

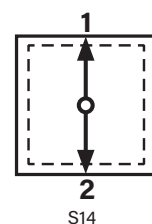
Mechanical life S14	6 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP65



	S14L	S8	Example T	-01ZC	-A05 C61	-X
Basic unit						
S14L						
Control-handle extended						
Standard 60 mm*						
S8 +20 mm						
*Only possible in combination with handle!						
Grip / palm grip						
T Dead man						
Axis 1 (direction 1-2)						
O1 2 contacts (2A 250 V AC15)						
Z Spring return						
C Mechanical encoder						
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)						
A05 Arrangement MSP21						
C61 Mechanical encoder MEC 1-2						
Special model						
X Special / customer specified						

	S14L	S8	T	-01ZC	-A05 C61	-X
Basic unit						
S14L 1-axis left						
S14R 1-axis right						
Control-handle extended						
Standard 60 mm*						
S8 +20 mm						
*Only possible in combination with handle!						
Grip / palm grip						
Knob (standard)						
M Mechanical zero interlock						
MH Mechanical zero interlock + signal contact						
T Dead man						
H Signal button						
GK1 Knob 42 mm						
GK1M Mechanical zero interlock						

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Single-axis Controller

S14



1

		S14L	S8	T	-01ZC	-A05	C61	-X
GK1MN	Mechanical zero interlock (push down)							
GK1T	Dead man							
GK1H	Signal button							
GK1MH	Mechanical zero interlock + signal contact							
GK1D	Push button							
GK1DV	Flush push button							
GS9	Hall-twist grip with spring return							
GS9-D	Hall-twist grip with spring return and push button on top							
B ...	Palm grip B... (on request!)							

		S14L	S8	T	-01ZC	-A05	C61	-X
Axis 1: direction 1-2 left / direction 5-6 right								
	(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250V AC15)							
01	2 contacts							
02	4 contacts							
03	6 contacts							
Z	Spring return (included in basic unit!)							
R	Friction brake							
C	Mechanical encoder	C61	MEC 1-2					
			EA/02-10			I max. 1 mA		
			Potentiometer track			2 x 10 kOhm		
			Direction track			Arrangement MS26-0		
		C62	MEC 1-7					
			EA/10-10			I max. 1 mA		
			Potentiometer track			2 x 5 kOhm		
			Direction track			Arrangement MS26-0-1		
		C63	MEC 1-6					
			EA/09-10					
			6 Bit Gray Code					
		C64	MEC 1-6-5					
			ER/36-10			Us= 18-30 V		
			Current output 20...4...20 mA					
		C65	MEC 1-6-8					
			ER/ 36-10			Us= 18-30 V		
			Current output 20...0...20 mA					
		C67	MEC 1-6-9					
			ER/36-11			Us= 18-30 V		
			Voltage output 10...0...10V					
			<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>					
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E14811						0,5...2,5...5,4 V / 4,5...2,5...0,5 V

		S14L	S8	T	-01ZC	-A05	C61	-X
Special model								
X	Special / customer specified							

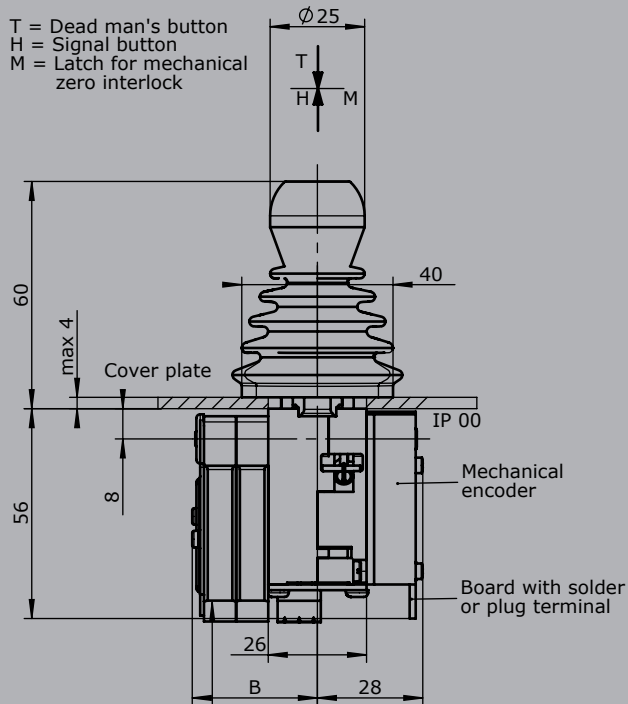
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Single-axis Controller

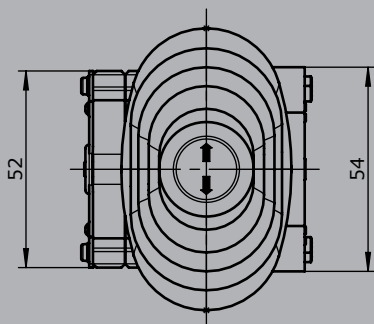
S14



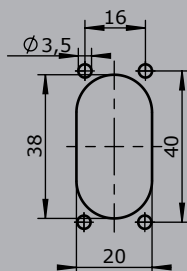
T = Dead man's button
H = Signal button
M = Latch for mechanical zero interlock



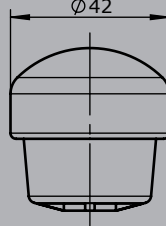
CAGE CLAMP® connection
max. 1,5mm²



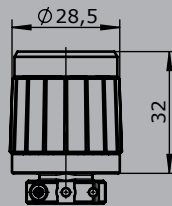
Hole pattern



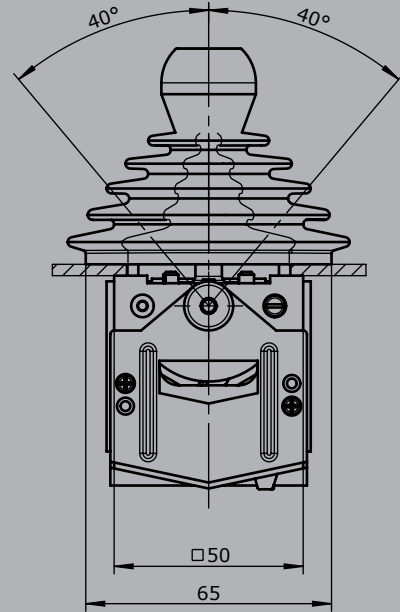
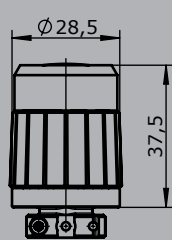
Knob solid GK
for MN, MP



Twist grip



Twist grip
with Push button



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. B
01	2	24
02	4	33
03	6	42



Single-axis Controller

S3



The Single-axis Controller S3 is a rugged switching device for hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The Single-axis Controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

Technical data

Mechanical life S3	12 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP66 front



1

	S3L	S5	Q	-2 RP	-B	-A05 P484	-E1291	-S...	-X
<i>Example</i>									
Basic unit									
S3L	Single-axis controller left								
Control-handle extended									
S5	-20 mm								
Grip- control-handle left									
Q	T-grip								
Axis 1									
2	2 contacts (1,5A 24 V DC13)								
R	Friction brake								
P	Potentiometer								
Cover housing									
B	Cover housing								
Description axis 1 (direction 1-2)									
A05	Arrangement MSP21								
P484	Potentiometer T318 2 x 5 kOhm								
Interface									
E1291	Voltage output 0...5...10 V								
Plug connectors									
S..	Standard plug connectors (see page 149)								
Special model									
X	Special / customer specified								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

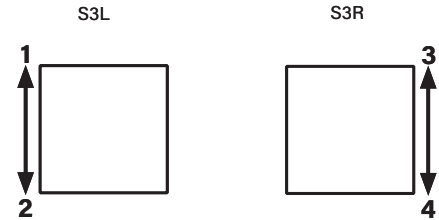
Single-axis Controller

S3



	S3L	S5	Q	-2 R P	-B	-A05	P484	-E1291	-S...	-X
Basic unit										
S3L	Single-axis Controller, control-handle left									
S3R	Single-axis Controller, control-handle right									
Control-handle extended										
	Standard 148 mm*									
S5	-20 mm									
S8	+20 mm									
	*Only possible in combination with handle!									
Grip										
	Knob									
D	Push button									
Q	T-grip									
QD	T-grip with push button side									

Identification of the installation variants with switching directions:



	S3L	S5	Q	-2 R P	-B	-A05	P484	-E1291	-S...	-X
Axis 1: direction 1-2 left										
1	1 contact									
2	2 contacts									
3	3 contacts									
	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151									
	z.B.									
	A98									
	A05									
	A050									
	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request									
R	Friction brake									
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)									
P	Potentiometer	P484	T318 2x5 kOhm				I max. 1 mA			
	More potentiometers on request!									
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E14811		0,5...2,5...4,5 V / 4,5...2,5...0,5 V						

	S3L	S5	Q	-2 R P	-B	-A05	P484	-E1291	-S...	-X
Cover housing										
B	Cover housing									
Interface (description on the following pages)										
	Potentiometer output									
E1xx	Voltage output									
E2xx	Current output									
Special model										
X	Special / customer specified									

Single-axis Controller

S3



1

Voltage output			
Supply voltage	11,5-32 V DC		
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
0...5...10V		1 axis	E112 1
10...0...10V		1 axis	E141 1
-10...0...+10V		1 axis	E140 1
<i>Voltage output with other value on request!</i>			

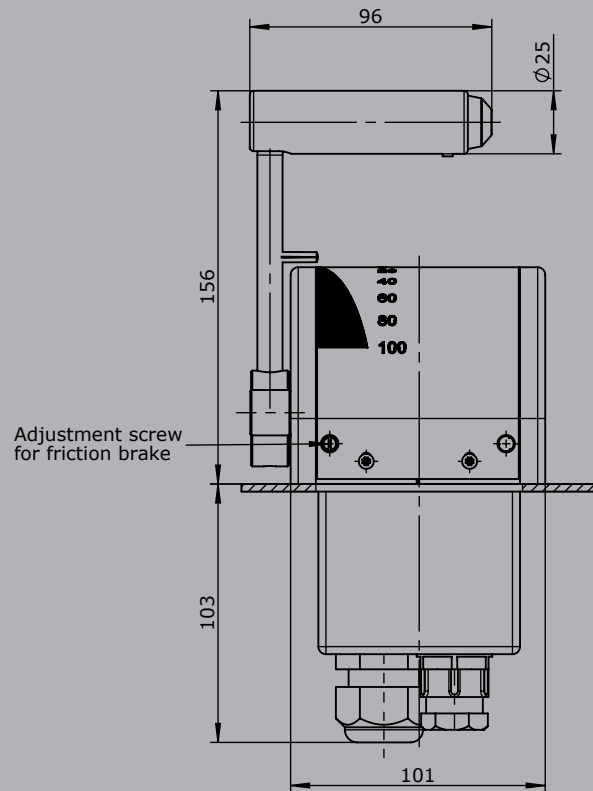
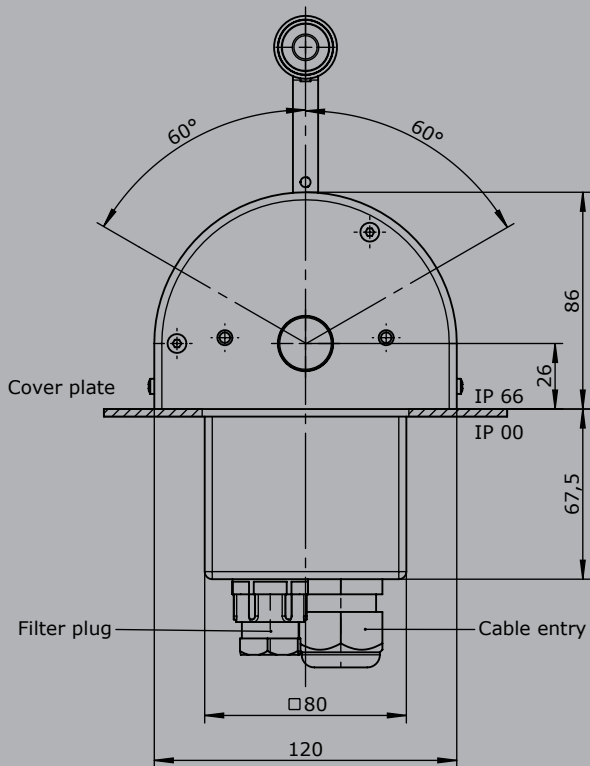
Current output			
Supply voltage	18-36 V DC		
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector		
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
4...12...20 mA		1 axis	E209 1
20...4...20 mA		1 axis	E217 1

Single-axis Controller

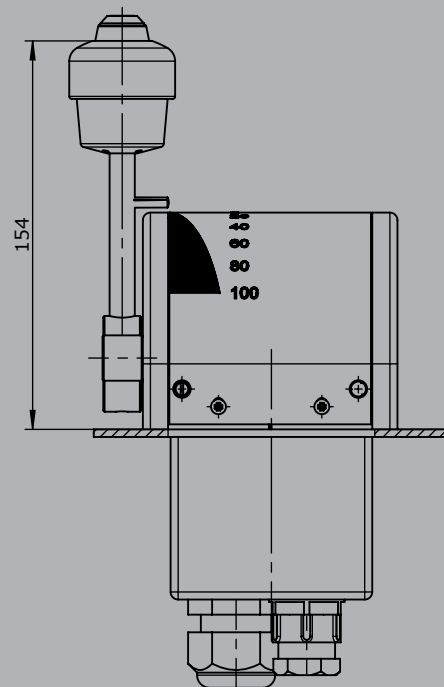
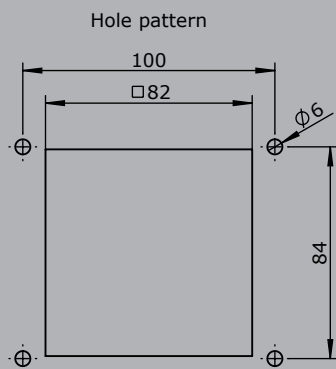
S3



T - grip
D= Push button



Knob solid
D= Push button



Control-switch

N6



The Control-switch N6 is a rugged switching device for hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The N6 is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

Technical data

Mechanical life N6	10 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP54



1

	N6	-DG	Example -01 Z P	-A05 P134	-X
Basic unit					
N6	incl. ISO-front plate 88 x 88 mm				
Grip					
DG	Twist grip				
Axis 1 (direction 2-4)					
01	2 contacts (2A 250 V AC15)				
Z	Spring return				
P	Potentiometer				
Description axis 1 (direction 3-4)					
A05	Arrangement MSP21				
P134	Potentiometer T396 2 x 5 kOhm				
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				

Control-switch

N6



N6 -DG -01 Z P -A05 P134 -X

Basic unit

N6	incl. ISO-front plate 88 x 88 mm
N6A	incl. ISO-front plate 88 x 88 mm, IP65 (front)

Grip

KN	Knob
HG	Ball grip
DG	Twist grip

Axis 1: direction 3-4

(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250 V AC15)

01	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151
02	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 contacts	z.B.
03	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 contacts	A980 MS00
04	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 contacts	A05 MS21
05	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 contacts	A0500 MS21-00
06	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 contacts	A110 MS24-0
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silver contacts (4A 250 V AC15)	A99 contacts - arrangement according customer request

Z Spring return

R Friction brake

(P) Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)

P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P132	T396 2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P138	T396 2 x 2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P134	T396 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
		P135	T396 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA
<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>				

C C... Encoder see page 157

N6 -DG -01 Z P -A05 P134 -X

Special model

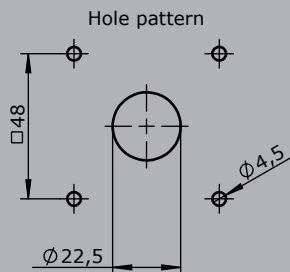
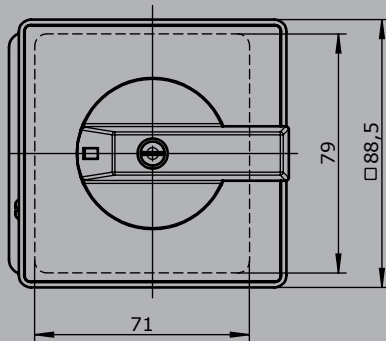
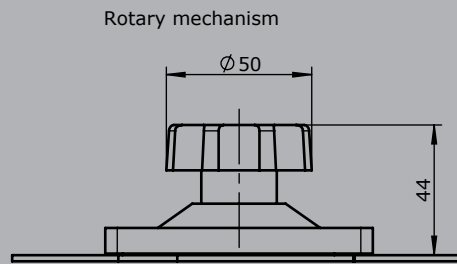
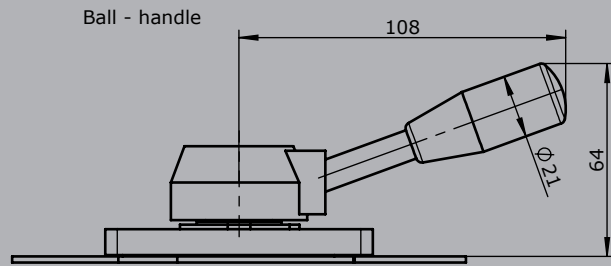
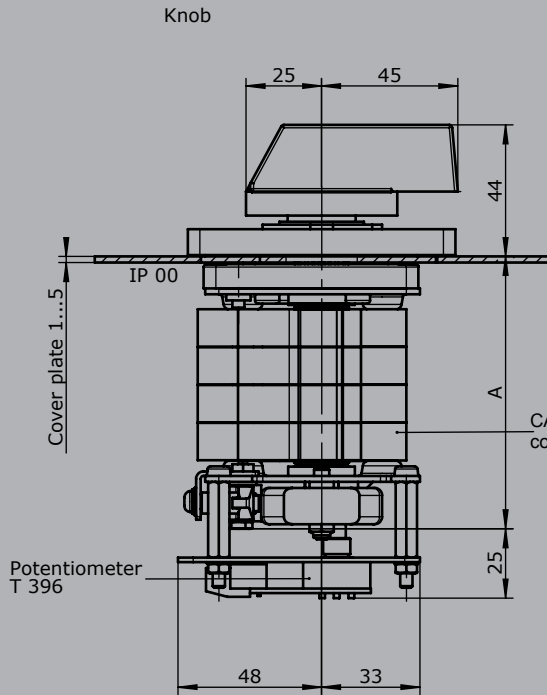
X Special / customer specified

Attachments

- Indicating label
- Indicating label with engraving

1

1



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. A	Spring return
01	2	53	+25
02	4	65	
03	6	78	
04	8	90	
05	10	103	
06	12	115	

Control-switch

N9



The Control-switch N9 is a rugged switching device for electrohydraulic and hoisting applications. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally.

Technical data

Mechanical life N9	10 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP54



1

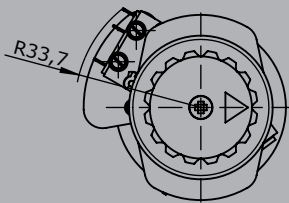
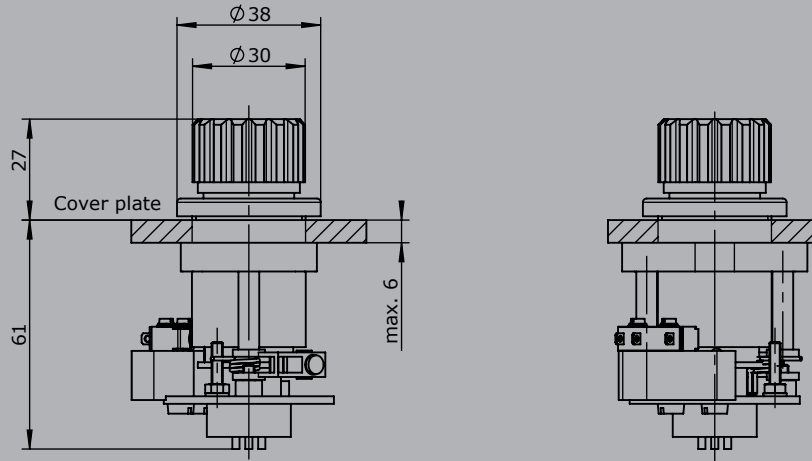
		<i>Example</i>				
		N9	-2 R P	-A05	P134	-X
Basic unit						
N9	Control switch with twist grip					
Axis 1: direction 3-4						
1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151				
2	2 contacts	z.B. A98 MS0 A05 MS21 <i>A99 contacts - arrangement according customer request</i>				
R	Friction brake (included in basic unit)					
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)					
P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P132	T396 2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P133	T396 2 x 2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P134	T396 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P135	T396 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>				
H	Hall-Potentiometer	E14811	0,5...2,5...4,5 V / 4,5...2,5...0,5 V			
Special model						
X	Special / customer specified					

Control-switch

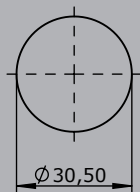
N9



1



Hole pattern



Hall-Potentiometer

N10



The N10 is a Hall-Potentiometer for electrohydraulic and hoisting applications. Long life and high reliability is ensured by the latest contactless Hall-technology. Up to 18 detent points can be integrated.

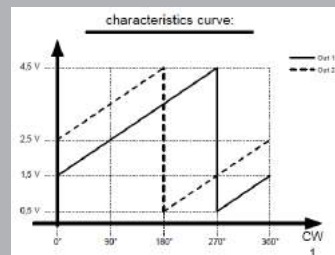
Technical data

Mechanical life	10 million operating cycles
Mechanical life with detent	3 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67 (electronic)
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



1

	N10	-90	Example 1	-6	-E14811	-X
Basic unit						
N10A	Control switch with rotary knob					
Operating distance						
360° (rotating without stop)						
270°						
180°						
90°						
Detent						
0	Without detent, with friction brake					
1	Detent point in middle position					
3	Detent point in Position 1					
4	Detent point in Position 2					
R15	Detent point at intervals of 15°					
Dead zone around the center position						
0	No dead zone					
Example +/-3° => 6						
Interfaces						
Voltage output						
E1481	1	0,5...2,5...4,5 V dual inverse $U_b = 5$ V DC				
	2	0,5...2,5...4,5 V dual positive gradient clockwise (cw) $U_b = 5$ V DC				
	3	0,5...2,5...4,5 V dual positive gradient counter clockwise (ccw) $U_b = 5$ V DC				
E1491	1	0,5...2,5...4,5 V positive gradient clockwise (cw) with zero position signal $U_b = 5$ V DC				
	2	0,5...2,5...4,5 V positive gradient counter clockwise (ccw) with zero position signal $U_b = 5$ V DC				
	3	0,5...2,5...4,5 V positive gradient clockwise (cw) with direction signals $U_b = 5$ V DC				
	4	0,5...2,5...4,5 V positive gradient counter clockwise (ccw) with direction signals $U_b = 5$ V DC				
E1531	1	0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant triangular-characteristic 90° offset $U_b = 5$ V DC				



More interfaces (z.B. SPI Bus) on request!

Special model

X Special / customer specified

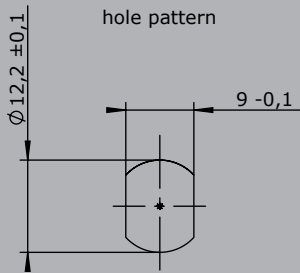
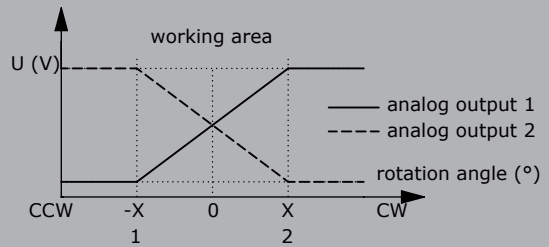
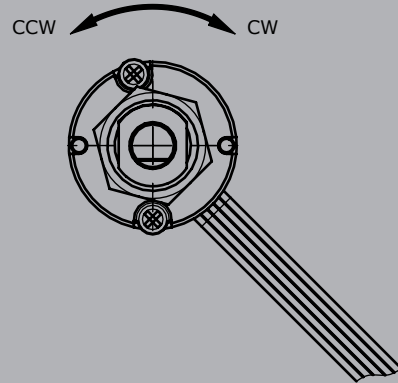
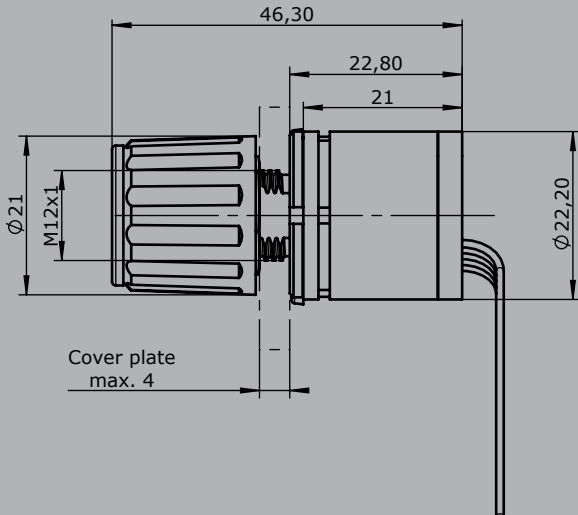
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Hall-Potentiometer

N10



1



Position of the shaft:

CCW → CW

detent in the middle position



detent in 1 figure -90°



detent in 2 figure +90°



Molex Micro-Fit 3.0 - Suited for conductor cross-section 0,1 til 0,75 mm²

- S004 Male housing 10-pole
- S006 Male housing 14-pole
- S007 Male housing 18-pole



- S012 Female housing 10-pole
- S014 Female housing 14-pole
- S015 Female housing 18-pole



Deutsch DTM - Suited for conductor cross-section 0,25 til 1,5 mm²

- S017 Male housing 4-pole
- S018 Male housing 6-pole
- S019 Male housing 8-pole
- S021 Male housing 12-pole



- S022 Female housing 4-pole
- S023 Female housing 6-pole
- S024 Female housing 8-pole
- S026 Female housing 12-pole



Deutsch DT - Suited for conductor cross-section 0,25 til 2,0 mm²

- S027 Male housing 4-pole
- S028 Male housing 6-pole
- S029 Male housing 8-pole
- S031 Male housing 12-pole



- S032 Female housing 4-pole
- S033 Female housing 6-pole
- S034 Female housing 8-pole
- S036 Female housing 12-pole



AMP CPC - Suited for conductor cross-section 0,12 til 1,5 mm²

- S037 Male housing CPC 13 9-pole
- S038 Male housing CPC 17 14-pole
- S039 Male housing CPC 23 37-pole



- S040 Female housing CPC 13 9-pole
- S041 Female housing CPC 17 14-pole
- S042 Female housing CPC 23 37-pole



AMP Mini-Universal MATE-N-LOK (sealed) - Suited for conductor cross-section 0,12 til 1,5 mm²

- S043 Cap housing 4-pole
- S044 Cap housing 6-pole
- S045 Cap housing 8-pole
- S046 Cap housing 10-pole



- S048 plug housing 4-pole
- S049 plug housing 6-pole
- S050 plug housing 8-pole
- S051 plug housing 10-pole
- S052 plug housing 16-pole



P pin

S socket

Phoenix - Suited for conductor cross-section til 1,5 mm²

- S053 Male housing IC 2,5 (STGF) 8-pole with screw terminal
- S054 Male housing IC 2,5 (STGF) 12-pole with screw terminal
- S055 Male housing IC 2,5 (STGF) 14-pole with screw terminal
- S056 Male housing IC 2,5 (STGF) 18-pole with screw terminal



- S057 Female housing MSTB 2,5 (STF) 8-pole with screw terminal
- S058 Female housing MSTB 2,5 (STF) 12-pole with screw terminal
- S059 Female housing MSTB 2,5 (STF) 14-pole with screw terminal
- S060 Female housing MSTB 2,5 (STF) 18-pole with screw terminal



Schematic description of the protection class

1



IP SAFE



Degree of protection

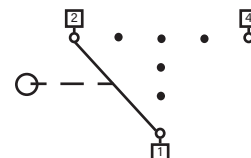
- B10 Joystick-main circuit board grouted (IP67)
- B11 Joystick-main circuit board grouted (IP67) and grip function sealed, grip with drain hole

Standard contact-arrangement for master switch



Typ	Form	Typ	Form
MS11 0 1	A01	MS24 4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4	A11
MS12 0 1 2	A02	MS24 4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4	A12
MS13 0 1 2 3	A03	MS24 4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4	A13
MS14 0 1 2 3 4	A04	MS25 5 4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4 5	A14
MS21 1 0 1	A05	MS26 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6	A15
MS22 2 1 0 1 2	A06	MS0 1 0 1	A98
MS212 2 1 0 1 2	A07		
MS222 2 1 0 1 2	A08		
MS23 3 2 1 0 1 2 3	A09		
MS213 3 2 1 0 1 2 3	A10		

Micro change over contact for control handle with dead man's button signal button push button



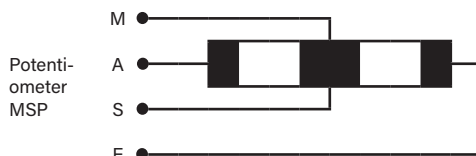
contact 5 05 = direction 1/4/5/8
contact 3 03 = direction 2/3/6/7



Deflection directions designated DIN 15025

Zero contact NC

Zero contact NO



Utilization categories for control switches to IEC/EN 60947-5-1

Type of current	Utilization category	Typical examples of application	Normal conditions of use					
			Make			Breake		
		I = current made, I _c = current broken I _e = rated operational current, U = voltage before make U _e = rated operational voltage U _r = recovery voltage T _{0,95} = time in ms, to reach 95% of the steady-state current. P = U _e · I _e = steady-state power consumption in watts	I	U	cos	I _c	U _r	cos
			I _e	U _e		I _c	U _e	
alternating current	AC12	Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers control of a.c. electromagnetic loads (> 72VA)	1	1	0,9	1	1	0,9
	AC15		10	1	0,3	1	1	0,3
Direct current	DC 12	Control of resistive loads and solid state loads with isolation by opto couplers Control of d.c. electromagnets	1	1	1 ms	1	1	1 ms
	DC 13		1	1	6 · P	1	1	6 · P

The value 6 · P results from an empirical relationship with is found to represent most d.c. magnetic loads to an upper limit of P = 50 W viz 6 · P = 300 ms. Loads having power consumption greater than 50 W are assumed to consist of smaller loads in parallel. Therefore 300 ms is to be an upper limit, irrespective of the power consumption value.

Attach our switching device		V6 N6 S6 N61 N62		VV6 DD64		V11		V5 S2-S23		VV5 SS2-SS21	
Rated isolation voltage U _i in Volt		250		250		250		250		250	
Rated operational voltage U _e in Volt		250		250		250		250		250	
Rated operational current in Ampere	I _e	6 or 16		6 or 16		6 or 16		10		10	
	AC 12	2	4	2	4	2	4	2		2	
	DC 12 24 V	6	8	6	8	6	8	4		4	
	48 V	2	4	2	4	2	4	2		2	
	110 V	0,5	1	0,5	1	0,5	1	0,2		0,2	
	220 V	0,1	0,5	0,1	0,5	0,1	0,5	0,1		0,1	
	Contacts gold-coated 24 V	5 mA		5 mA		5 mA		5 mA		5 mA	
	DC 13 24 V	1		1		1		3		3	
	48 V	0,5		0,5		0,5		1,5		1,5	
	110 V	0,2		0,2		0,2		0,1		0,1	
	220 V	0,05		0,05		0,05		0,05		0,05	
Short-circuit-protection in Ampere Fuse Circuit-breaker G-characteristic	I _{9L}	6	16	6	6	6	16	10		10	
		6	16	6	16	6	16	10		10	
Terminal screws Plug-in connector CAGE CLAMP® connection is a registered trademark of WAGO Kontakttechnik GmbH Germany		M 3,5 2,5 mm ²		M 3,5 2,5 mm ²		M 3,5 2,5 mm ²		M 3,5 6,3 x 0,8		M3,5 6,3 x 0,8	
Conductor sizes in mm ² finely stranded with end steeves		1,5		1,5		1,5		1,5		1,5	
Mechanical life in million (operation cycles) max. switching frequency c/h 1000		10		20		10		6		10	
Mechanical shock resistance IEC 68-2-27		Shock-amplitude > 15 Shock duration 20 ms									
Clearances and creepage distances IEC 947-1; 2.5.46.51		Overvoltage category III pollution grade 3									

Attach our switching device	V8 V85 D8	VV8 VV85 D3 S3	V10 V25 S1	V14 S14	V3	Dead man's button signal button push button
Rated isolation voltage Ui in Volt	110	110	110	250	500	250
Rated operational voltage Ue in Volt	110	110	110	250	350	250
Rated operational voltage in Ampere						
le AC 12	2	2	2	6	16	6
AC 15	0,5	0,5	0,5	2	4	2
DC 12 24 V	2	2	2	6	8	4
48 V	1	1	1	2	4	2
110 V	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,5	1	0,2
220 V				0,1	0,5	0,1
Contacts gold-coated 24 V	5 mA	5 mA	5 mA	5 mA	5 mA	5 mA
DC 13 24 V	1,5	1,5	1,5	1	1	3
48 V	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	0,5	1,5
110 V	0,05	0,05	0,05	0,2	0,2	0,1
220 V				0,05	0,05	0,05
Short-circuit-protection in Ampere Fuse 9L Circuit-breaker G-characteristic	4 4	4 4	4 4	6 6	16 16	6 6
Terminal screws Plug-in connector CAGE CLAMP® connection is a registered trademark of WAGO Kontakttechnik GmbH Germany	Solder terminal			M4 1,5 mm ²	M 3,5 6,3 x 0,8	6,3 x 0,8
Conductor sizes in mm ² finely stranded with end sleeves	0,5	0,5	0,5	1	1,5	1,5
Mechanical life in million (operation cycles) max. switching frequency c/h 1000	8	12	8	6	6	10
Mechanical shock resistance IEC 68-2-27	Shock-amplitude > 15 Shock duration 20 ms					
Clearances and creepage distances IEC 947-1; 2.5.46.51	Overvoltage category III pollution grade 3					
Degree of protection to IEC/EN 60529	1. numerical protection of contact and foreign bodies			2. numerical protection of water		
	IP00	No protection			No protection	
	IP54	Dust-protected			protected against splashing water	
	IP65	dust-tight			protected against water jets	
	IP66	dust-tight			protected against powerful water jets	
	IP67	dust-tight			protected against the effects of temporary immersion in water	



Potentiometer with attach to our switching device



2

for mounting on	Typ	Capacity (W)	Imax wiper (mA)	Typ	Expansion	with centre tap life					Part No.	Addition for Part No.	Comment
						2 x 0,5 kOhm	2 x 1 kOhm	2 x 2 kOhm	2 x 5 kOhm	2 x 10 kOhm			
						1	2	3	4	5			
V6 / VV6 D64 / DD64 V5 / VV5 V3 S2 / SS2 S6 N6 P7 P8	T1420	1,5	10	P44	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x	524004400	<input type="checkbox"/>	characteristic progressive *1 R= 2 x 6,5 kOhm
	T132	2,5	10	P05	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x	524000500	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T132 Öl	2,5	10	P06	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x		x	x	524000600	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T178	1,5	10	P07	<input type="checkbox"/>		x	x	x		524000700	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T238	1	10	P08	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x*1	524000800	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T133	60	85	P10	<input type="checkbox"/>	x					524001000	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T396	0,5	1	P13	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x	524001300	<input type="checkbox"/>	
T1350 Ex	0,5	1	P14	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x	524001400	<input type="checkbox"/>		
T1360				P43	<input type="checkbox"/>					x	5240043009	<input type="checkbox"/>	
V8 / VV8 D8 P10 P11 P12	T239	1	10	P17	<input type="checkbox"/>			x	x		524001700	<input type="checkbox"/>	with direction lines
	T301	0,5	1	P18	<input type="checkbox"/>		x	x	x	x	524001800	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T426	0,5	1	P19	<input type="checkbox"/>				x	x	524001900	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T432	0,5	1	P20	<input type="checkbox"/>				x		524002000	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T246	0,5	1	P21	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x		x	x	524002100	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T362	0,5	1	P22	<input type="checkbox"/>		x	x	x		524002200	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T1003				P42	<input type="checkbox"/>					x	5240042009	
T1360				P43	<input type="checkbox"/>					x	5240043009	<input type="checkbox"/>	
V10 S1 Palm handle	T321	1	10	P24	<input type="checkbox"/>		x				524002400	<input type="checkbox"/>	with direction lines
	T320	0,5	1	P25	<input type="checkbox"/>		x		x		524002500	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T1187	0,5	1	P27	<input type="checkbox"/>				x		524002700	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T375	0,5	1	P37	<input type="checkbox"/>		x		x		524003700	<input type="checkbox"/>	
T997				P41	<input type="checkbox"/>					x	5240041009	<input type="checkbox"/>	
V11	T316	1	10	P31	<input type="checkbox"/>				x*2		524003100	<input type="checkbox"/>	*2 R= 2 x 4 kOhm
	T365	0,5	1	P32	<input type="checkbox"/>				x	x	524003200	<input type="checkbox"/>	
D3 S3	T318	0,5	1	P48	<input type="checkbox"/>				x		524004800	<input type="checkbox"/>	

for mounting on	Typ	Capacity (W)	Imax wiper (mA)	Typ	Expansion	without centre tap life					Part No.	Addition for Part No.	Comment
						0,5 kOhm	1 kOhm	2 kOhm	5 kOhm	10 kOhm			
						1	2	3	4	5			
V6 / VV6 D64 / DD64 V5 / VV5 V3 S2 / SS2 S6 N6 P7 / P8	T1491	1,5	10	P46	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x	524004600	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T131	2,5	10	P03	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x	524000300	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T131 Oil	2,5	10	P04	<input type="checkbox"/>		x		x	x	524000400	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T134	60	85	P11	<input type="checkbox"/>				x		524001100	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T374	0,5	1	P12	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x	x	x	x	524001200	<input type="checkbox"/>	
V8 / VV8 / D8 P10/P11/P12	T244	0,5	1	P23	<input type="checkbox"/>			x	x	x	524002300	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	T397	0,5	1	P47	<input type="checkbox"/>		x	x	x		524004700	<input type="checkbox"/>	
V10 / S1 Palm grip	T337	0,5	1	P26	<input type="checkbox"/>		x	x	x	x	524002600	<input type="checkbox"/>	
GE1/GE2	PW70	5	30	P45	<input type="checkbox"/>	x	x		x		524004500	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Hall-Potentiometer HG2



The Hall-Potentiometer HG2 is distinguished by its precision and longevity.

Technical data

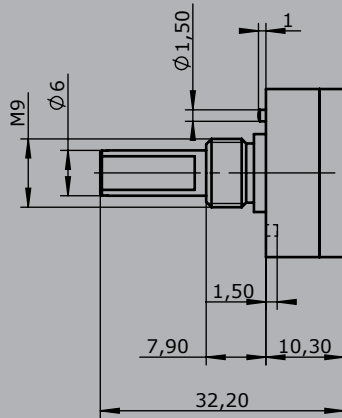
Mechanical life	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



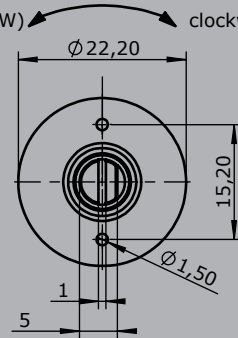
	HG2A	-60	-6	-E14811	-X
Basic unit					
HG2A	Hall-Potentiometer HG2 Model A				
HG2B	Hall-Potentiometer HG2 Model B				
Operating distance					
	0-360° possible				
	Example 60° => 60				
Dead zone around the center position					
	0 No dead zone				
	Example +/-3° => 6				
Interface					
Voltage output HG2					
E1481	1 0,5...2,5...4,5 V dual inverse Ub= 5 V DC				
	2 0,5...2,5...4,5 V dual positive gradient clockwise (cw) Ub= 5 V DC				
	3 0,5...2,5...4,5 V dual positive gradient counter clockwise (ccw) Ub= 5 V DC				
E1491	1 0,5...2,5...4,5 V positive gradient clockwise (cw) with zero position signal Ub= 5 V DC				
	2 0,5...2,5...4,5 V positive gradient counter clockwise (ccw) with zero position signal Ub= 5 V DC				
	3 0,5...2,5...4,5 V positive gradient clockwise (cw) with direction signals Ub= 5 V DC				
	4 0,5...2,5...4,5 V positive gradient counter clockwise (ccw) with direction signals Ub= 5 V DC				
E1531	1 0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant triangular characteristic 90° offset Ub= 5 V DC				
<p>More interfaces (z.B. SPI BUS) on request!</p>					
<p>characteristics curve:</p>					
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				



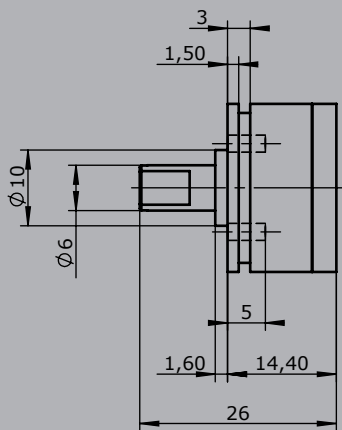
HG2A



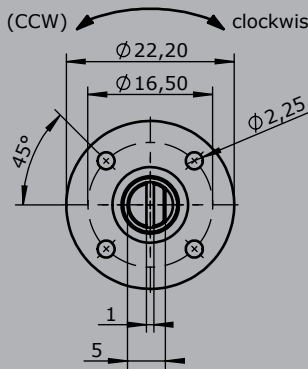
counter clockwise (CCW) clockwise (CW)



HG2B



counter clockwise (CCW) clockwise (CW)



Opto-electronic encoder Output digital OEC 2 with attach to our switching device



Opto-electronical encoder OEC 2 with digital output gray-/binär-cdcode

Power supply	18-30 V DC				
Rotation angle	Max. +/-150° (by 9 Bit 300°)				
Digital output	8 Bit Gray-Code T359	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-1-1	C01	410 g
	8 Bit Binary-Code T359	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-2-1	C02	410 g
	6 Bit Gray-Code T359	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1	C031	410 g
	6 Bit Gray-Code T359	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2	C032	410 g
	6 Bit Binary-Code T359	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-4-1	C041	410 g
	6 Bit Binary-Code T359	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-4-2	C042	410 g
	9 Bit Gray-Code T384	Output characteristic linear one side clockwise	OEC 2-5-4	C054	410 g
	9 Bit Gray-Code T384	Output characteristic linear one side anticlockwise	OEC 2-5-5	C055	410 g
	9 Bit Binary-Code T384	Output characteristic linear one side clockwise	OEC 2-6-4	C064	410 g
	9 Bit Binary-Code T384	Output characteristic linear one side anticlockwise	OEC 2-6-5	C065	410 g

6 Bit-type T359

PIN connection	Colour-code
1 Not connected	-
2 D4	brown
3 D3	green
4 D2	yellow
5 D1	grey
6 Not connected	-
7 Not connected	-
8 Housing 0 V	black
9 Input 18-30 V DC	red
10 Not connected	-
11 Not connected	-
12 Direction-signal left	violet
13 Direction-signal grey	grey-pink
14 D6	red-blue
15 D5	white-green
- Cable screen	brown-green

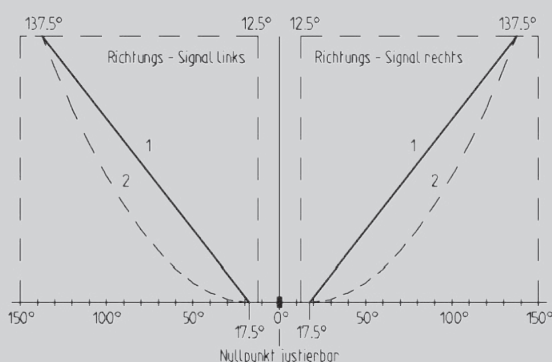
8-Bit-type T359

PIN connection	Colour-code
1 Not connected	-
2 D6	brown
3 D5	green
4 D4	yellow
5 D3	grey
6 D2	pink
7 D1	blue
8 Housing 0 V	black
9 Input 18-30 V DC	red
10 Not connected	-
11 Not connected	-
12 Direction-signal left	violett
13 Direction-signal right	grey-pink
14 D8	red-blue
15 D7	white-green
- Cable screen	brown-green

9 Bit-type T384

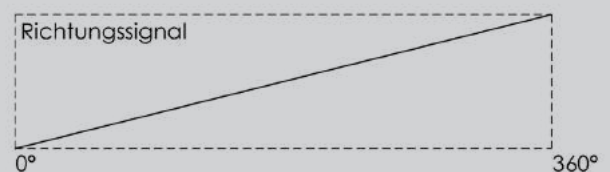
PIN connection	Colour-code
1 Not connected	-
2 D6	brown
3 D5	green
4 D4	yellow
5 D3	grey
6 D2	pink
7 D1	blue
8 Housing 0 V	black
9 Input 18-30 V DC	red
10 Not connected	-
11 Not connected	-
12 Direction-signal left	violett
13 D9	grey-pink
14 D8	red-blue
15 D7	white-green
- Cable screen	brown-green

6 Bit-type T359



8 Bit-type T359

9 Bit-type T384



Opto-electronic encoder digital OEC 2 with attach to our switching device



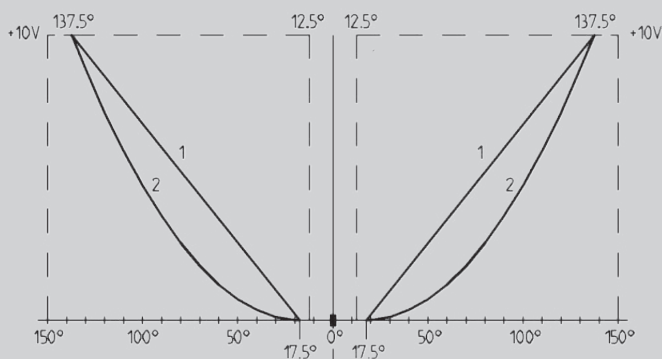
Opto-electronic encoder OEC 2 with voltage output

Power supply	18 - 30 V DC				
Scanning	6 Bit Gray-Code				
Rotation angle	Max. +/-150°				
Voltage output	10...0...10 V T366	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1-1	C111	410 g
	10...0...10 V T366	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2-1	C112	410 g
	-10...0...+10 V T367	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1-2	C151	410 g
	-10...0...+10 V T367	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2-2	C152	410 g

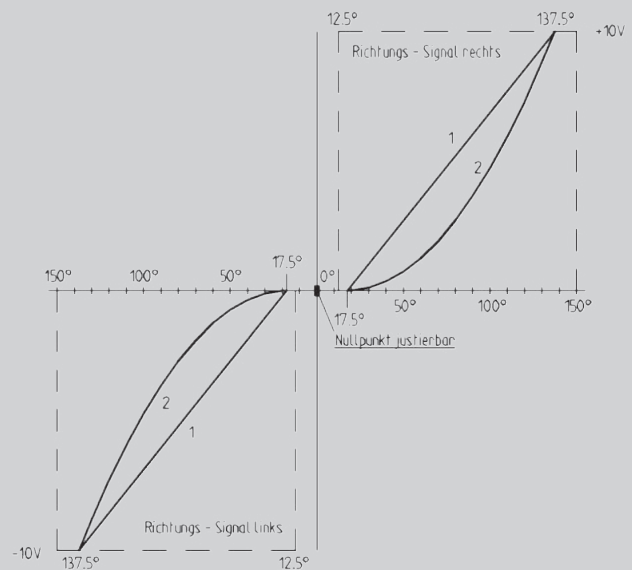
Voltage output

PIN connection		Colour-code
1	Not connected	-
2	Not connected	-
3	Not connected	-
4	Not connected	-
5	Not connected	-
6	Not connected	-
7	Not connected	-
8	Housing 0V	blue
9	Input 18-30V DC	brown
10	Not connected	-
11	Voltage output	green
12	Direction signal left	yellow
13	Direction signal right	grey
14	Not connected	-
15	Not connected	-
-	Cable screen	white

6 Bit-type T366



6 Bit-type T367



Opto-electronic encoder Output digital OEC 2 with attach to our switching device



Opto-electronic encoder OEC 2 with current output

Power supply	18 - 30 V DC				
Scanning	6 Bit Gray-Code				
Rotation angle	Max. +/-150°				
Output current	20...4...20 mA T368	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1-5	C191	410 g
	20...4...20 mA T368	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2-5	C192	410 g
	20...0...20 mA T368	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1-8	C201	410 g
	20...0...20 mA T368	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2-8	C202	410 g
	-20...0...+20 mA T369	Output characteristic linear	OEC 2-3-1-6	C231	410 g
	-20...0...+20 mA T369	Output characteristic quadratic	OEC 2-3-2-6	C232	410 g

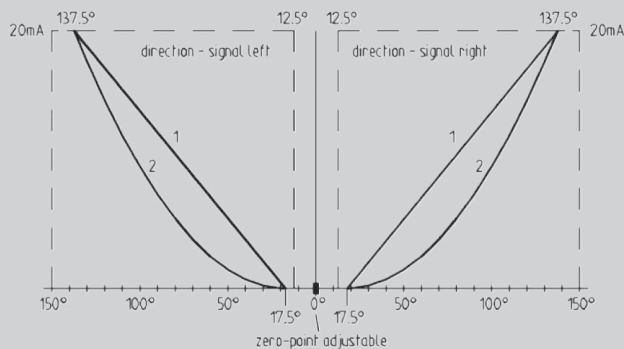
6 Bit-Type T368

PIN connection	Colour-code
1	Not connected
2	Not connected
3	Not connected
4	Not connected
5	Not connected
6	Not connected
7	Not connected
8	Housing 0 V
9	Input 18-30 V DC
10	Not connected
11	Current output
12	Direction signal left
13	Direction signal right
14	Not connected
15	Not connected
-	Cable screen

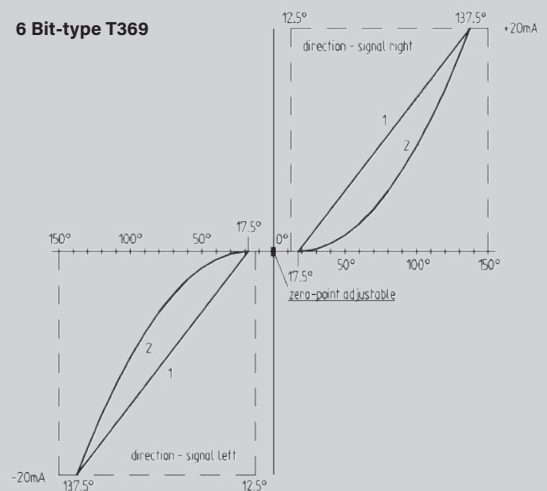
6 Bit-Type T369

PIN connection	Colour-code
1	Not connected
2	Not connected
3	Not connected
4	Not connected
5	Not connected
6	Not connected
7	Not connected
8	Housing 0V
9	Input 18-30 V DC
10	Not connected
11	Current output
12	Direction signal left
13	Direction signal right
14	Not connected
15	Not connected
-	Cable screen

6 Bit-type T368



6 Bit-type T369



Attachment

- Plug with cable 14 x 0,25 mm², 2000 mm long, cable head open (for OEC 2 with digital outputs)
- Plug with cable 7 x 0,34 mm², 2000 mm long, cable head open (for OEC 2 with analog outputs)

5300000495
5300000496

The OEC 2 is able for mounting on V6,VV6/D64,DD64/V11/S2,SS2/S6/N6. For mounting a potentiometer mounting option (P) of the respective controller is required!

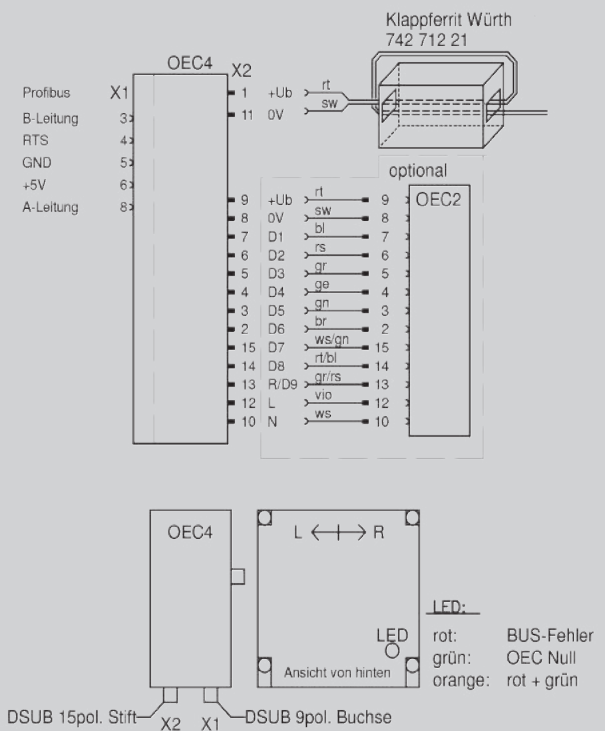
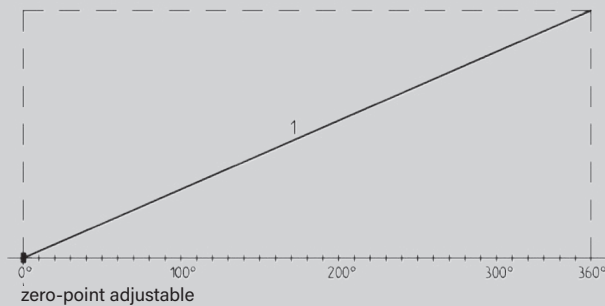
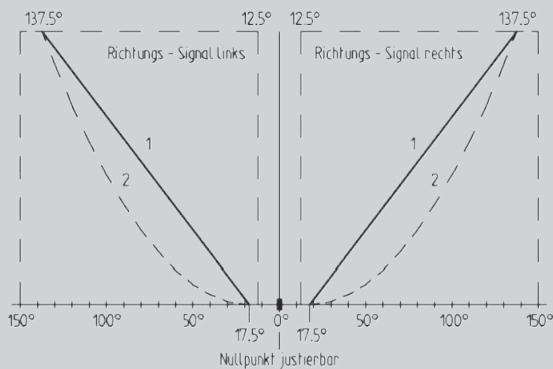
Opto-electronic encoder OEC 4 with interface Profibus DP



Opto-electronic encoder

Power supply	18 - 30 V DC
Scanning	6, 8 or 9 Bit Gray-Code
Rotation angle	Max. +/-150°
Interface	Profibus, DP, address 0-99 adjustable above selector switch

Voltage output	8 Bit Gray-Code T496 linear	OEC 4-1-1-2	C27	820 g
	8 Bit Binary-Code T496 linear	OEC 4-2-1-2	C28	820 g
	6 Bit Gray-Code T496 linear	OEC 4-3-1-2	C291	820 g
	6 Bit Gray-Code T496 quadratic	OEC 4-3-2-2	C292	820 g
	6 Bit Binary-Code T496 linear	OEC 4-4-1-2	C301	820 g
	6 Bit Binary-Code T496 quadratic	OEC 4-4-2-2	C302	820 g
	9 Bit Gray-Code T497 linear one sided right turn	OEC 4-5-4-2	C314	820 g
	9 Bit Gray-Code T497 linear one sided left turn	OEC 4-5-5-2	C315	820 g
	9 Bit Binary-Code T497 linear one sided right turn	OEC 4-6-4-2	C324	820 g
	9 Bit Binary-Code T497 linear one sided left turn	OEC 4-6-5-2	C325	820 g



Attachment

Plug (Profibus) straight

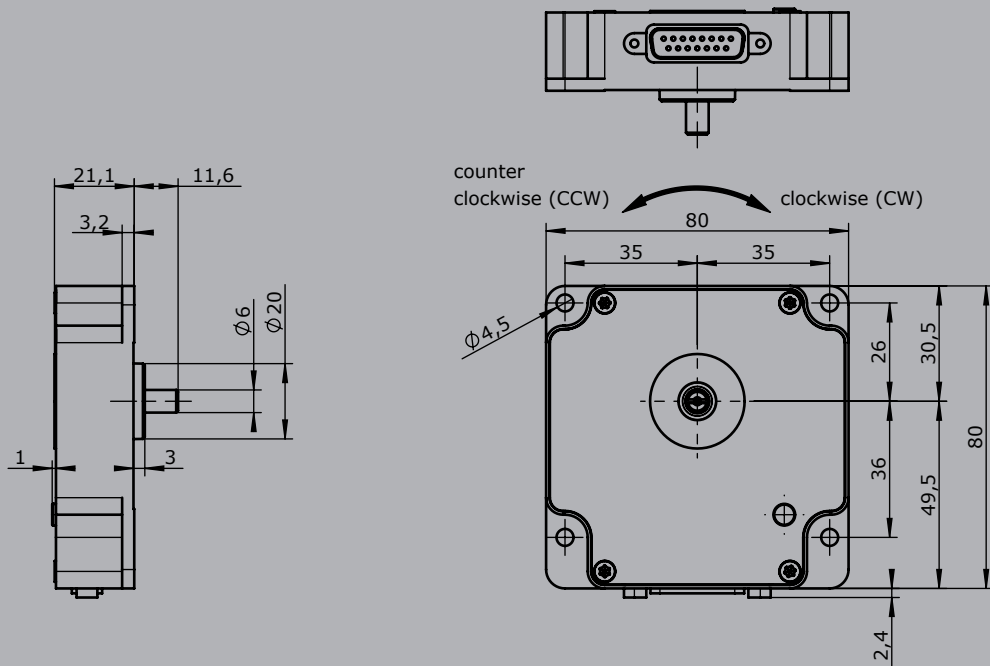
Plug (Profibus) 90° angled

Plug with cable 2 x 0,25 mm², 2000 mm long, cable head open (cable for current supply OEC 4 single application)

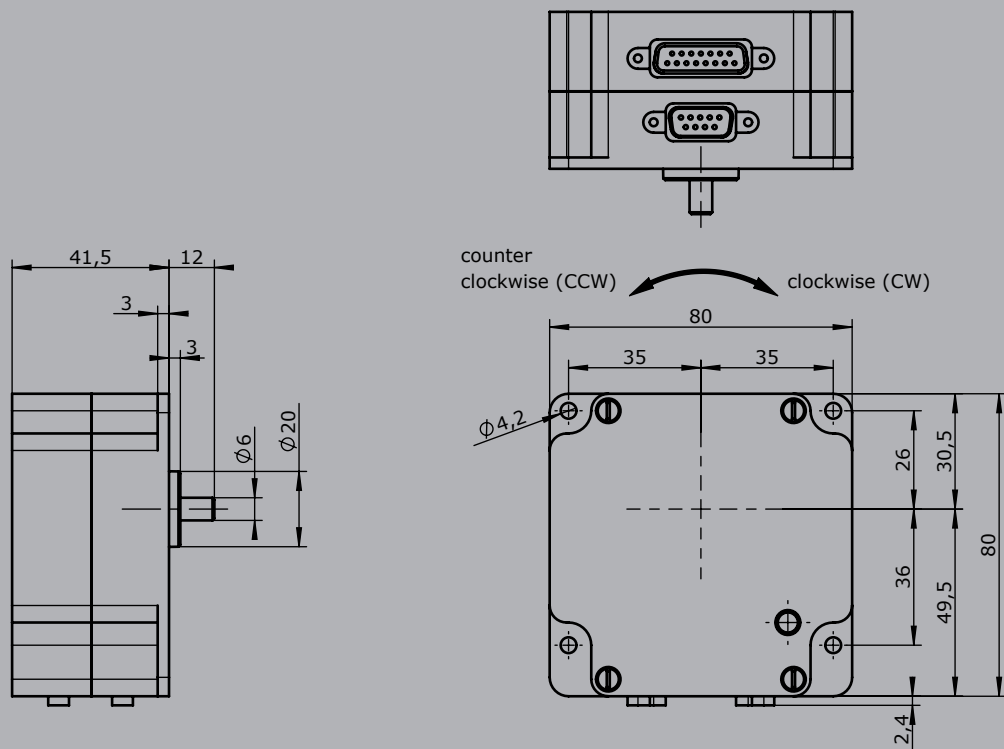
Connecting cable OEC 4/ OEC 2 (14 x 0,25 mm²) with 2 plug connectors incl. cable for current supply (2 x 0,25 mm² 2000 mm long, cable head open)

The OEC 4 is able for mounting on V6,VV6/D64,DD64/V11/S2,SS2/S6/N6. For mounting a potentiometer mounting option (P) of the respective controller is required! For a controller with one axis is required 1 piece of OEC 4, for a controller with 2 axis are required 1 piece of OEC 4 and 1 piece of OEC 2.

OEC 2



OEC 4

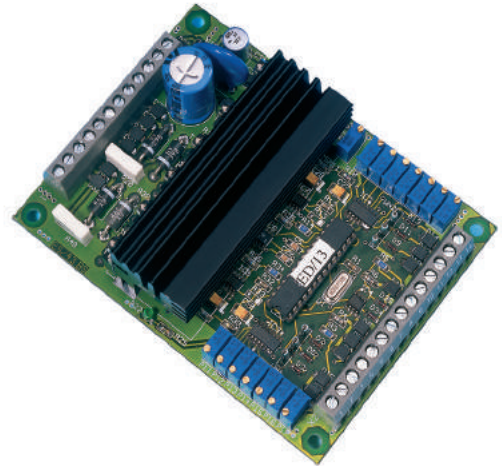




The electronic control unit ES/43 serves for control of proportional valves without position control. There is a version for 4 proportional valve solenoids (ES / 43-10) and a version for 2 Proportional valve solenoids (ES / 43-11) available.

Features:

- Stabilized voltage
- Chopper output stage with adjustable frequency
- Ramp time setting ON/OFF delay
- Creep speed circuit adjustable
- Solenoid current setting separate for minimum current and maximum current
- Output current controlled independently of temperature and solenoid
- Power output short-circuit-proof with overload protection
- Voltage input protected against polarity reversal
- Mechanical selection of direction by means of contacts
- LED operating voltage and working display
- Microprocessor technology therefore especially adaptable



Example

2

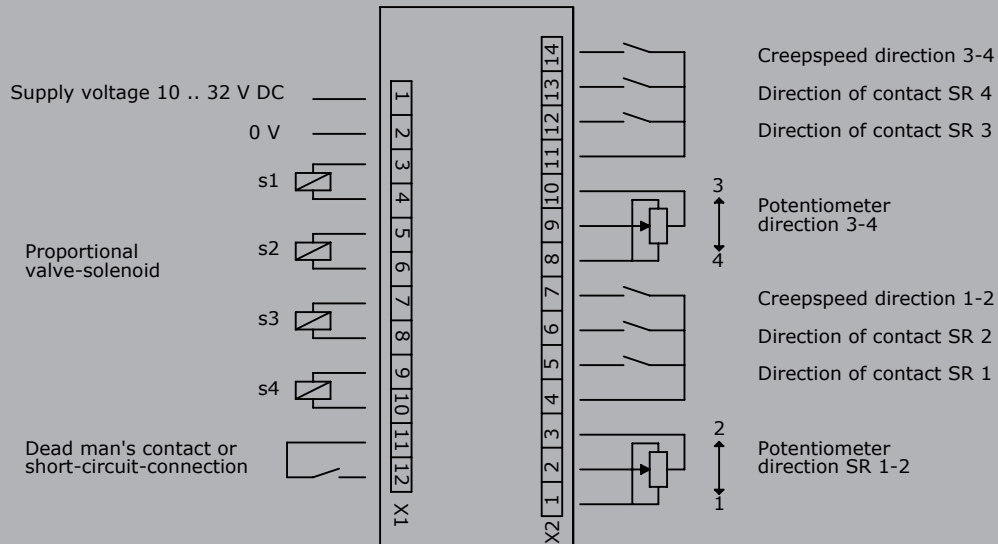
Technical data:

- Supply voltage		10...	32 V DC
- Residual ripple		20%	
- Control voltage range	Ue	0...	5 V
- Control current	Ie	< 1mA	
- Dither frequency	f	25...	250Hz
- Proportional valve S 1-4	I min.	0...	1A
Output	I max. = I min ...		2A at 12 Volt
Output	I max. = I min ...		1A at 24 Volt
- Ramp time setting	t on	0,2...	25 sec
	t off	0,2...	25 sec
- Creep speed	variable reduction		25...75%
- Operating temperature		-40°C to +85°C	
- Storage temperature		-40°C to +80°C	

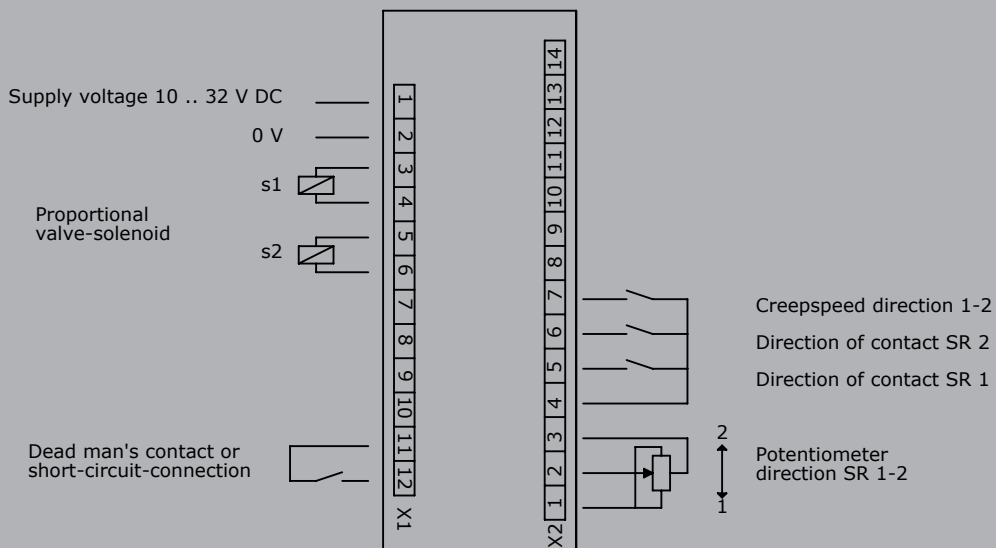
Electronic control unit for 4 proportional valves solenoid ES/43-10

Electronic control unit for 2 proportional valves solenoid ES/43-11

ES / 43-10
4 Proportional valves-solenoid



ES / 43-11
2 Proportional valves-solenoid



Hall-cross Switch

HK1



The Hall-cross Switch HK1 is a contactless mini-joystick designed for electro-hydraulic applications. Different actuators are available. Optionally a version with push button is possible.

Technical data

Mechanical life HK1	1 million operating cycles
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67 (electronic)



2

Example

	HK1	- D	- 1	- 1	- 0	-E1031	-X
Basic unit							
HK1 Hall-cross button							
Additional function							
D Push button							
Knob							
1 KBAD 1931 (Mountain Style)							
2 KBAD 2025 (Stadium Style)							
3 KBAD 2028 (Concave Style)							
4 KBAD 2029 (Tower Style)							
Knob colour							
1 black (only with actuator 1, 3, 4 possible!)							
2 grey (only with actuator 2 possible!)							
Incon platelets							
0 without icon platelets							
1 white transparent* (printing on the reserve side possible, this makes the imprint abrasion resistant!)							
2 white*							
3 yellow*							
4 green*							
5 blue*							
6 black*							
7 red*							
8 orange*							
<i>Only with actuator 4 possible!</i>							

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Hall-cross Switch

HK1



HK1 - D -1 -1 -0 -E1031 -X

Interface						
Digital output						
2 direction signal per axis						
		1 axis		E004	1	
		2 axis			2	
Voltage output						
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant at Ub = 5 V						
		1 axis		E103 1		
		2 axis			2	
		Characteristics:				
		Inverse dual (standard)			1	
		Dual			2	
Special model						
X	Special / customer specified					

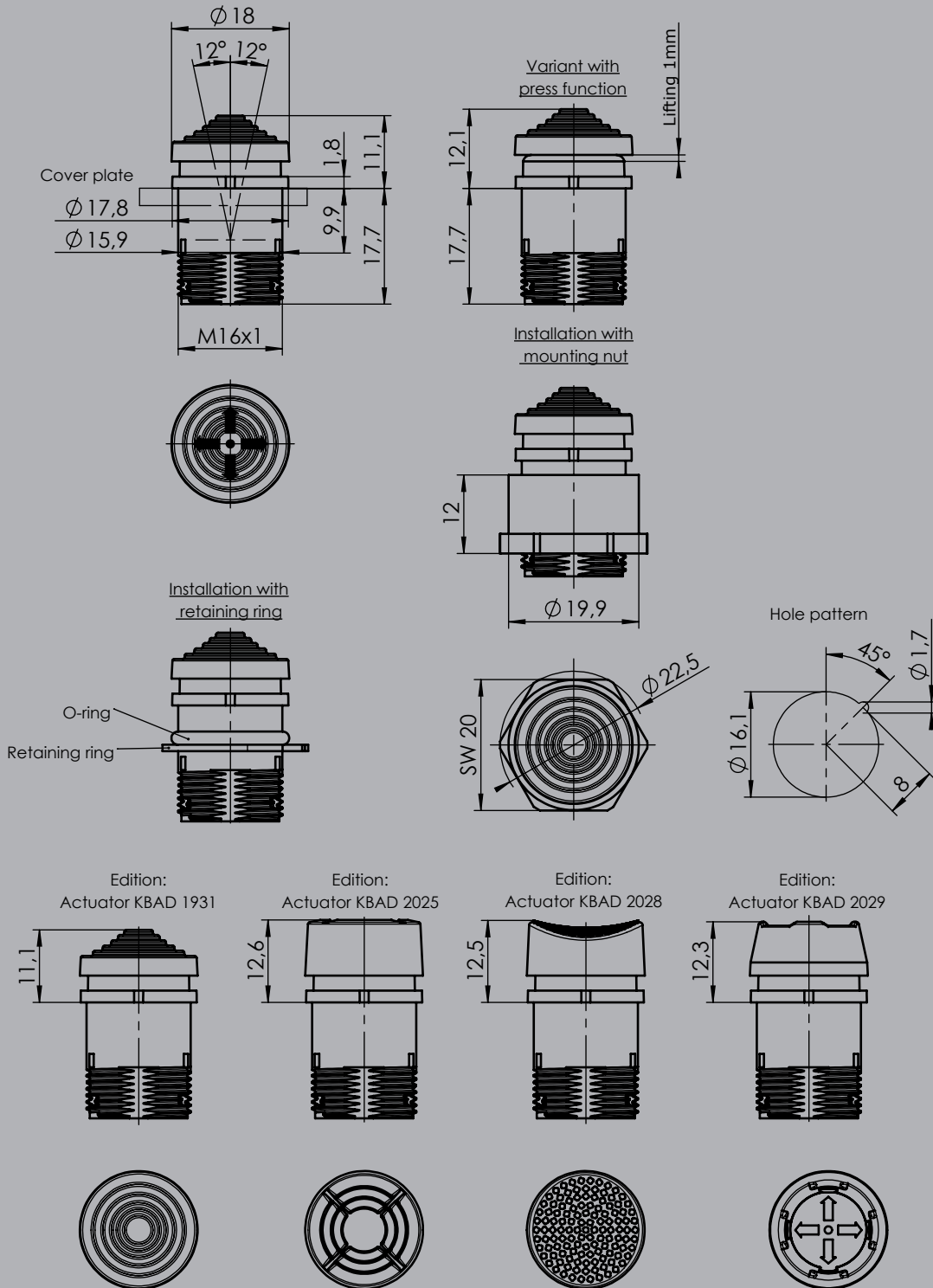


Hall-cross Switch

HK1



2



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Hall-push Button HD



The hall-push button impressed by its durability and versatility. It is available in five basic versions. By combining different lighting options, colours and symbols, it is possible to customize.

Technical data

Mechanical life	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C til +85°C
Degree of protection	IP67
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)



		HD1	-2	-1	-1	-1	-E0111	-X
Basic unit								
HD1	Hall-push Button digital with bellow							
HD2	Hall-push Button digital without bellow							
HD3	Hall-push Button digital, flat mounting without bellow							
HD4	Hall-push Button digital without bellow, actuator convex							
HD5	Hall-push Button digital, flat mounting without bellow, actuator convex							
Illumination								
1	Unlighted							
2	Night light white, U_LED=4,5 - 5,5 V*							
3	Functional lighting 2-coloured red-green (single shiftable) U_LED=4,5 - 5,5 V*							
4	Functional lighting 2-coloured red-white (single shiftable) U_LED=4,5 - 5,5 V*							
5	Functional lighting 2-coloured green-white (single shiftable) U_LED=4,5 - 5,5 V*							
*Not possible with HD4 and HD5!								
Actuator colour								
1	Transparent							
2	Black*							
3	White*							
4	Yellow*							
5	Green*							
6	Blue*							
7	Red*							
8	Orange*							
9	Grey*							
*Only possible by HD4 and HD5!								
Icon platelets								
0	Without icon platelets (only for HD4 and HD5)							
1	White transparent* (Print on back side possible, thereby the print is resistant to abrasion!)							
2	White*							
3	Yellow*							
4	Green*							
5	Blue*							
6	Black*							
7	Red*							
8	Orange*							
*Not possible with HD4 and HD5!								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

HD1 -2 -1 -1 -1 -E0111 -X

Symbol

- 1 Without
- 2 Buzzer*
- 3 Arrow up*
- 4 Arrow down*
- 5 Turtle*
- 6 Rabbit*
- X Custom-made*

*Only possible by HD1 til HD3!

*More Symbols on request!

Interface

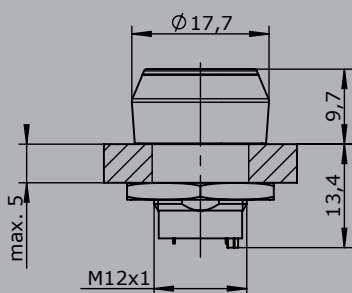
- E0101 Push button signal not redundant $U_b=4,5 - 5,5$ V DC
- E0111 Push button signal redundant $U_b=4,5 - 5,5$ V DC
- E0201 Push button signal not redundant $U_b=4 - 32$ V DC
- E0211 Push button signal redundant $U_b=4 - 32$ V DC
- 0 Energy safe I (Hall) max. = 3,2 mA (limited)
- 1 Possible for optocoupler and PLC
- 2 Power switch (Open Drain) $I_{Hallmax}= 25$ mA

Special model

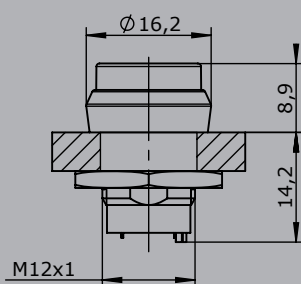
- X Special / customer specified

2

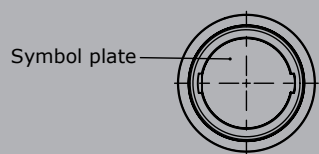
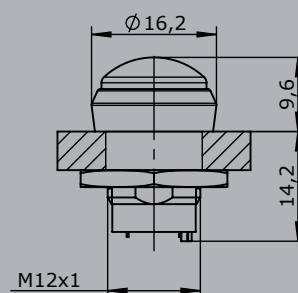
Edition:
HD1



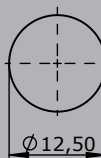
Edition:
HD2



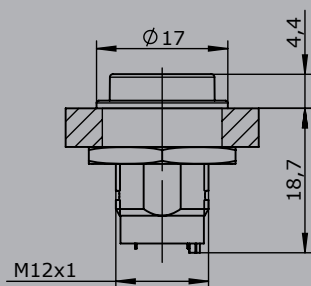
Edition:
HD4



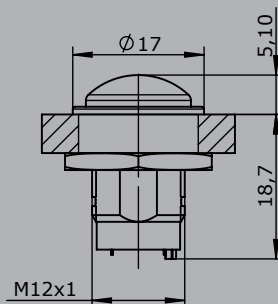
Hole pattern
HD1, HD2, HD4



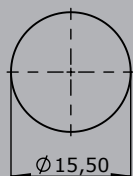
Edition:
HD3



Edition:
HD5



Hole pattern
HD3, HD5



Palm Grip

B25



The Palm Grip B25 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis Controller or mounted on Hydraulic Drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.



Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC 13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)

2

		Example							
		B25L	-2D	W	K	SE	V21	H13	-X
Basic unit									
B25L	Palm Grip left								
B25R	Palm Grip right								
Digital actuating element									
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange								
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)								
W	Rocker switch momentary (T) or maintained (R), colours: red, black, yellow, blue, white Mechanical functions: T-0-T, 0-T, R-0-T, R-0-R, 0-R, R-R								
K	Lever switch								
SR	Sliding switch R-O-R								
ST	Sliding switch T-0-T								
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics								
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)								
V	Vibration								
Analog actuating element									
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker, Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual (see page 108)								
V21	Hall-Minijoystick, Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual (see page 53)								
HK	Hall-cross Switch (see page 164)								
H13	Hall-Rotary Grip, Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
CAN									
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC								
Idle current consumption	80 mA (24 V DC)								
Current carrying capacity	External digital output for LEDs 5 mA - 30 mA (dependent on the number of LEDs)								
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301, SAE J1939 or CANopen Safety CIA 304								
Baud rate	20 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)								
Output value	255...0...255								
CAN		E313 1	CANopen Safety				E412 1		
- 8 analogue joystick axis			- 8 analog joystick axis						
- 48 digital joystick functions			- 48 digital joystick functions						
Additional with 16 LED-outputs		2	Additional with 16 LED-outputs					2	
Additional with 32 LED-outputs		3	Additional with 32 LED-outputs					3	
Special model									
X	Special / customer specified								

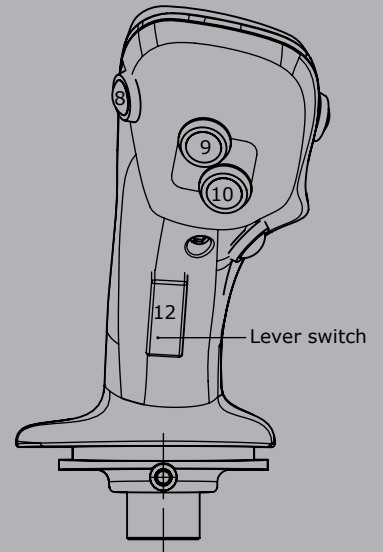
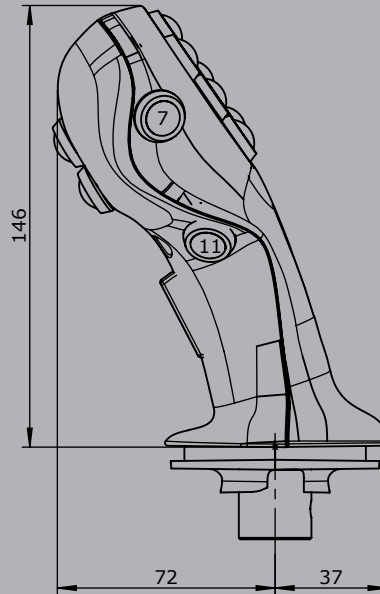
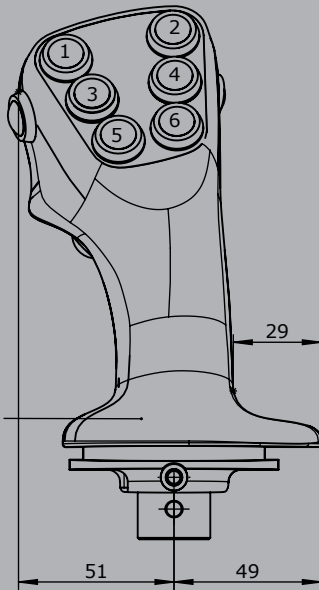
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

B25R

Push button installed Pos. 1 - 11
Lever switch installed Pos. 12

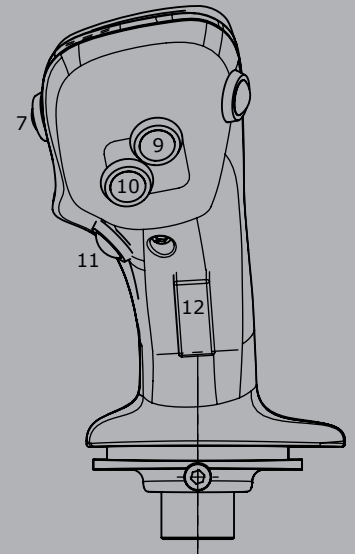
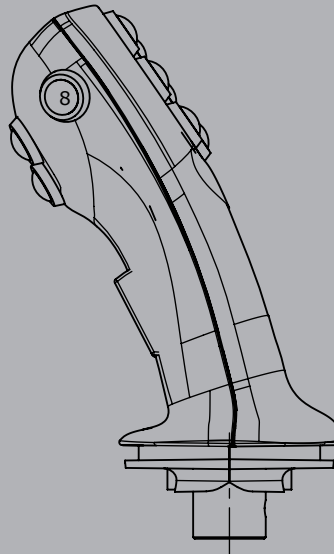
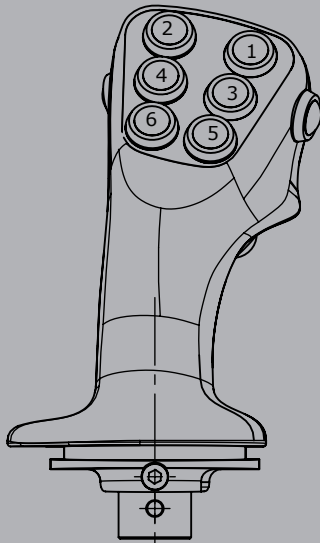
Rocker switch installed Pos. 9+10 possible

Twist grip PA13,H13
Direction 13-14
Actuating by rotation $\pm 25^\circ$



B25L

Push button installed Pos. 1 - 11
Lever switch installed Pos. 12

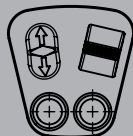


Edition: B25R
Rocker switch installed Pos. 3+1
Rocker switch installed Pos. 2+4

Edition: B25R
Sliding switch installed Pos. 3+1
Rocker switch installed Pos. 2+4

Edition: B25R
Multi-axis controller V21 installed Pos. 2+4
Rocker switch installed Pos. 5+6

Edition: B25R
Hall Push button installed Pos. 1,2,5,6,15
Rocker switch installed Pos. 3,4



Palm Grip

B26



The Palm Grip B26 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis Controller or mounted on Hydraulic Drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.



Technical data

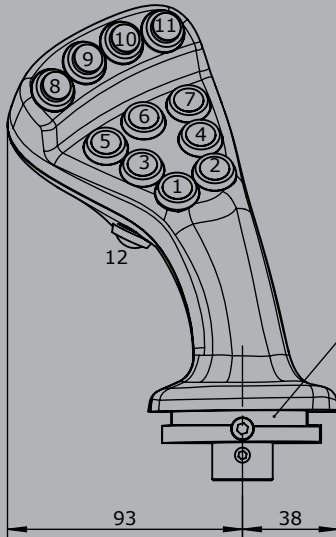
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC 13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)

2

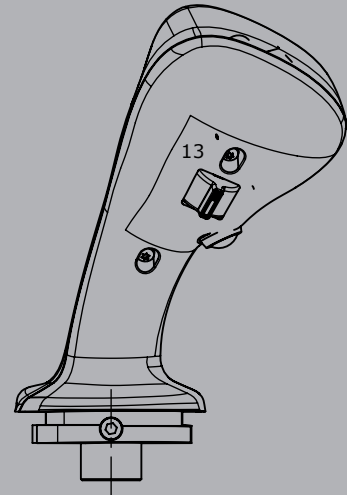
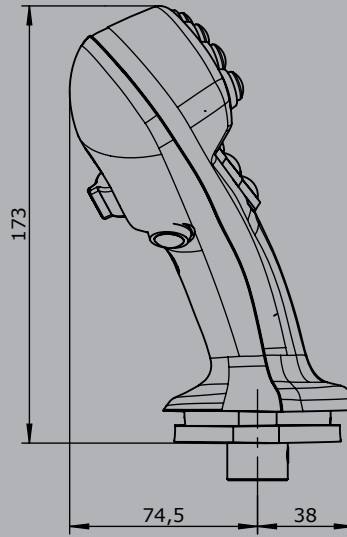
		Example							
		B26L	-2D	HD	W	S12	V21	H13	-X
Basic unit									
B26L	Palm Grip left								
B26R	Palm Grip right								
Digital actuating element									
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange								
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)								
W	Rocker switch momentary (T) or maintained (R), colours: red, black, yellow, blue, white Mechanical functions: T-0-T, 0-T, R-0-T, R-0-R, 0-R, R-R								
SR	Sliding switch R-O-R								
ST	Sliding Button T-O-T								
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics								
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)								
V	Vibration								
Analog actuating element									
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 108) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
V21	Hall-Minijoystick (see page 53) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
HK	Hall-cross Switch (see page 164)								
H13	Hall-Rotary Grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
Special model									
X	Special / customer specified								

B26R

Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 1-12
Rocker switch installed Pos. 13

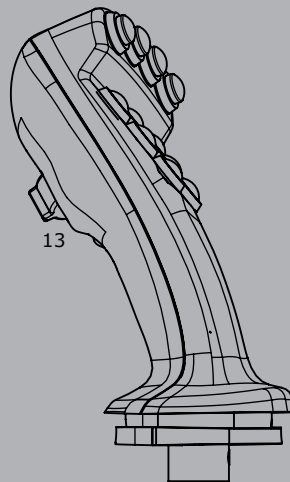
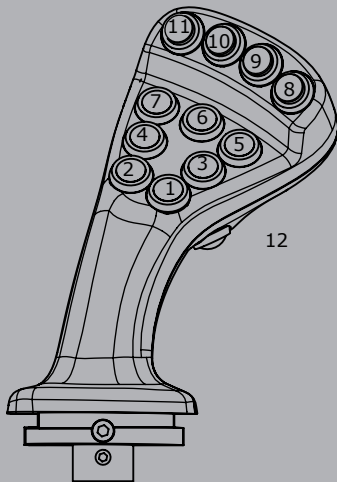


Twist grip H13
Direction 13-14
Actuating by
rotation $\pm 25^\circ$

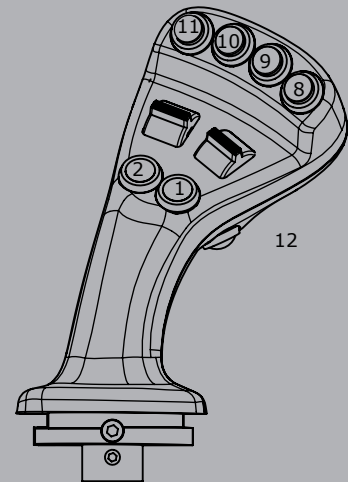


B26L

Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 1-12
Rocker switch installed Pos. 13



Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 1+2, 8-12
Rocker switch installed Pos. 3+5, 4+7



Palm Grip

B35



The Palm Grip B35 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis Controller or mounted on Hydraulic Drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.

Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC 13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)



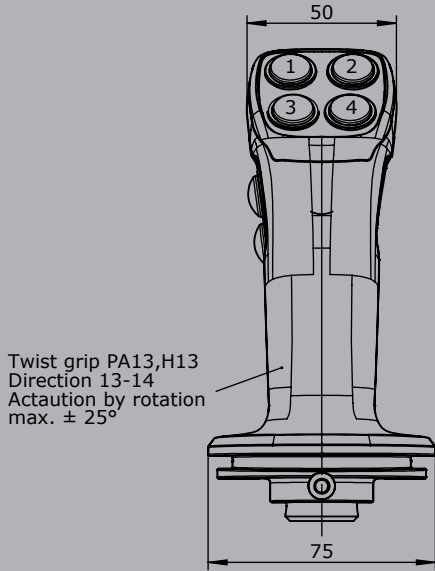
2

		Example							
		B35	-2D	W	K	SE	S12	H13	-X
Basic unit									
B35	Palm Grip								
Digital actuating element									
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange								
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)								
W	Rocker switch momentary (T) or maintained (R), colours: red, black, yellow, blue, white Mechanical functions: T-0-T, 0-T, R-0-T, R-0-R, 0-R, R-R								
K	Lever switch								
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics								
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)								
V	Vibration								
Analog actuating element									
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker, output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual (see page 108)								
V21	Hall-Minijoystick, output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual (see page 53)								
HK	Hall-cross Switch (see page 164)								
H13	Hall-Rotary Grip, output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
Special model									
X	Special / customer specified								

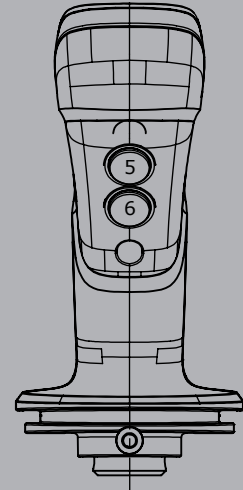
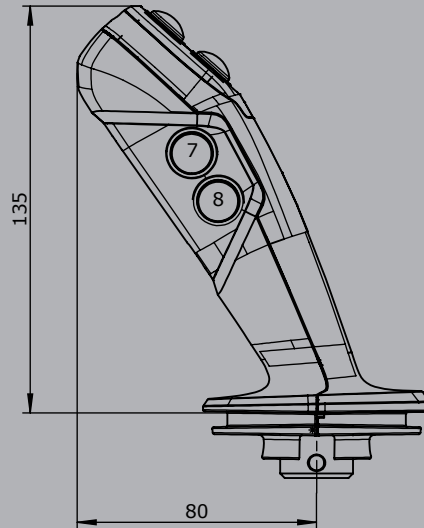
B35R

Hall push button installed Pos. 1 - 4
Hall push button installed Pos. 7 - 8

Hall push button installed Pos. 5 - 6



Twist grip PA13,H13
Direction 13-14
Actuation by rotation
max. $\pm 25^\circ$

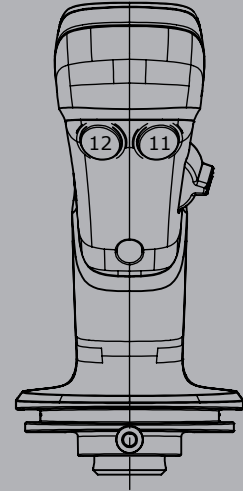
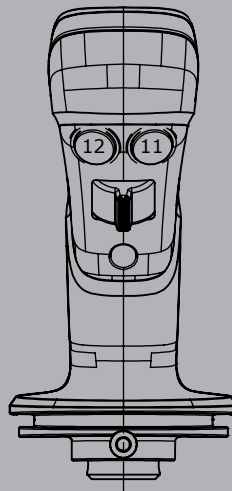
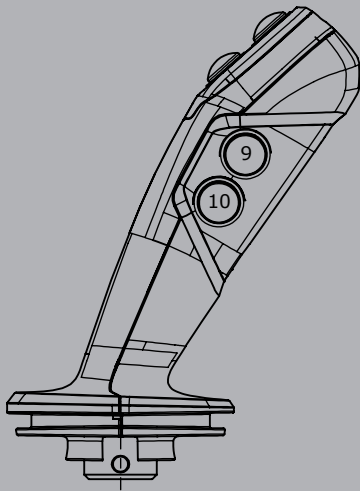


B35L

Hall push button installed Pos. 1 - 4
Hall push button installed Pos. 9 - 10

Hall push button installed Pos. 11 - 12
Rocker switch installed Pos. 6

Hall push button installed Pos. 11 - 12
Rocker switch can be installed on the side

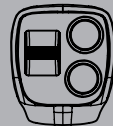
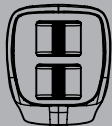
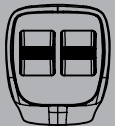


Edition: B35
Rocker switch installed Pos. 1+3
Rocker switch installed Pos. 2+4

Edition: B35
Rocker switch installed Pos. 1+2
Rocker switch installed Pos. 3+4

Edition: B35
Rocker switch installed Pos. 1+3
Hall push button installed Pos. 2+4

Edition: B35
Rocker switch installed Pos. 1+2
Hall push button installed Pos. 3+4



Palm Grip

B30



The Palm Grip B30 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis Controller or mounted on Hydraulic Drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.

Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC 13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)



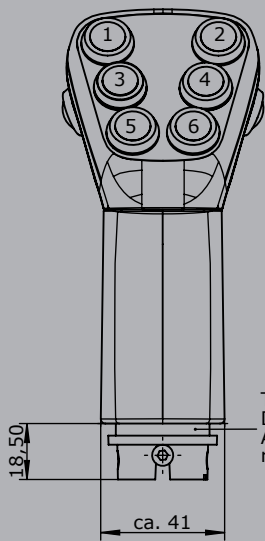
2

		Example							
		B30	-2D	W	SR	SE	S12	H13	-X
Basic unit									
B30	Palm Grip								
Digital actuating element									
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange								
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)								
W	Rocker switch momentary (T) or maintained (R), colours: red, black, yellow, blue, white Mechanical functions: T-0-T, 0-T, R-0-T, R-0-R, 0-R, R-R								
SR	Sliding switch R-O-R								
ST	Sliding switch T-0-T								
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics								
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)								
Analog actuating element									
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 108) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
V21	Hall-Minijoystick (see page 53) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
HK	Hall-cross Switch (see page 164)								
H13	Hall-Rotary Grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
Special model									
X	Special / customer specified								

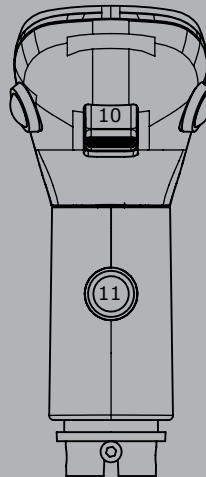
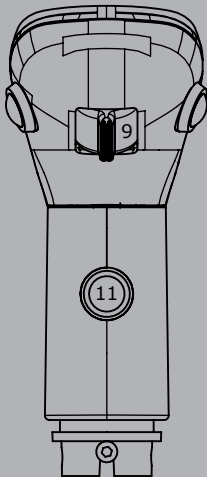
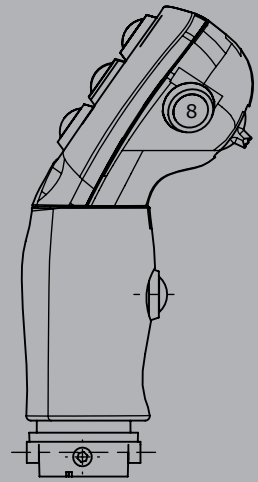
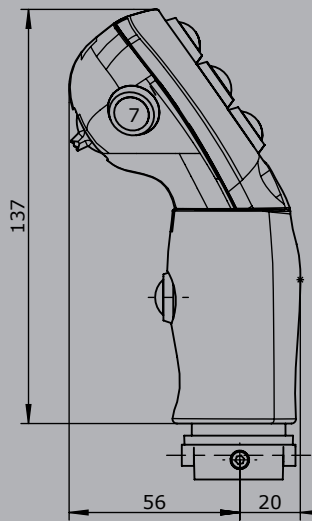
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

B30

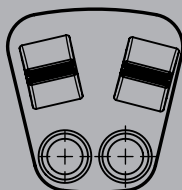
Push button
installed Pos. 1 - 8 +11
Rocker switch
installed Pos. 9+10



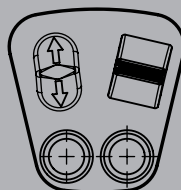
Twist grip H13
Direction 13-14
Acutating by
rotation $\pm 25^\circ$



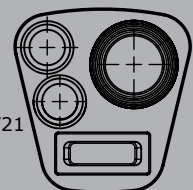
Edition:
installed Pos. 3+1
Rocker switch
installed Pos. 2+4
Rocker switch



Edition:
installed Pos. 3+1
Sliding switch
installed Pos. 2+4
Rocker switch



Edition:
installed Pos. 2+4
Multi-axis controller V21
installed Pos. 5+6
Rocker switch



Palm Grip

B3



The Palm Grip B3 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis Controller or mounted on Hydraulic Drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.

Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC 13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)



2

Example

	B3	-2D	W	K	SE	PA11	PA13	-X
Basic unit								
B3 Palm Grip								
Digital actuating element								
D Push Button								
Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, grey								
D Push Button KDA21 *1								
Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange								
W Rocker switch T-0-T								
W Rocker switch 0-T								
W Rocker switch R-0-T								
W Rocker switch R-0-R								
W Rocker switch 0-R								
W Rocker switch R-R								
K Lever switch								
SR Sliding switch								
ST Sliding switch								
ZD Push Button with 2 steps								
A12 Push Button Pos. 11-12								
A11 Thumbwheel T-0-T								
A11 Thumbwheel R-0-R								
L left, R right								
A13 Rotary Grip T-0-T								
SE Sensor Button capacitive								
S Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics								
(Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)								
V Vibration								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

B3L -2D W K SE PA11R PA13 -X

Analog actuating element

PA11	Thumbwheel Potentiometer T375 2 x 5 kOhm with direction contacts
H11	Thumbwheel Hall-Potentiometer Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual L left, R right
PA12	Push Button analog Pos. 11+12 Potentiometer T375 2 x 5 kOhm with direction contacts
H12	Push Button analog Pos. 11+12 Hall-Potentiometer Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual
PA13	Rotary handle Potentiometer T375 2 x 5 kOhm with direction contacts
H13	Hall-Rotary handle Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual

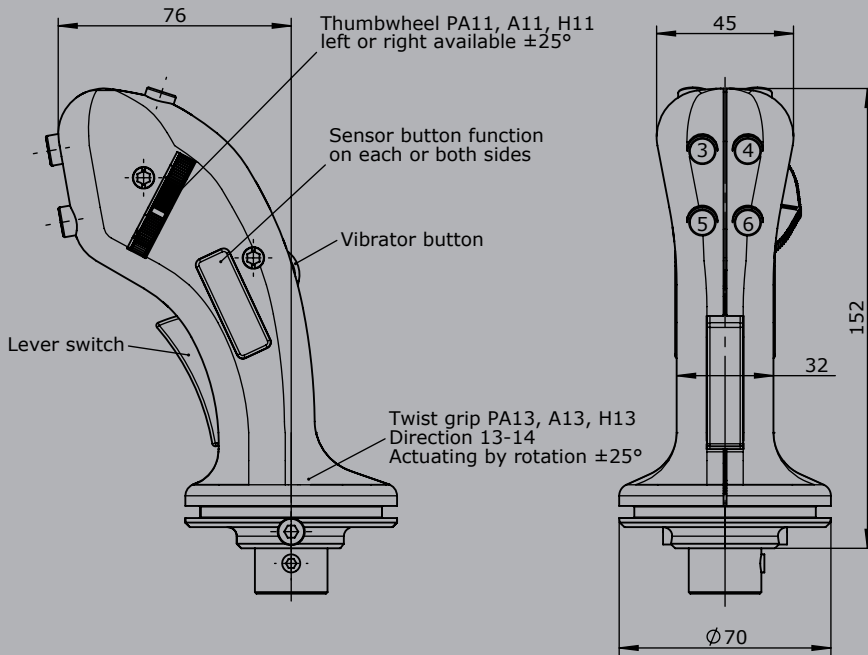
Special model

X	Special / customer specified
---	------------------------------

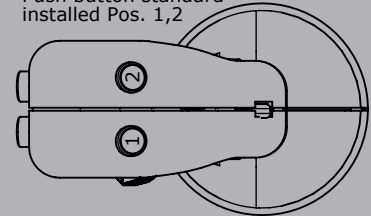
Attachments

Z01	Bellow KMD 109	10300009
Z02	Bellow KMD 190	10300093
Z03	Rosette KBF 905 with 4 screws M5 x 15 necessary for bellow KMD 190	520990004

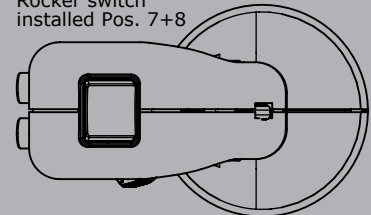
B3



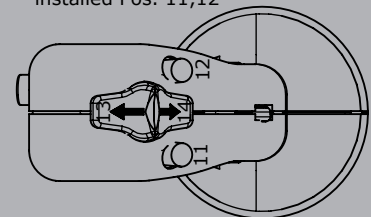
Edition:
Push button standard
installed Pos. 1,2



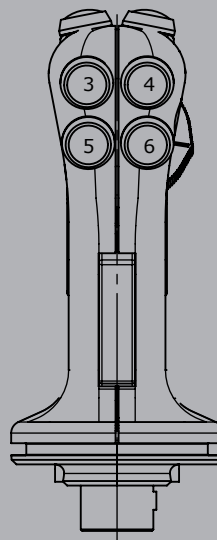
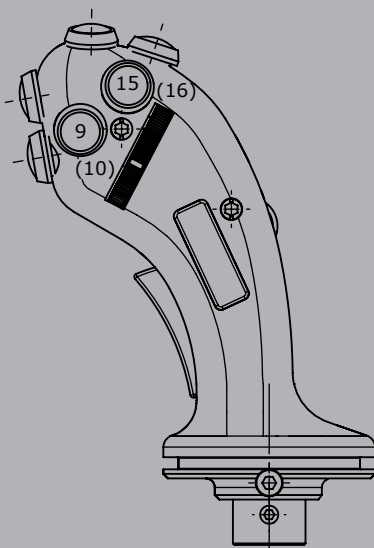
Edition:
Rocker switch
installed Pos. 7+8



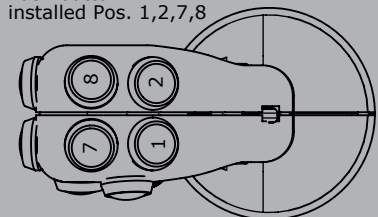
Edition:
Sliding switch
installed Pos. 13 + 14
Drive with potentiometer PA12 bzw.
Push button with 2 steps ZD
installed Pos. 11,12



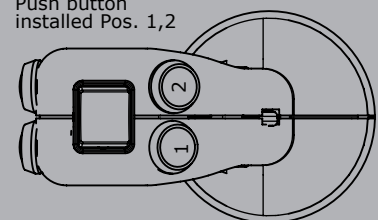
() = Installation right



Edition:
Push button KDA 21
installed Pos. 1,2,7,8



Edition:
Rocker switch
installed Pos. 7 + 8
Push button
installed Pos. 1,2



Palm Grip

B31



The Palm Grip B31 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis Controller or mounted on Hydraulic Drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long).

Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)



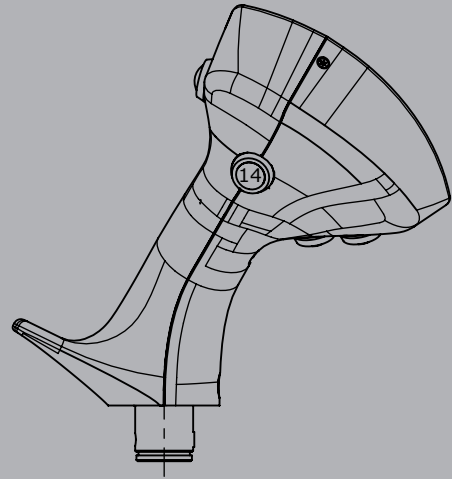
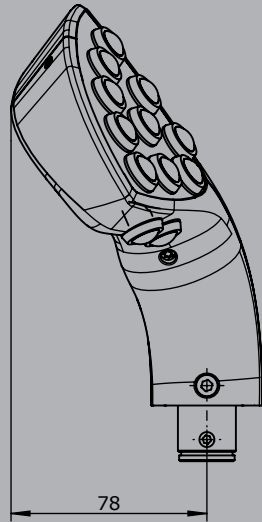
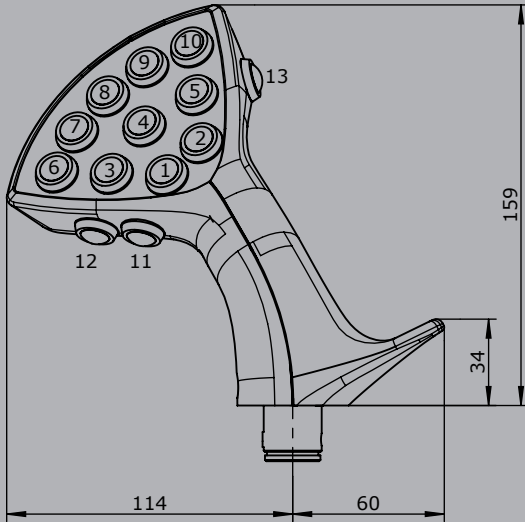
		Example						
		B31R	-2D	W	HK	S12	V21	-X
Basic unit								
B31R	Palm Grip right							
Digital actuating element								
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange							
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)							
W	Rocker switch momentary (T) or maintained (R), colours: red, black, yellow, blue, white Mechanical functions: T-0-T, 0-T, R-0-T, R-0-R, 0-R, R-R							
Analog actuating element								
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 108) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual							
V21	Hall-Minijoystick (see page 53) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual							
HK	Hall-cross Switch (see page 164)							
CAN								
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC							
Idle current consumption	80 mA (24 V DC)							
Current carrying capacity	External digital output for LEDs 5 mA - 30 mA (dependent on the number of LED's)							
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301, SAE J1939 or CANopen Safety CIA 304							
Baud rate	20 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)							
Output value	255...0...255							
CAN								
- 8 analoge joystick axis								E313 1
- 48 digital joystick functions								
Additional with 16 LED-outputs								2
Additional with 32 LED-outputs								3
CANopen Safety								E412 1
- 8 analog joystick axis								
- 48 digital joystick functions								
Additional with 16 LED-outputs								2
Additional with 32 LED-outputs								3
Special model								
X	Special / customer specified							



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

B31

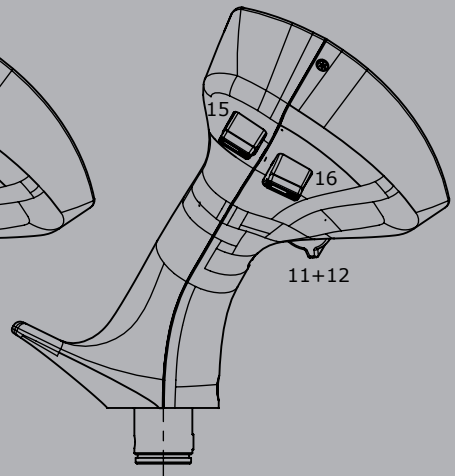
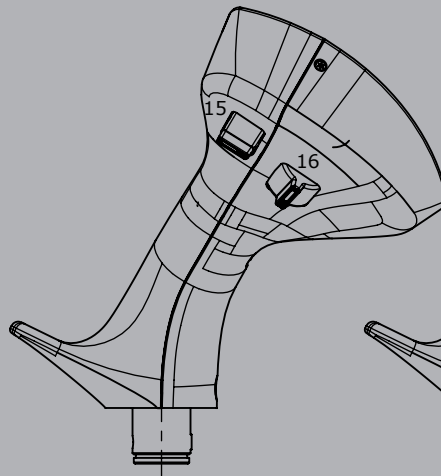
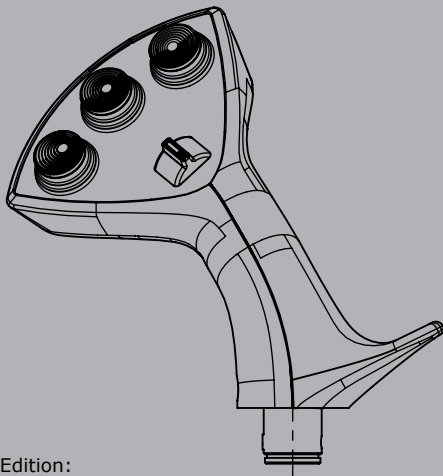
Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 1-14



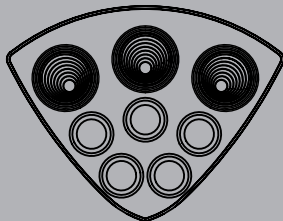
Edition:
Multi-axis controller V21
installed Pos. 6+7, Pos.8, Pos. 9+10
Rocker switch installed Pos. 1+2

Edition:
Rocker switch
installed Pos. 15, 16 horizontal

Edition:
Rocker switch
installed Pos.11+12, 15, 16 vertical



Edition:
Multi-axis controller V21
Installed Pos. 6+7, Pos.8, Pos. 9+10
Push button installed Pos. 1-5



Palm Grip

B32



The Palm Grip B32 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis Controller or mounted on Hydraulic Drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.



Technical data

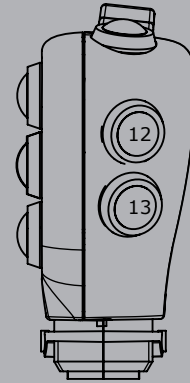
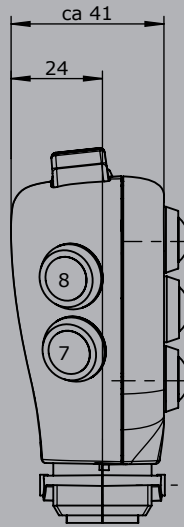
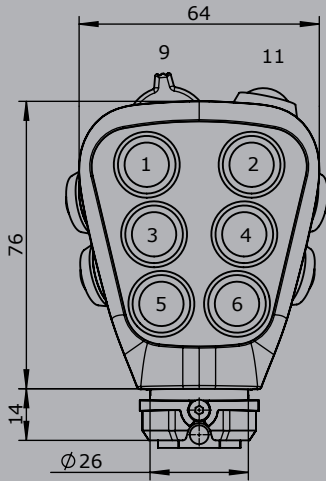
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC 13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)

		Example					
		B32L	-2D	W	SE	S12	-X
Basic unit							
B32L	Palm Grip left						
B32R	Palm Grip right						
Digitale actuating element							
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange						
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)						
W	Rocker switch momentary (T) or maintained (R), colours: red, black, yellow, blue, white Mechanical functions: T-0-T, 0-T, R-0-T, R-0-R, 0-R, R-R						
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics						
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)						
Analog actuating element							
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 108) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual						
V21	Hall-Minijoystick (see page 53) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual						
HK	Hall-cross Switch (see page 164)						
Special model							
X	Special / customer specified						

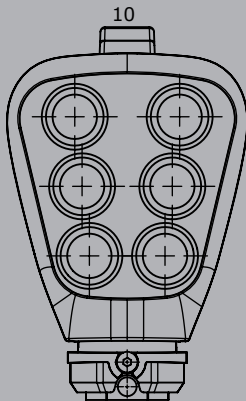


B32

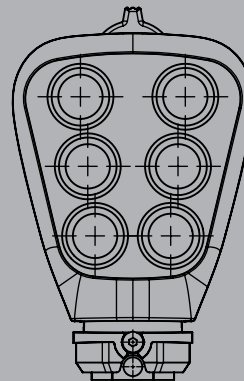
Push button
installed Pos. 1 - 8, 11 - 13
Rocker switch
installed Pos.9



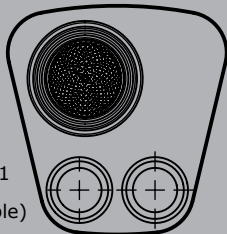
Push button
installed Pos. 1 - 8, 12 + 13
Rocker switch lengthwise
installed Pos. 10



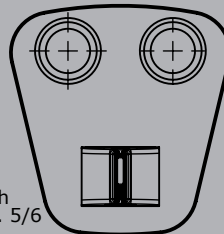
Rocker switch crosswise
installed Pos. 10



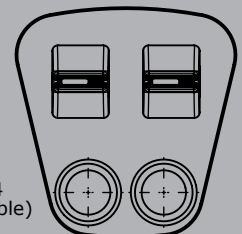
Edition:
Multi-axis controller V21
installed Pos. 1/3
(Pos. 9 - 11 not available)



Edition:
Rocker switch
installed Pos. 5/6



Edition:
Rocker switch
installed Pos.1/3 + 2/4
(Pos. 9 - 11 not available)



Palm Grip

B33



The Palm Grip B33 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis Controller or mounted on Hydraulic Drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.



Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	*1 0,1A 24 V DC13

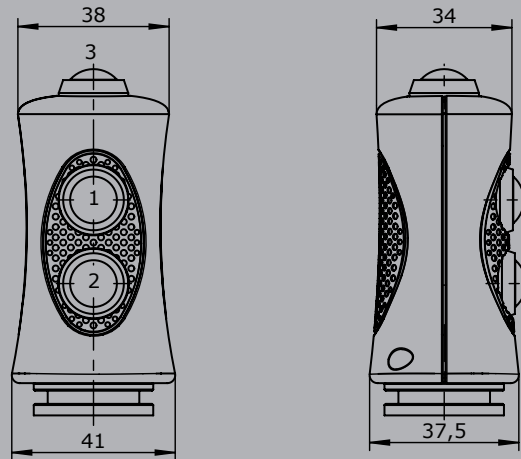
	B33L	-2D	S12	-X
Basic unit				
B33L	Palm Grip left			
B33R	Palm Grip right			
Digitale actuating element				
D	Push Button KDA21 *1			
	Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange			
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)			
Analog actuating element				
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 108)			
	Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual			
Special model				
X	Special / customer specified			

Example

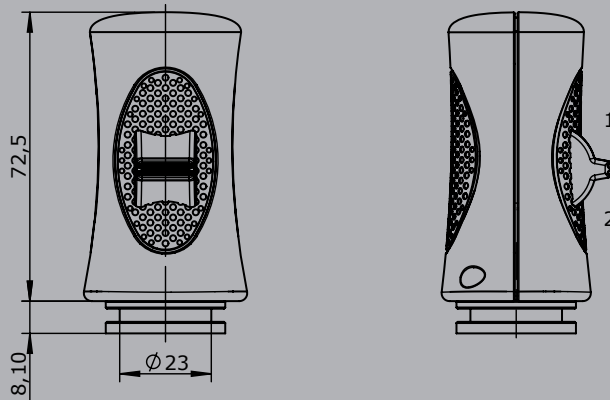
2

B33

Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 1,2,3



Edition:
Rocker switch installed Pos. 1+2



Palm Grip

B34



The Palm Grip B34 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.



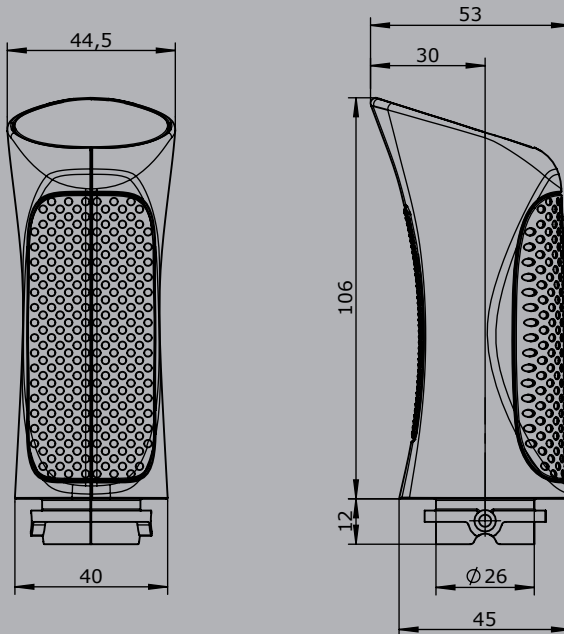
Technische Daten

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC 13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)

	B34L	Example -2D	W	S12	-X
Basic unit					
B34L	Palm Grip left				
B34R	Palm Grip right				
Digitale actuating element					
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange				
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)				
W	Rocker switch momentary (T) or maintained (R), colours: red, black, yellow, blue, white Mechanical functions: T-0-T, 0-T, R-0-T, R-0-R, 0-R, R-R				
K	Lever switch				
Analog actuating element					
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 108) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual				
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				



B34



Edition:

Push button installed Pos. 1-3

Rocker switch installed Pos. 4-5

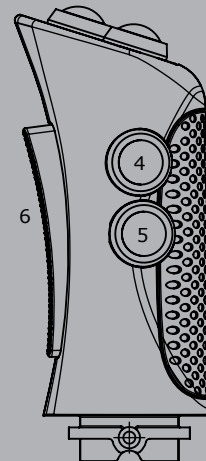
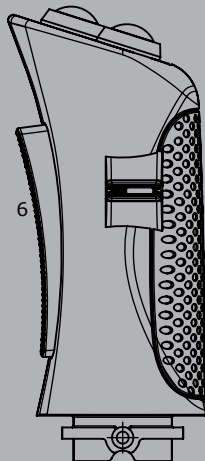
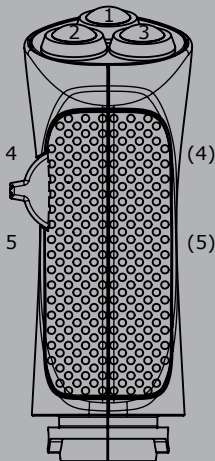
Lever switch installed Pos. 6

Position rocker switch or push button left hand ()

Edition:

Push button installed Pos. 1-3,4,5

Lever switch installed Pos. 6



Palm Grip

B23



The Palm Grip B23 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.



Technical data

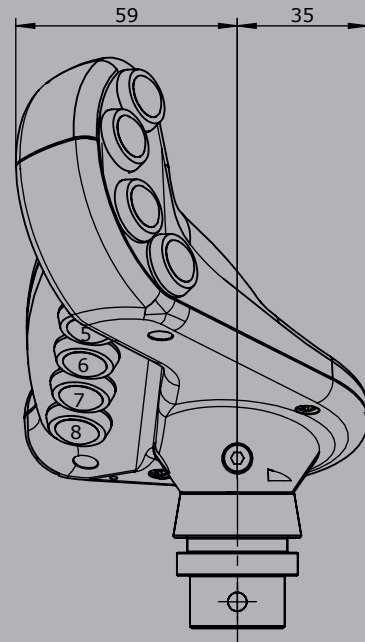
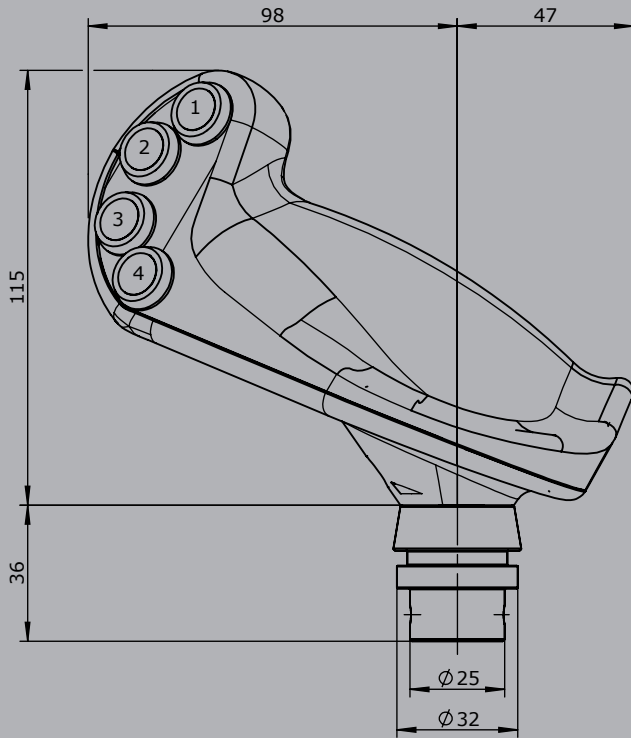
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)

	B23R	-2D	W	V21	-X
Basic unit					
B23L	Palm Grip left				
B23R	Palm Grip right				
Digital actuating element					
D	Push Button KDA21 *1				
	Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange				
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)				
W	Rocker switch momentary (T) or maintained (R), colours: red, black, yellow, blue, white				
	Mechanical functions: T-0-T, 0-T, R-0-T, R-0-R, 0-R, R-R				
Analog actuating element					
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 108)				
	Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual				
V21	Hall-Minijoystick (see page 53)				
	Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual				
HK	Hall-cross Switch (see page 164)				
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				



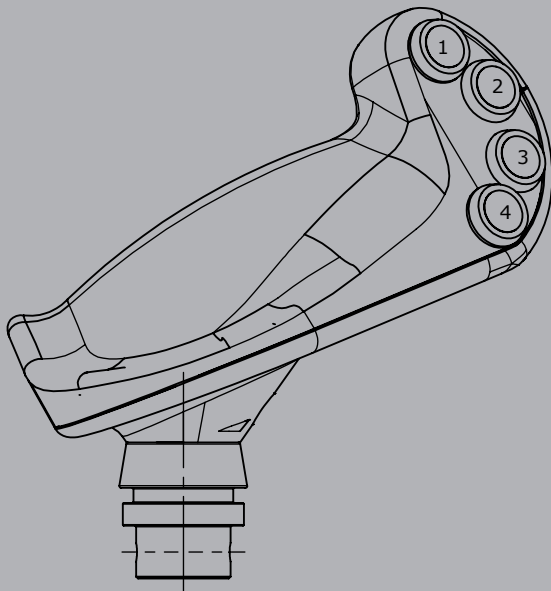
B23R

Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8

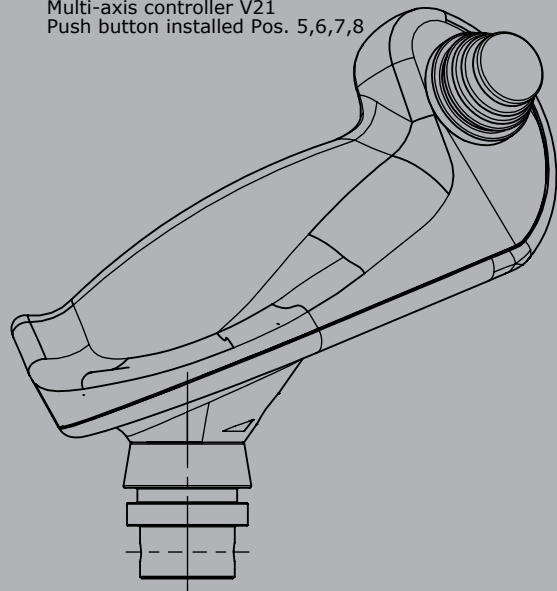


B23L

Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8



Edition :
Multi-axis controller V21
Push button installed Pos. 5,6,7,8



Palm Grip

B20



The Palm Grip B20 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm.

Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)



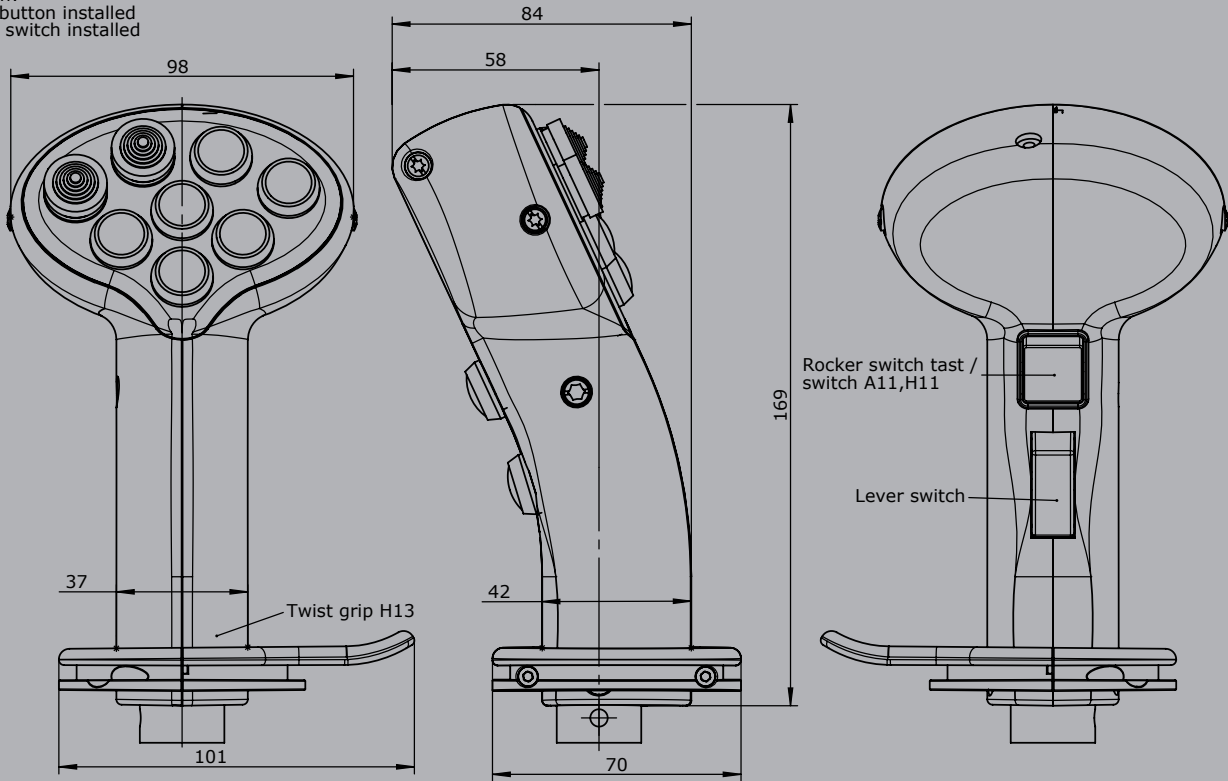
		Example						
		B20L	-2D	W	K	V21	H13	-X
Basic unit								
B20L	Palm Grip left with hand pad							
B20R	Palm Grip right with hand pad							
Digital actuating element								
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange							
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)							
W	Rocker switch momentary (T) or maintained (R), colours: red, black, yellow, blue, white Mechanical functions: T-0-T, 0-T, R-0-T, R-0-R, 0-R, R-R							
K	Lever switch							
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics							
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)							
Analog actuating element								
S12	Hall-thumb rocker (see page 108) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual							
V21	Hall-Minijoystick (see page 53) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual							
HK	Hall-cross Switch (see page 164)							
P9	Thumbwheel with potentiometer							
H13	Hall-Rotary Grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual							
Special model								
X	Special / customer specified							
Attachments								
Z01	Bellow KMD 109							10300009
Z02	Bellow KMD 190							10300093
Z03	Rosette KBF 905 with 4 screws M5 x 15 necessary for bellow KMD 190							5209900404



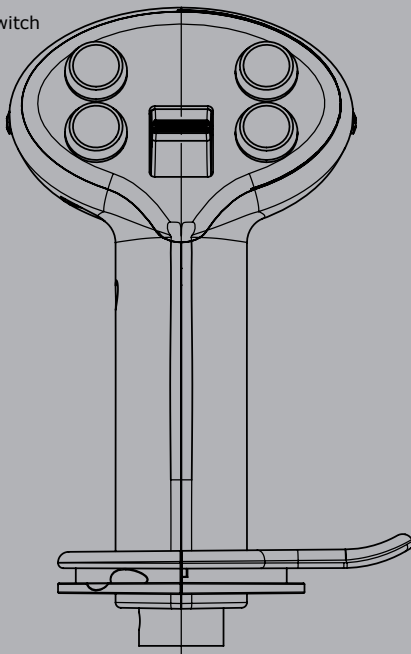
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

2

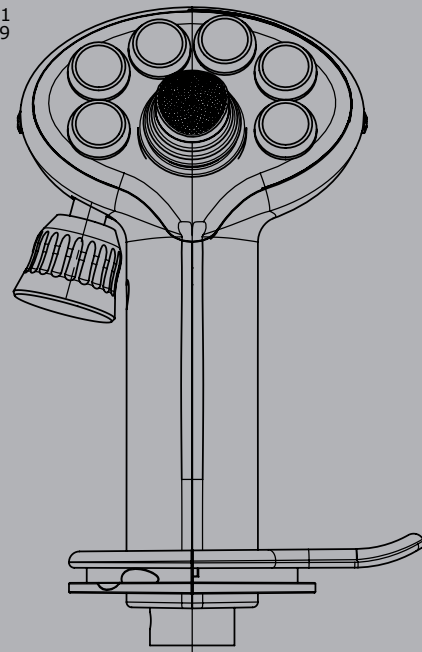
Edition:
Push button installed
Cross switch installed



Edition:
Hall rocker switch
Push button



Edition:
Multi-axis controller V21
Potentiometer drive PA9
Push button



Palm Grip

B22



The Palm Grip B22 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 7 mm.

Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)



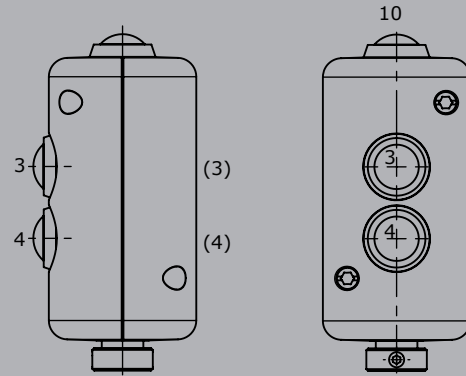
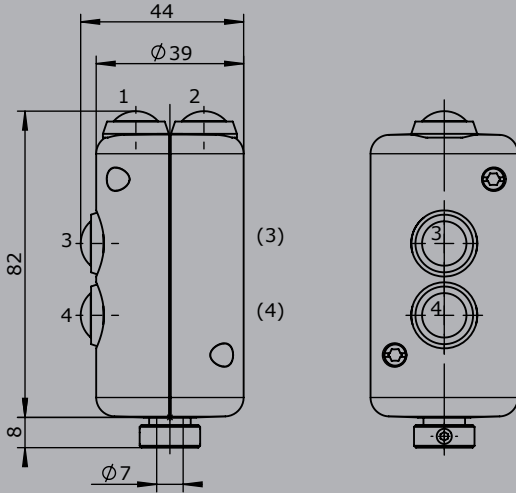
		B22AL	Example -4D	W	-X
Basic unit					
B22L	Palm Grip left				
B22R	Palm Grip right				
B22AL	Palm Grip left with support				
B22AR	Palm Grip right with support				
Digital actuating element					
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange				
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)				
W*	Rocker switch T-0-T				
W*	Rocker switch 0-T				
W*	Rocker switch R-0-T				
W*	Rocker switch R-0-R				
W*	Rocker switch 0-R				
W*	Rocker switch R-R				
	<i>*Only possible with version with support!</i>				
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics				
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)				
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				



B22

Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 1,2,3,4
Position push button left hand ()

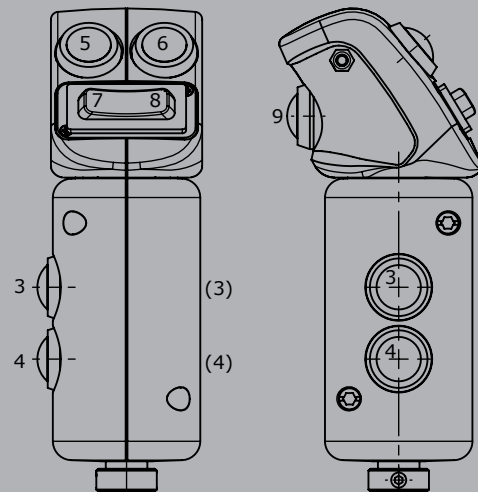
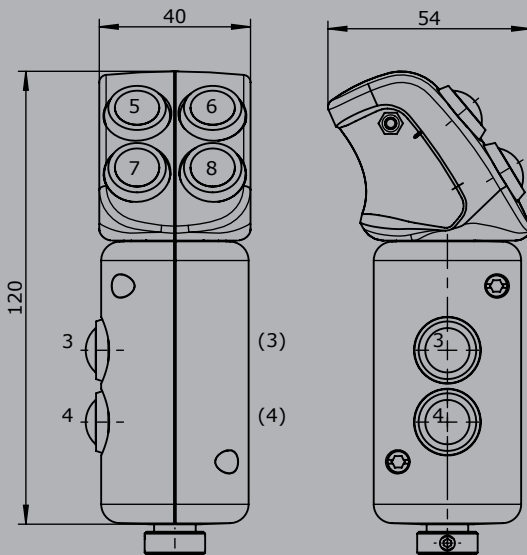
Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 3,4,10
Position push button left hand ()



B22A

Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 3,4,5,6,7,8
Position push button left hand ()

Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 3,4,5,6,9
Rocker switch installed Pos. 7-8
Position push button left hand ()



Palm Grip

B24



The Palm Grip B24 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The superior Grip surface is framed by an illuminated coloured ring element. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.



Technical data

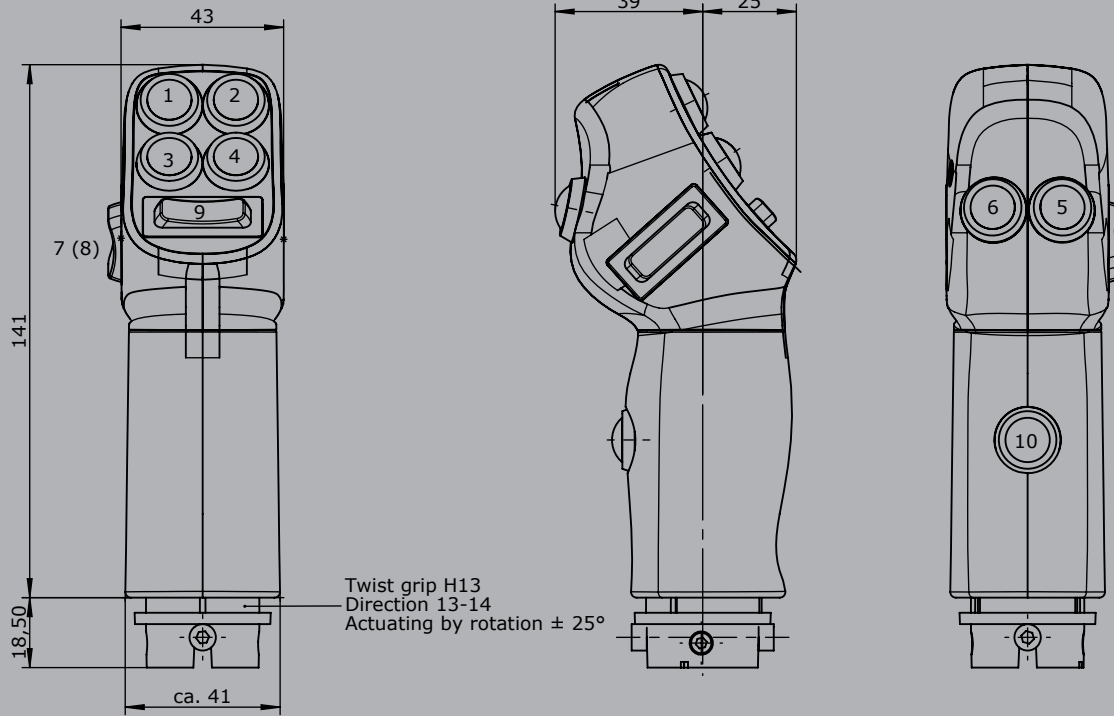
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)

		Example					
		B24	-D	2W	V21	-IWH	-X
Basic unit							
B24	Palm Grip						
Digital actuating element							
D	Push Button KDA21 *B Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange						
W	Rocker switch T-0-T						
W	Rocker switch 0-T						
W	Rocker switch R-0-T						
W	Rocker switch R-0-R						
W	Rocker switch 0-R						
W	Rocker switch R-R						
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics						
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)						
Analog actuating element							
V21	Hall-Minijoystick (see page 53) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual						
H13	Hall-Rotary Grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual						
Additional option							
IWH	Colour ring white, illuminated						
IRD	Colour ring red, illuminated						
IBL	Colour ring blue, illuminated						
WH	Colour ring white						
RD	Colour ring red						
BL	Colour ring blue						
GN	Colour ring green						
YE	Colour ring yellow						
Special model							
X	Special / customer specified						

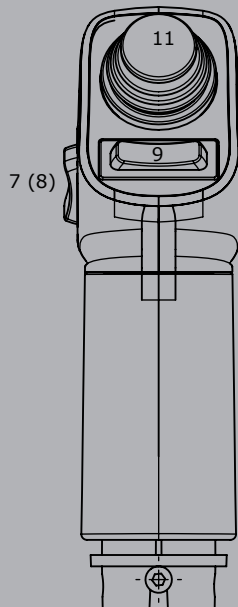


Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Edition :
 Push button installed Pos. 1 - 6, 10
 Rocker switch / taste installed Pos. 7,(8), 9
 () left



Edition :
 Push button installed Pos. 5,6,10
 Rocker switch / taste Pos. 7,(8), 9
 multi-axis controller V21 Pos. 11
 () left



Palm Grip

B9



The Palm Grip B9 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.

Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC13



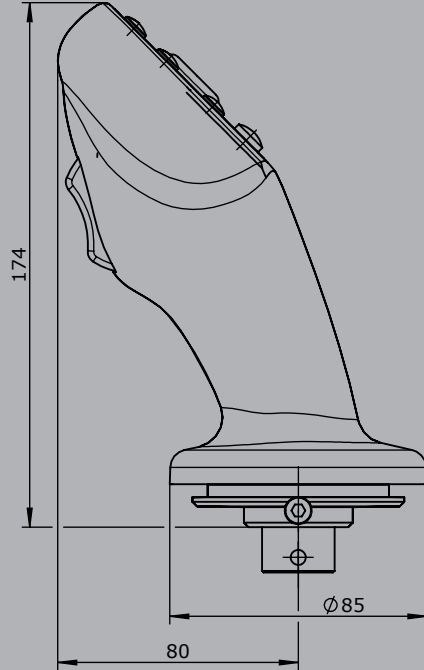
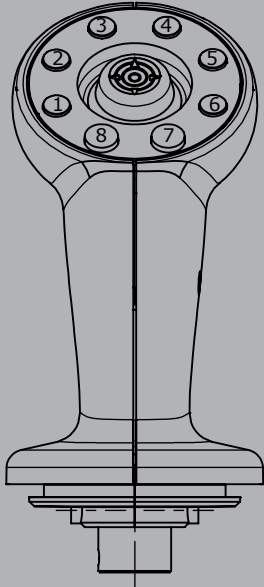
		Example						
		B9	-2D	KT	A13	PA11	PA13	-X
Basic unit								
B9	Palm Grip							
Digital actuating element								
D	Push Button Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white							
KT	Cross switch T-0-T / T-0-T							
KR	Cross switch R-0-R / R-0-R							
A11	Rocker switch T-0-T Pos. 11 + 12							
A11	Rocker switch R-0-R Pos. 11 + 12							
A13	Rotary Grip T-0-T							
Analog actuating element								
V21	Hall-Minijoystick (see page 53) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual							
PA11	Rocker analog Pos. 11 + 12 Potentiometer T394 2 x 5 kOhm with direction contacts							
H11	Rocker analog Pos. 11 + 12 Hall-Potentiometer Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual							
PA13	Rotary Grip Potentiometer T375 2 x 5 kOhm with direction contacts							
H13	Hall-Rotary Grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual							
Special model								
X	Special / customer specified							
Zubehör								
Z01	Bellow KMD 109					10300009		
Z02	Bellow KMD 190					10300093		
Z03	Rosette KBF 905 with 4 screws M5x15 necessary for bellow KMD 190					5209900404		



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

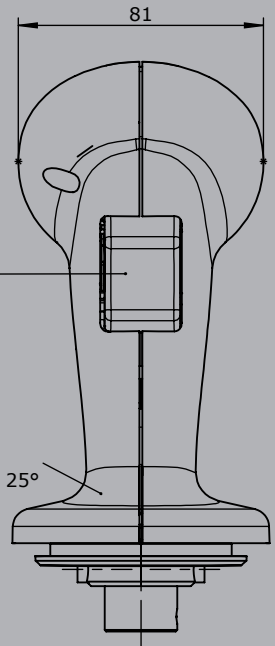
B9

Edition :
Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8
Cross switch tast

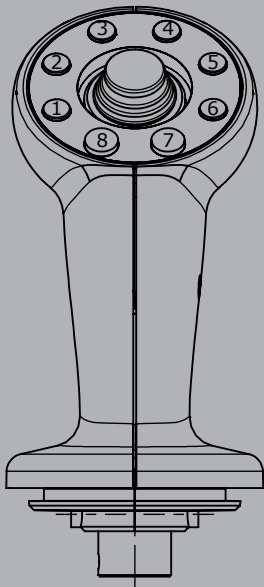


Rocker PA11, A11,H11
Direction 11-12

Twist grip PA13,H13
Direction 13-14
Actuating by rotating $\pm 25^\circ$



Edition :
Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8
Multi-axis controller V21



Palm Grip

B7/B8



The Palm Grip B7 / B8 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.



Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)

		Example							
		B7	-2D	W	K	SE	S9	PA13	-X
Basic unit									
B7	Palm Grip left								
B8	Palm Grip right								
Digital actuating element									
D	Push Button Colour: red, black, yellow, green, white, orange								
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange								
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)								
W	Rocker switch momentary (T) or maintained (R), colours: red, black, yellow, blue, white Mechanical functions: T-0-T, 0-T, R-0-T, R-0-R, 0-R, R-R								
K	Lever switch								
A13	Rotary Grip T-0-T								
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics								
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)								
V	Vibrator Impulse 24 V DC ED 100%								
Analog actuating element									
S12	Hall-Thumb rocker (see page 108) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
V21	Hall-Minijoystick (see page 53) Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
HK	Hall-cross Switch (see page 164)								
PA13	Rotary Grip Potentiometer T375 2 x 5 kOhm with direction contacts								
H13	Hall-Rotary Grip Output 0,5...2,5...4,5 V inverse dual								
Special model									
X	Special / customer specified								

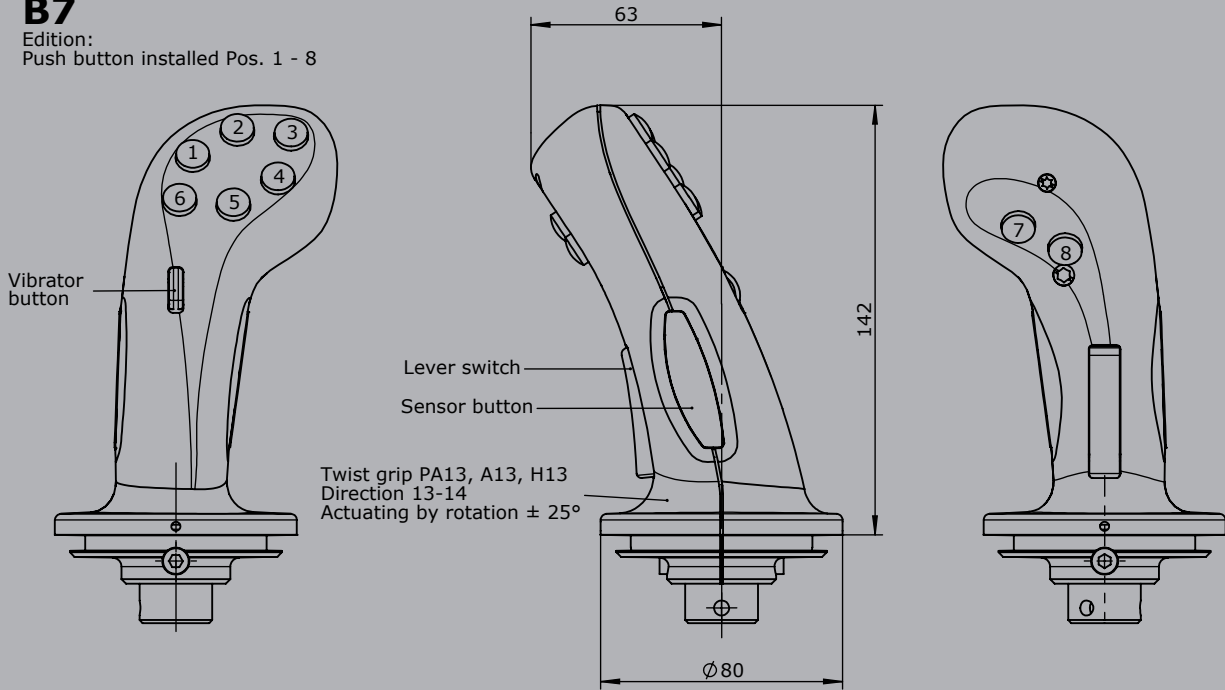
Attachments		
Z01	Bellow KMD 109	10300009
Z02	Bellow KMD 190	10300093
Z03	Rosette KBF 905 with 4 screws M5x15 necessary for bellow KMD 190	5209900404

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



B7

Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8

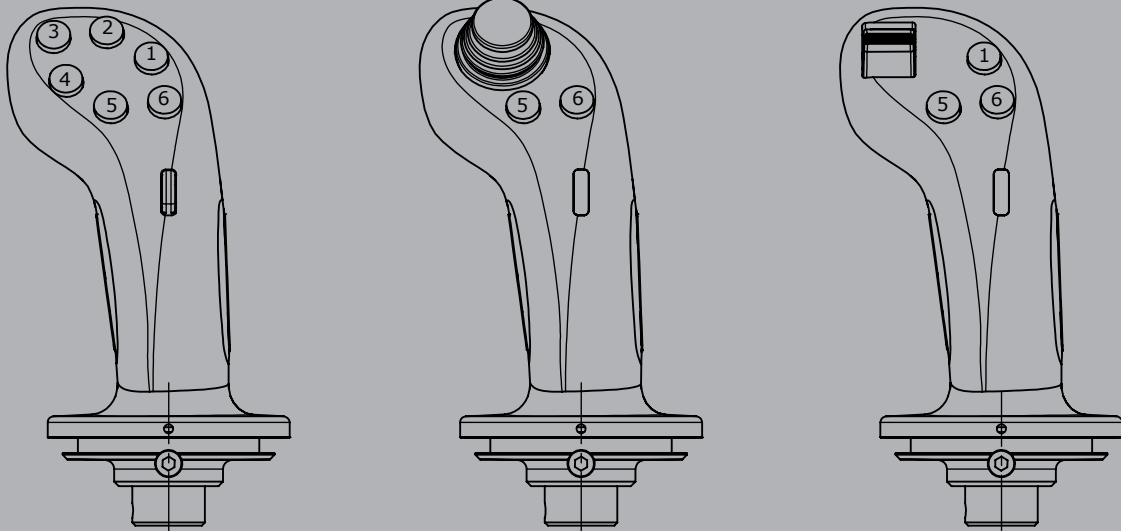


B8

Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 1 - 8

Edition:
Multi-axis controller V21
Push button installed Pos. 5,6,7,8

Edition :
Hall Rocker switch
Push button installed Pos. 1,5,6,8



Palm Grip

B1



The Palm Grip B1 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible cable (4 respectively 8 x 0,25 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece can be supplied with a tapped hole M10 (standard) or M8.

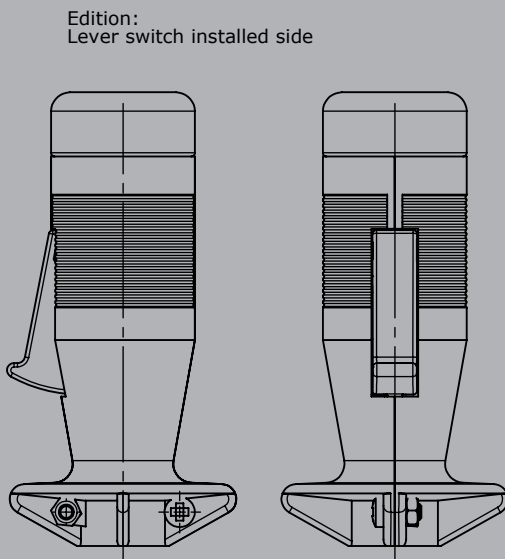
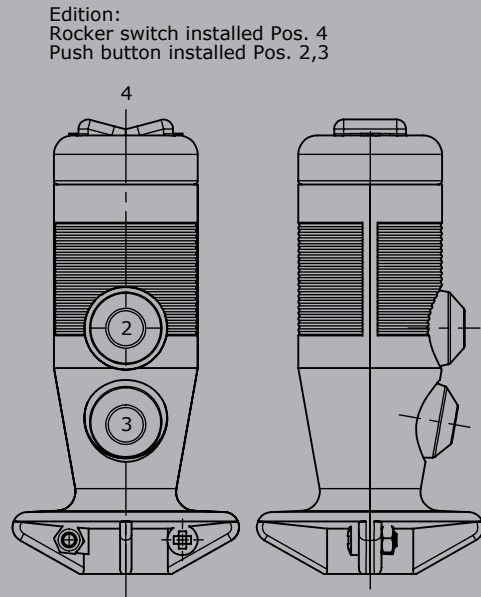
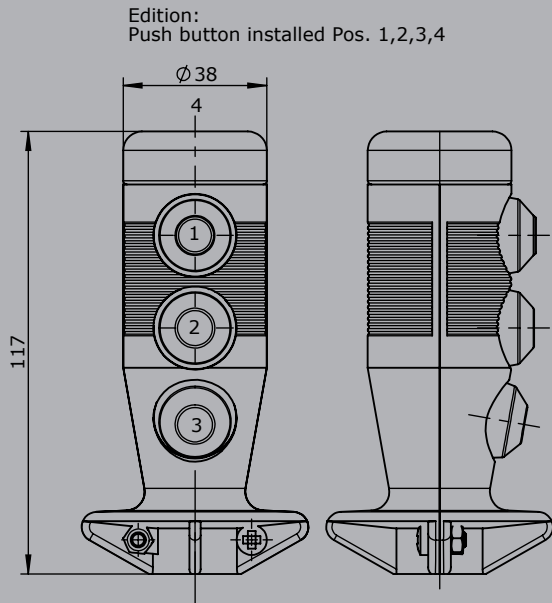
Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Contact complement	3A 24 V DC13 (*1 1,5A 24 V DC13)



		Example			
		B1	-2D	W	-X
Basic unit					
B1	Palm Grip				
Digital actuating element					
D	Push Button top				
D	Push Button side *1				
W	Rocker switch top T-0-T				
W	Rocker switch top R-0-T				
W	Rocker switch top R-0-R				
T	Push Button top with mechanical operation				
	<i>(Only possible with multi-axis controller or single-axis controller!)</i>				
K	Lever switch				
KT	Lever switch mechanical operation				
	<i>(Only possible with multi-axis controller or single-axis controller!)</i>				
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				





Palm Grip

B2



The Palm Grip B2 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible cable (8 x 0,25 mm², 450 mm long). He can be tilted in any direction by 20 degrees and can lock in this position. The mounting piece can be supplied with a tapped hole M10 (standard) or M8.

Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)

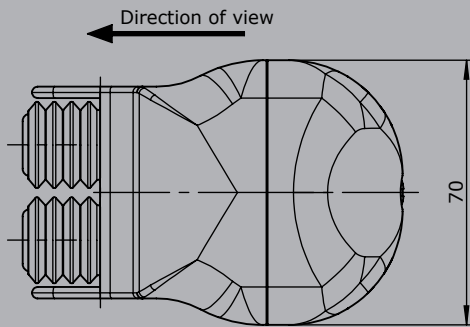
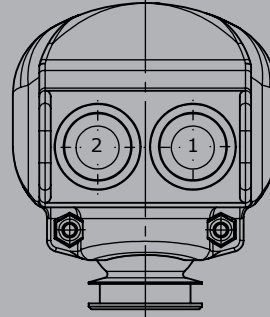
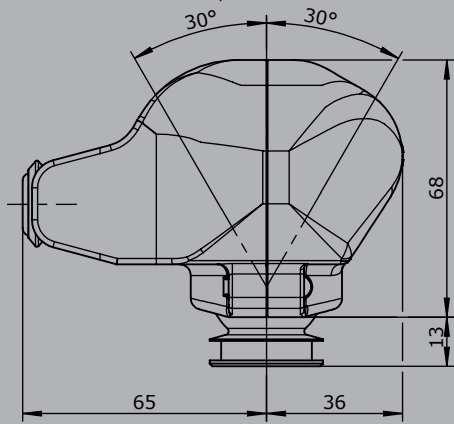


		Example			
		B2	-2D	PA15	-X
Basic unit					
B2	Palm Grip				
Digital actuating element					
D	Push Button KDA/70				
D	Push Button KDA21 *1				
	Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange				
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)				
A15	2 push Button Pos. 1 + 2 interlocked				
Analog actuating element					
PA15	Push Button analog Pos. 1 + 2				
	2 potentiometer T301 2 x 5 kOhm with direction contacts				
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				

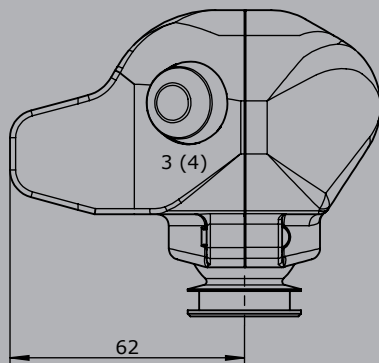


B2

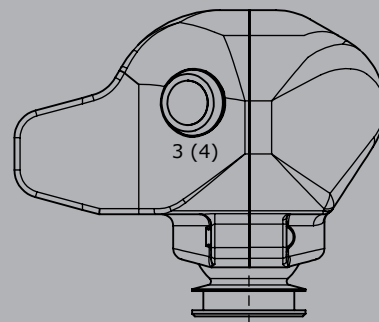
Edition:
Pusher installed Pos. 1,2



Edition:
Push button KDA / 70
installed Pos. 1,2,3,4



Edition:
Push button KDA 21
installed 1,2,3,4



Palm Grip

B5



The Palm Grip B5 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (4 respectively 8 x 0,25 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece can be supplied with a tapped hole M10 (standard) or M8.



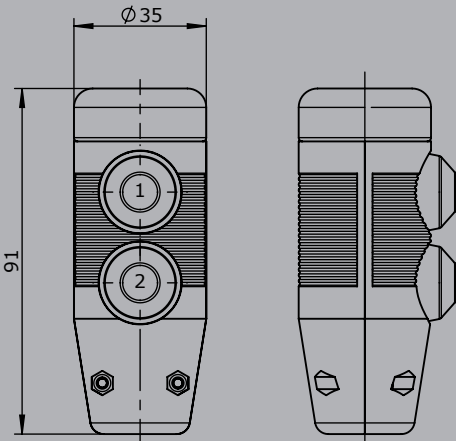
Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Contact complement	3A 24 V DC13 (*1 1,5A 24 V DC13)

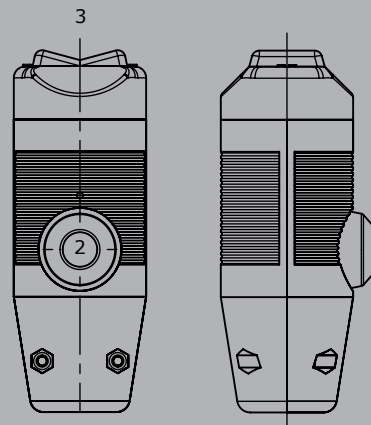
		Example			
		B5	-2D	W	-X
Basic unit					
B5	Palm Grip				
Digital actuating element					
D	Push Button top				
D	Push Button side *5				
W	Rocker switch top T-0-T				
W	Rocker switch top R-0-T				
W	Rocker switch top R-0-R				
T	Push Button top mechanical operation <i>(Only possible in combination with multi-axis controller or single-axis controller!)</i>				
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				



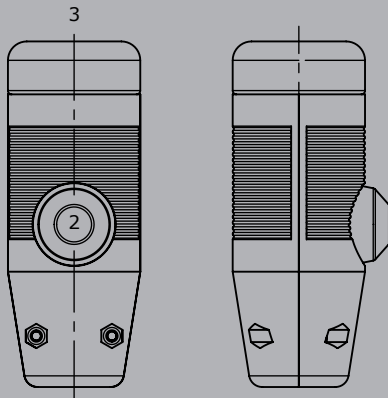
Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 1,2



Edition:
Rocker switch installed Pos. 3
Push button installed Pos. 2



Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 2,3



Palm Grip

B6



The Palm Grip B6 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible cable (4 respectively 8 x 0,25 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece can be supplied with a tapped hole M10 (standard) or M8.

Technical data

Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP54
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC13

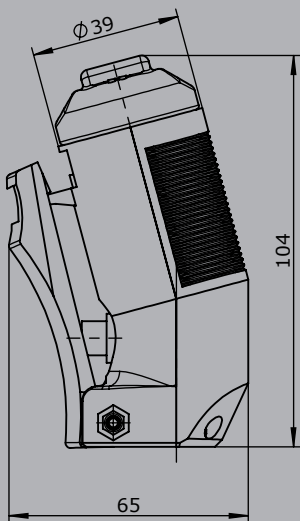


	B6	Example -2D	K	-X
Basic unit				
B6 Palm Grip				
Digital actuating element				
D Push Button top				
W Rocker switch top T-0-T				
W Rocker switch top R-0-T				
W Rocker switch top R-0-R				
K* Lever switch				
<i>* Included with the delivery of Palm Grip B6!</i>				
Special model				
X Special / customer specified				

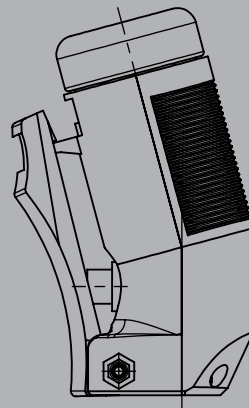


B6

Edition:
Lever switch side
Rocker switch installed top



Edition:
Lever switch side
Push button top



Palm Grip

B28



The Palm Grip B28 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 10 mm (standard).

Technical data

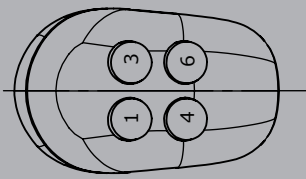
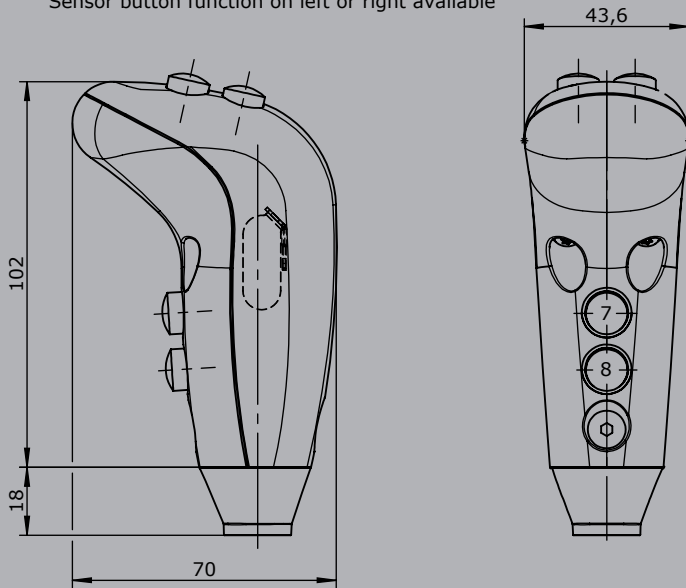
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	up to IP54



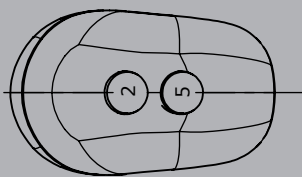
		Example			
		B28	-2D	SE	-X
Basic unit					
B28	Palm Grip				
Digital actuating element					
D	Push Button (1,5A 24 V DC13) Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, grey				
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics				
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)				
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				



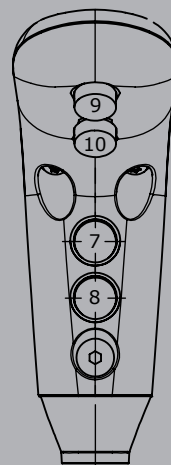
Edition:
Push button installed
Pos. 1,3,4,6,7,8
Sensor button function on left or right available



Edition:
Push button installed
Pos. 2,5,7,8
Sensor button function on left or right available



Edition:
Push button installed
Pos. 7,8,9,10
Sensor button function on left or right available



Palm Grip

B29



The Palm Grip B29 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.

Technical data

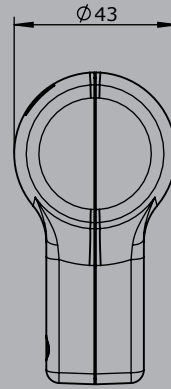
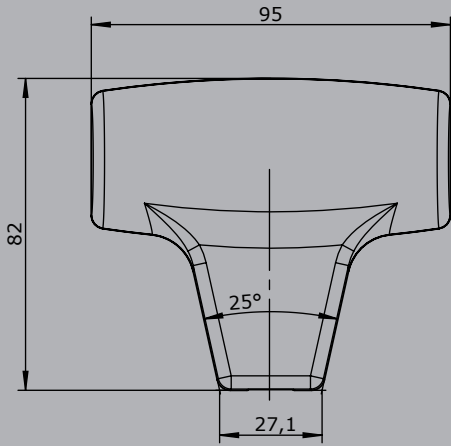
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	0,1A 24 V DC13



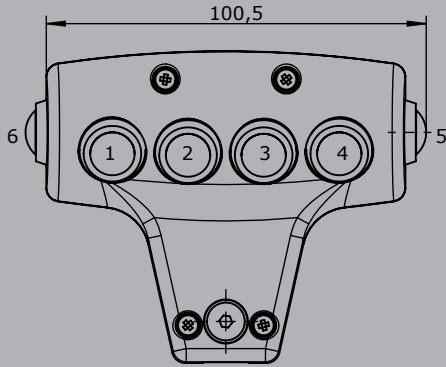
		Example		
		B29	-2D	-X
Basic unit				
B29	Palm Grip			
Digital actuating element				
D	Push Button KDA21 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange			
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)			
SE	Sensor Button capacitive with external control electronics			
S	Sensor Button capacitive without external control electronics (Consistent with V85 / VV85 with interface E1xx to E6xx, E907 and V25/V27 with interfaces E3xx + E4xx)			
Special model				
X	Special / customer specified			



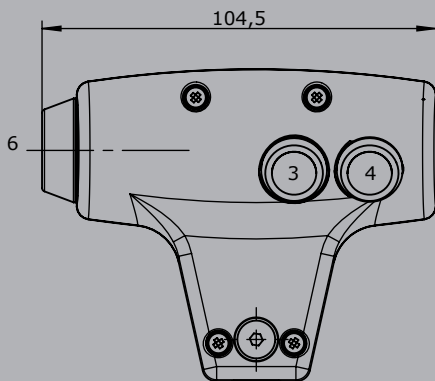
B29



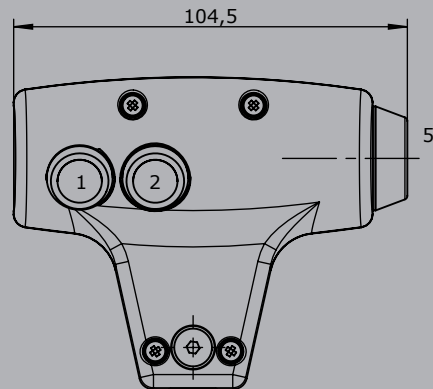
Edition:
Push button installed Pos. 1-6



Edition:
Sensor installed Pos. 6,
Push button installed Pos. 3,4



Edition:
Sensor installed Pos. 5,
Push button installed Pos. 1,2



Palm Grip

B10



The Palm Grip B10 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Double-handle controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 10 mm.

Technical data

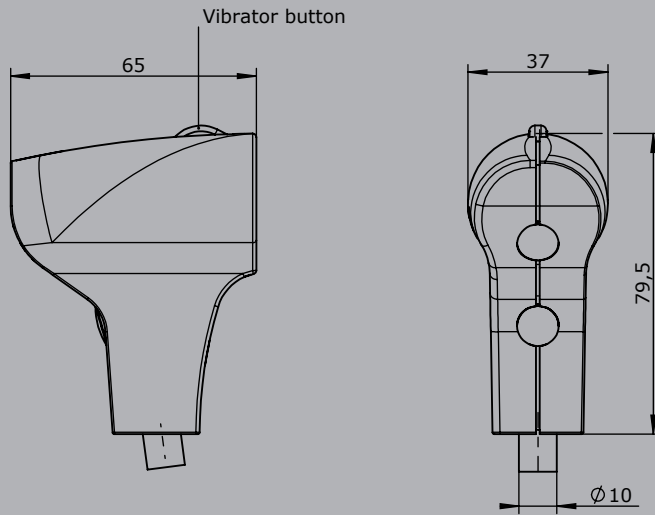
Operating temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	1,5A 24 V DC13 (*1 0,1A 24 V DC13)



		B10AL	-3D	W	V	-X
Basic unit						
B10L	Palm Grip left					
B10R	Palm Grip right					
B10AL	Palm Grip left with growing part					
B10AR	Palm Grip right with growing part					
Digital actuating element						
D	Push Button KDA21 *1 Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange					
HD	Hall-push Button (see page 167)					
W*	Rocker switch T-0-T					
W*	Rocker switch 0-T					
W*	Rocker switch R-0-T					
W*	Rocker switch R-0-R					
W*	Rocker switch 0-R					
W*	Rocker switch R-R					
<i>*Only possible with version with attachment!</i>						
V	Vibration pulse 24V DC ED 100%					
Special model						
X	Special / customer specified					



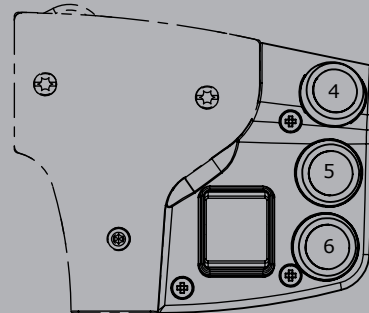
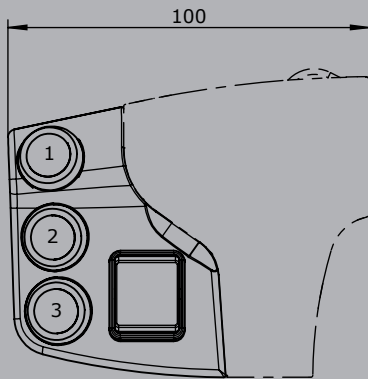
B10



B10A

Edition installed left:
Push button installed Pos. 1,2,3
Rocker switch

Edition installed right:
Push button installed Pos. 4,5,6
Rocker switch



Palm Grip

B14/B15



The Palm Grip B14/B15 has different equipment options for many requirements. It is compatible with our Multi-axis and Single-axis controller or mounted on Hydraulic drives. The Palm Grip has a highly flexible single wire (0,1 mm², 450 mm long). The mounting piece for the drive rod can be supplied with a tapped hole 12 mm (standard) or 10 mm.



Technical data

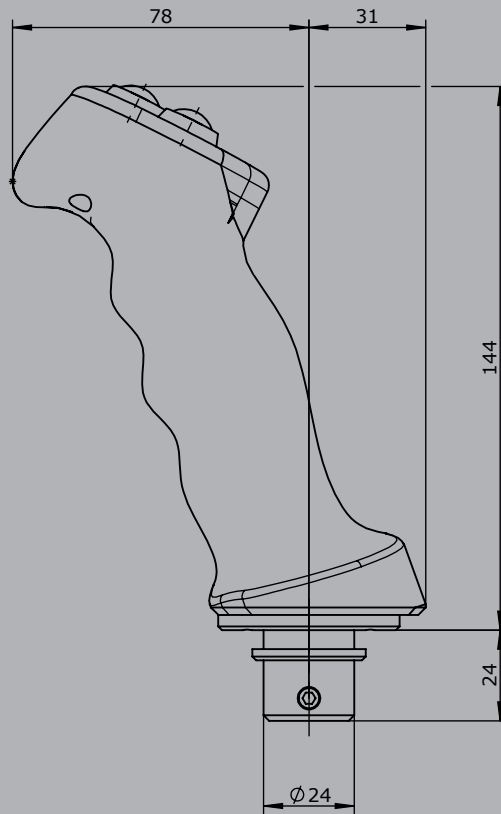
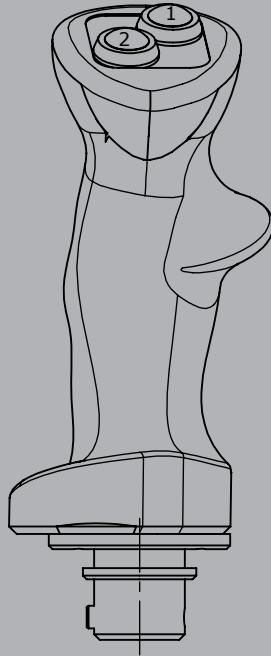
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	Control element up to IP67
Contact complement	0,1A 24 V DC13

	B14	Example -2D	-X
Basic unit			
B14 Palm Grip left			
B15 Palm Grip right			
Digital actuating element			
D Push Button KDA21 (0,1A 24 V DC13) Colour: red, black, yellow, green, blue, white, orange			
Special model			
X Special / customer specified			



B14

Push button installed Pos. 1,2



B15

Push button installed Pos. 1,2



Dimension outside in mm (BxLxH)	Dimension inside in mm (BxLxH)	Remarks	Weight KG	Form
Steel sheet housing material thickness 1/1,5 mm				
Protection IP54 painting RAL 7032 pebble-grey textured varnish				
200 x 200 x 92	166 x 166 x 90		1,3	B 200
230x 230 x 105	196 x 196 x 102		1,4	B 230
230 x 340 x 105	196 x 306 x 102		1,5	B 230 x 340
230 x 440 x 105	196 x 406 x 102		1,6	B 230 x 440
250 x 250 x 150	216 x 216 x 147		1,6	B 250 x 250
150 x 400 x 105	116 x 366 x 102		3,2	B 150 x 400
150 x 500 x 105	116 x 466 x 102		3,5	B 150 x 500
150 x 600 x 105	116 x 566 x 102		3,8	B 150 x 600
260 x 500 x 105	226 x 466 x 102		3,8	B 260 x 500
260 x 600 x 105	226 x 566 x 102		4,2	B 260 x 600
dimensions special		On enquiry		
Plastic housing polycarbonat				
Protection IP65 colour RAL 7035 fair-grey				
120 x 122 x 105	113 x 115 x 98		0,35	I 120 x 122
120 x 160 x 140	113 x 134 x 133		0,6	I 120 x 160
160 x 240 x 120	153 x 215 x 114		0,8	I 160 x 240
160 x 360 x 100	153 x 352 x 94		1,0	I 160 x 360
230 x 300 x 110	223 x 293 x 103		1,15	I 230 x 300
Plastic housing polyester				
Protection IP65 colour RAL 7000 grey				
220 x 335 x 115	200 x 292 x 108	Colour altern. RAL 9011 black	1,65	I 220 x 335
220 x 465 x 115	200 x 432 x 108	Colour altern. RAL 9011 black	2,24	I 220 x 465
250 x 255 x 120	236 x 243 x 110		2,65	I 250 x 255
250 x 400 x 120	236 x 386 x 110		3,65	I 250 x 400
250 x 600 x 120	236 x 586 x 110		5,24	I 250 x 600
Accessory parts				
Hinges each housing (2 pcs.)			0,2	
Armrest with clamp adjustable straps			0,5	
Cable entry M20 cable 7 - 13 mm		With anti-kink predection and strain relief	0,15	
Cable entry M32 cable 11 - 21 mm		With anti-kink predection and strain relief	0,2	
Cable entry M40 cable 19 - 28 mm		With anti-kink predection and strain relief	0,25	
Pillar with flange 100 x 100 x 535 mm high		Flange 150 x 150 mm	14,0	
Indicating labels not engraved for Multi-axis / Single-axis Controller				
Indicating labels with engraving for Multi-axis / Single-axis Controller		Character		

Attachment for crane control unit, portable control units and housings



Command and indicating devices 22 mm (Siemens Typ 3SU) incl. indicating label	Contact-complement	Weight KG	Type
Push button	1 S + 1 Ö	0,040	D
Selector switch 0-1	2 positions 1 S + 1 Ö	0,050	W
Selector switch 1-0-2	3 positions 2 S + 2 Ö	0,060	W
Key switch 0-1	2 positions 1 S + 1 Ö	0,130	S
Key switch 1-0-2	3 positions 2 S + 2 Ö	0,140	S
Mushroom key switch latching	1 S + 1 Ö	0,080	PS
Mushroom head push button latching	1 Ö	0,060	PV
Illuminated push button diode 24 V DC/AC	1 S + 1 Ö	0,040	LD
Illuminated push button diode 230 V AC	1 S + 1 Ö	0,040	LD
Indicator light diode 24 V DC/AC		0,040	L
Indicator light diode 230 V AC		0,040	L
Coordinate switch 2 positions horizontal T-O-T 3SU1030-7AC10	2 S	0,102	K
Coordinate switch 2 positions vertical T-O-T 3SU1030-7AD10	2 S	0,102	K
Coordinate switch 4 positions T-O-T / T-O-T 3SU1030-7AF10	4 S	0,112	K
Switching element in addition	1 S + 1 Ö	0,010	
Other command and indicating devices			
Summer		0,250	
Knee button FAK-S/KC/I	1 S + 1 Ö	0,350	
Foot button	1 S + 1 Ö	0,450	
Attachments			
Drilling 22 mm			
Blind plug 22 mm			
Cutouts for display devices			
Microphone with gooseneck			
Power supply 230 V/24 V DC for Driver's seat			

3

Crane Control Unit

KST30 swiveling



The KST30 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort. The inner consoles, mounted to the driver's seat, swing with the seat. The consoles can be positioned to perfectly match any person by means of length, height and inclination adjustment. For console version 1 the whole control unit can be expanded by additional fixed outer consoles. The standard version includes:

Inner consoles:

The plastic consoles can be height-adjusted to match joysticks of any size. In addition consoles can be equipped with custom command and indicating devices.

Outer consoles:

The outer metal consoles feature foldable top covers, including mechanical fixation to keep cover in open position. Internal terminal strips can easily be accessed by removeable side covers. Command and indicating devices can be added based on customer's choice. Also special sizes and shapes of outer consoles are available on request.

Driver's seat:

The comfortable driver's seat KFS 11 is equipped with a spring loaded hydraulic vibration absorption system, including weight adjustment, air-permeable textile cover, arm rests and head rest.

Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable. Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance. Swivel base has zero-tolerance bearings and rotation can be locked in 3° steps.

Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish
Standard colour RAL 7035 light grey in combination with RAL 7015 slate-grey



		Example														
		KST3011	-U2	-M1	-F3	-LK	/	KFS 11	/	V85	/	V85	/	KL	/	X
Basic unit																
KST3001	With inner equipment boxes version 1															
KST3011	With inner equipment boxes version 1 and outside equipment boxes 160 mm wide															
KST3031	With inner equipment boxes version 1 and outside equipment boxes 270 mm wide															
KST3041	With inner equipment boxes version 1 and outside equipment boxes 320 mm wide <i>Special equipment boxes form on request!</i>															
Base unit																
U2	Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with detent															
U3	Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right															
U4	Non swiveling															
Attachments																
M1	Monitor mounting with monitor housing															
M2	Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket															
M3	Monitor mounting without monitor housing/ -mounting bracket															
F3	Footrest KBF/716															
LK	Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 250 mm															
Driver's seat																
KFS11*	<i>(Included in the delivery!)</i>															
KFS9*																
KFS10*																
KFS12*																
*Description see Driver's seat page 248																

3

KST3011 -U2 -M1 -F3 -LK / KFS 11 / V85 / V85 / KL / X

Mounting for equipment boxes

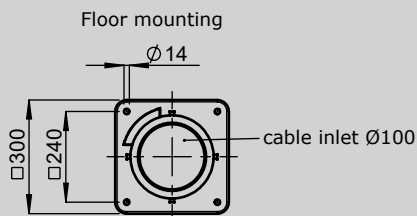
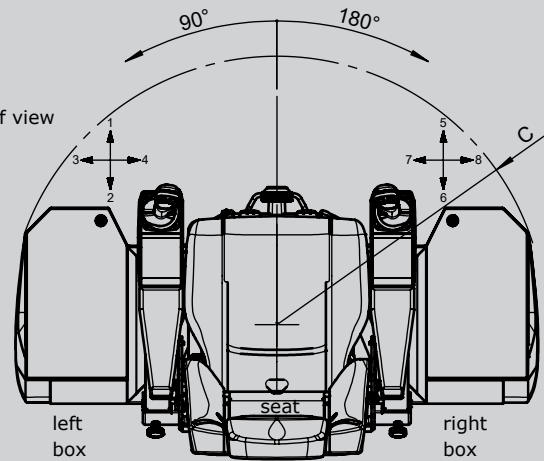
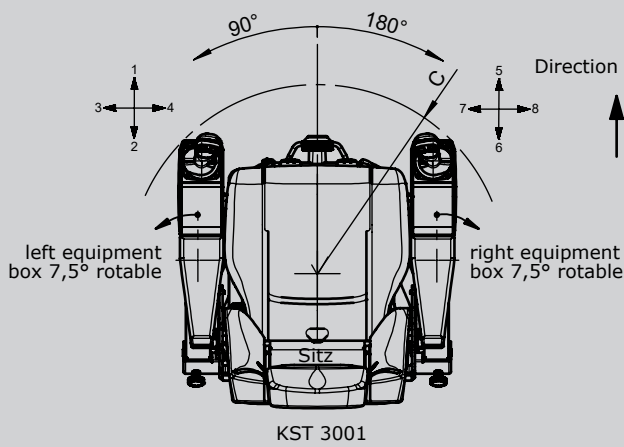
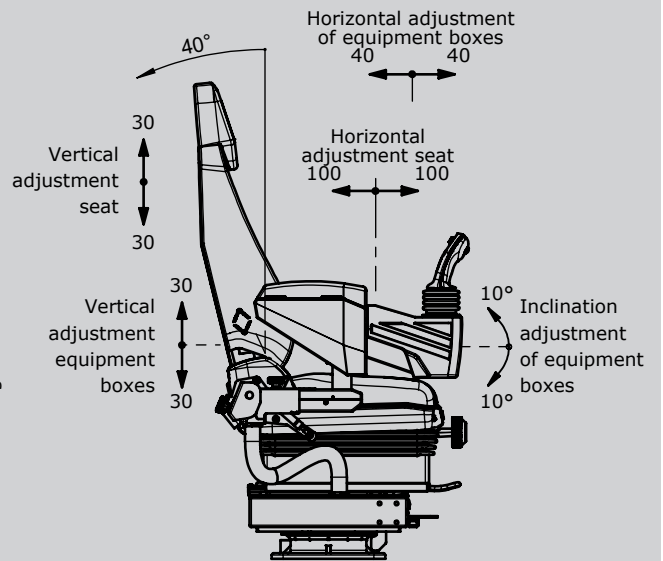
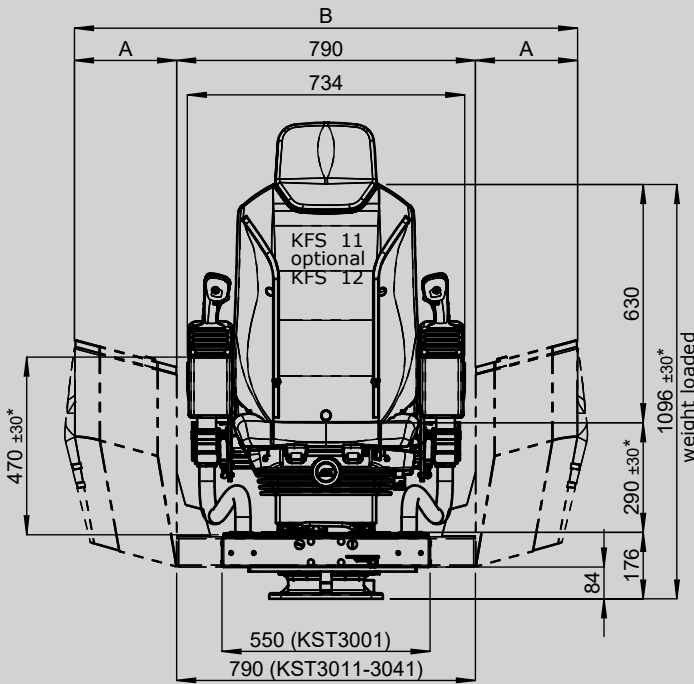
V...	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)
S...	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)
D...	Double-handle Controller (see page 80)
N...	Control-switch (see page 142)
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)

Wiring

KL	Without wiring, but terminal block built in each terminal
KL V	On terminal block 4 mm with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KL V	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm ² , 5 m long each terminal
<i>Additional-/ reduction price per meter</i>	

Special model

X	Special / customer specified
X	Special painted



* adjustable

Type	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C
KST 3001	-	-	500
KST 3011	160	1110	610
KST 3031	270	1330	710
KST 3041	320	1430	755

Crane Control Unit

KST31 swiveling



The KST31 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort. The consoles, mounted to the driver's seat, swing with the seat. The consoles can be positioned to perfectly match any person by means of length, height and inclination adjustment.

The standard version includes:

Consoles:

The plastic consoles can be equipped with custom command and indicating devices.

Driver's seat:

The comfortable driver's seat KFS 11 is equipped with a spring loaded hydraulic vibration absorption system, including weight adjustment, air-permeable textile cover, arm rests and head rest.

Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable. Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance. Swivel base has zero-tolerance bearings and rotation can be locked in 3° steps.

Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish

Standard colour RAL 7035 light grey in combination with RAL 7016 anthracite



3

Example

	KST311	-U2	-M1	-F3	-LK	/	KFS 11	/	V85	/	V85	/	KL	/	X
Basic unit															
KST311	Consoles 160x520 mm with insert plate variant 1														
KST312	Consoles 160x520 mm with insert plate variant 2														
Base unit															
U2	Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with detent														
U3	Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right														
U4	Non swiveling														
Attachments															
M1	Monitor mounting with monitor housing														
M2	Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket														
M3	Monitor mounting without monitor housing/ -mounting bracket														
USB	USB-plug socket 2-fold, 1 x 1,5 A (mounted in the right pocket)														
F3	Footrest KBF/716														
LK	Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 250 mm														
Driver's seat															
KFS11*	(Included in the delivery!)														
KFS9*															
KFS10*															
KFS12*															
*Description see Driver's seat page 248															

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

KST311 -U2 -M1 -F3 -LK / KFS 11 / V85 / V85 / KL / X

Mounting for equipment boxes

V...	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)
S...	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)
D...	Double-handle Controller (see page 80)
N...	Control-switch (see page 142)
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)

Wiring

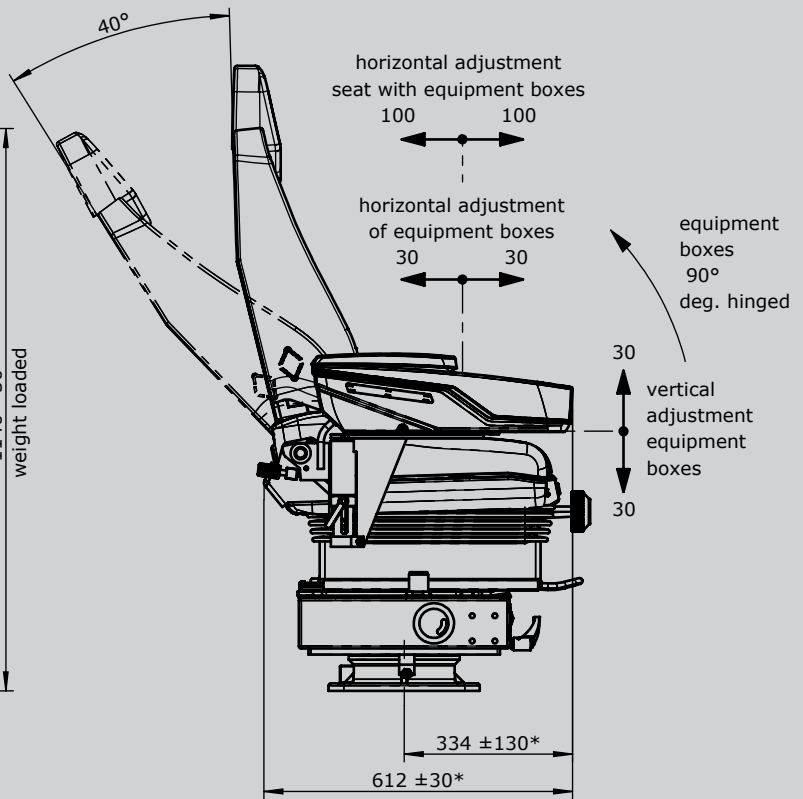
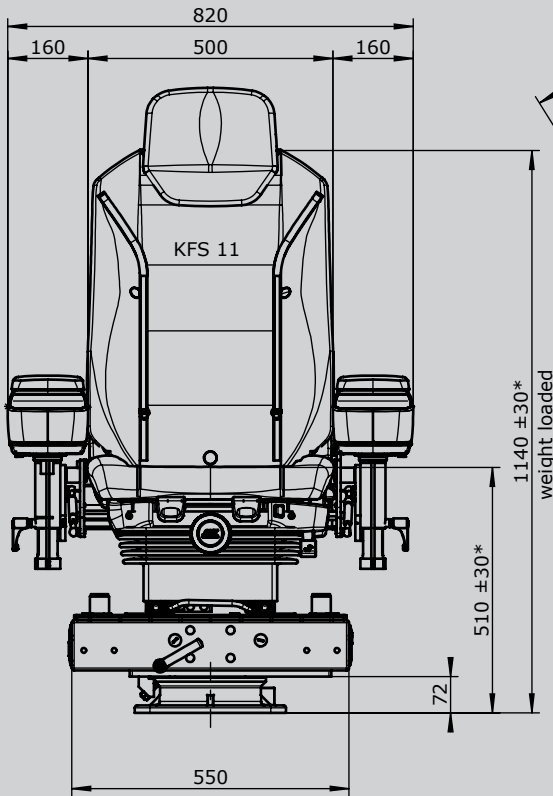
KL	Without wiring, but terminal block built in each terminal
KLV	On terminal block 4 mm with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLV	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm ² , 5 m long each terminal
	<i>Additional-/ reduction price per meter</i>

Special model

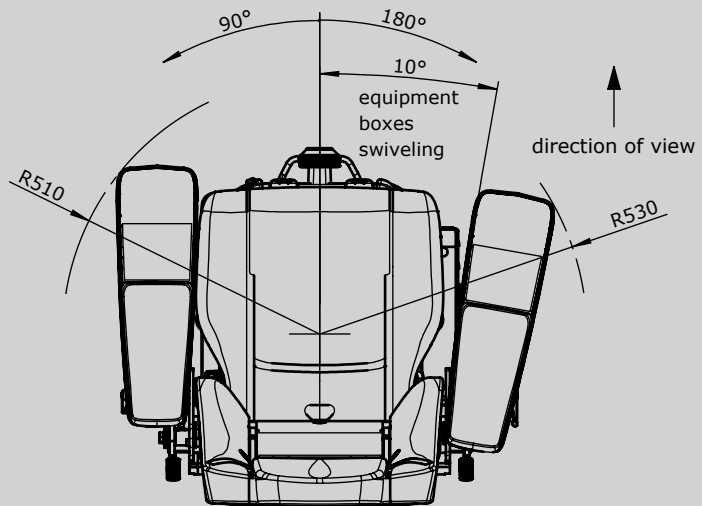
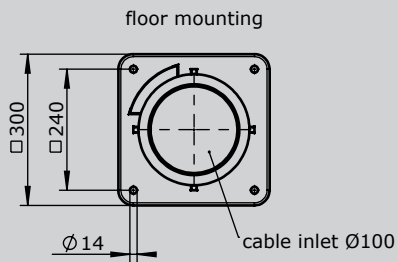
X	Special / customer specified
X	Special painted

Crane Control Unit

KST31 swiveling



3



*adjustable

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Crane Control Unit

KST19 swiveling



The KST19 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

Equipment boxes:

The equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse. (Terminal block)

Driver's seat:

As standard the KST19 is fitted with a KFS10 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a pneumatic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

Cross-member with swivel base:

Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish
Standard colour RAL 7035 light grey, equipment boxes RAL 7016 anthracite



Example

	KST19	-U1	-M1	-F3	-LK	/	KFS 10	/	V85	/	V85	/	KL	/	X
Basic unit															
KST19 With equipment boxes															
Base unit															
U1 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake															
U2 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with detent															
U4 Non swiveling															
Attachments															
M1 Monitor mounting with monitor housing															
M2 Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket															
M3 Monitor mounting without monitor housing/ -mounting bracket															
M4 Monitor mounting (Monitor < 5 kg) with monitor housing															
M5 Monitor mounting (Monitor < 5 kg) with mounting adapter															
F3 Footrest KBF/716															
H Heater 2 x 2 kW with ventilator															
LK Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 250 mm															
Driver's seat															
KFS10* (Included in the delivery!)															
*Description see Driver's seat page 248															

3

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

KST19 -U1 -M1 -F3 -LK / KFS10 / V85 / V85 / KL / X

Mounting for equipment boxes

V...	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)
S...	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)
D...	Double-handle Controller (see page 80)
N...	Control-switch (see page 142)
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)

Wiring

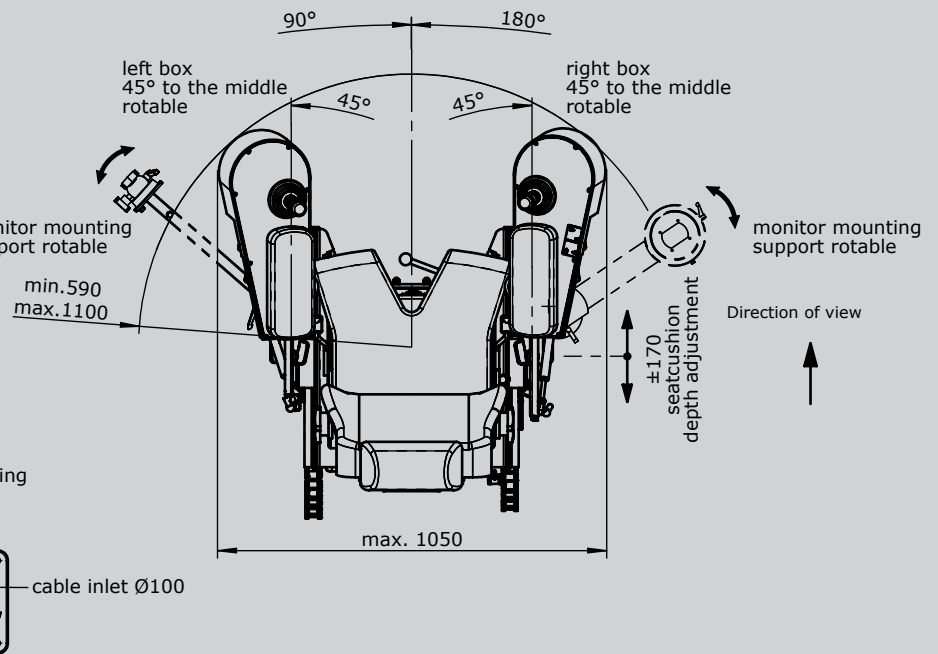
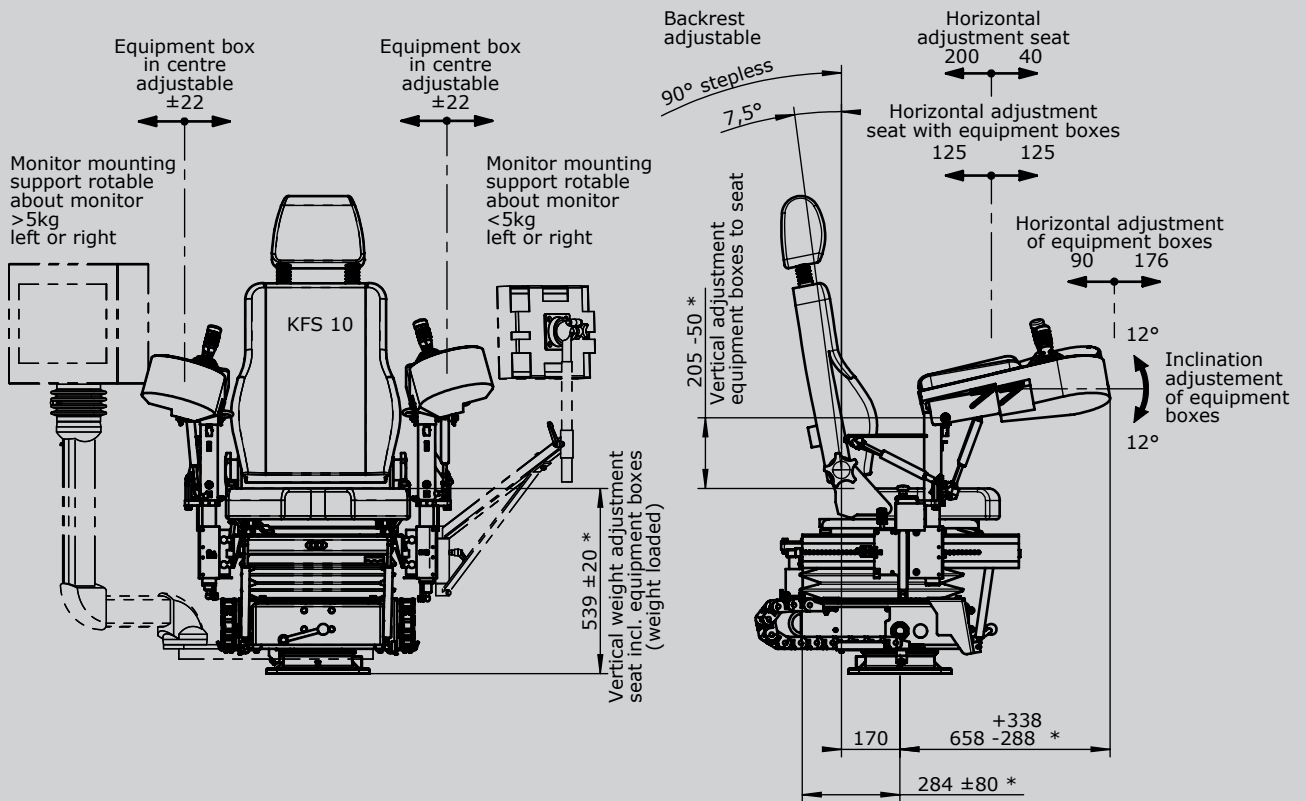
KL	Without wiring, but terminal block built in each terminal
KL V	On terminal block 4 mm ² with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KL V	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm ² , 5 m long each terminal

Special model

X	Special / customer specified
X ²	Special painted

Option

Radio remote control system



* adjustable

3

Crane Control Unit

KST10 swiveling



The KST10 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

Equipment boxes:

The equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse. (Terminal block)

Special boxes available upon request.

Driver's seat:

As standard the KST10 is fitted with a KFS11 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a hydraulic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable. Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance. Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish
Standard colour RAL 9011 black



Example

KST10 -U1 -M1 -F3 -LK / KFS 11 / V85 / V85.1 / KL / X

Basic unit

KST10 With equipment boxes

Base unit

U1 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake
U2 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with detent
U3 Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right
U4 Non swiveling
U5 Without base frame

Attachments

M1 Monitor mounting with monitor housing
M2 Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket
M3 Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket
F3 Footrest KBF/716
H Heater 2 x 2 kW with ventilator
LK Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of control units +/- 250 mm

Driver's seat

KFS11* (Included in the delivery!)
KFS9*
KFS10*
KFS12*

*Description see Driver's seat page 248

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

KST10 -U1 -M1 -F3 -LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

Mounting for equipment boxes

V...	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)
S...	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)
D...	Double-handle Controller (see page 80)
N...	Control-switch (see page 142)
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)

Wiring

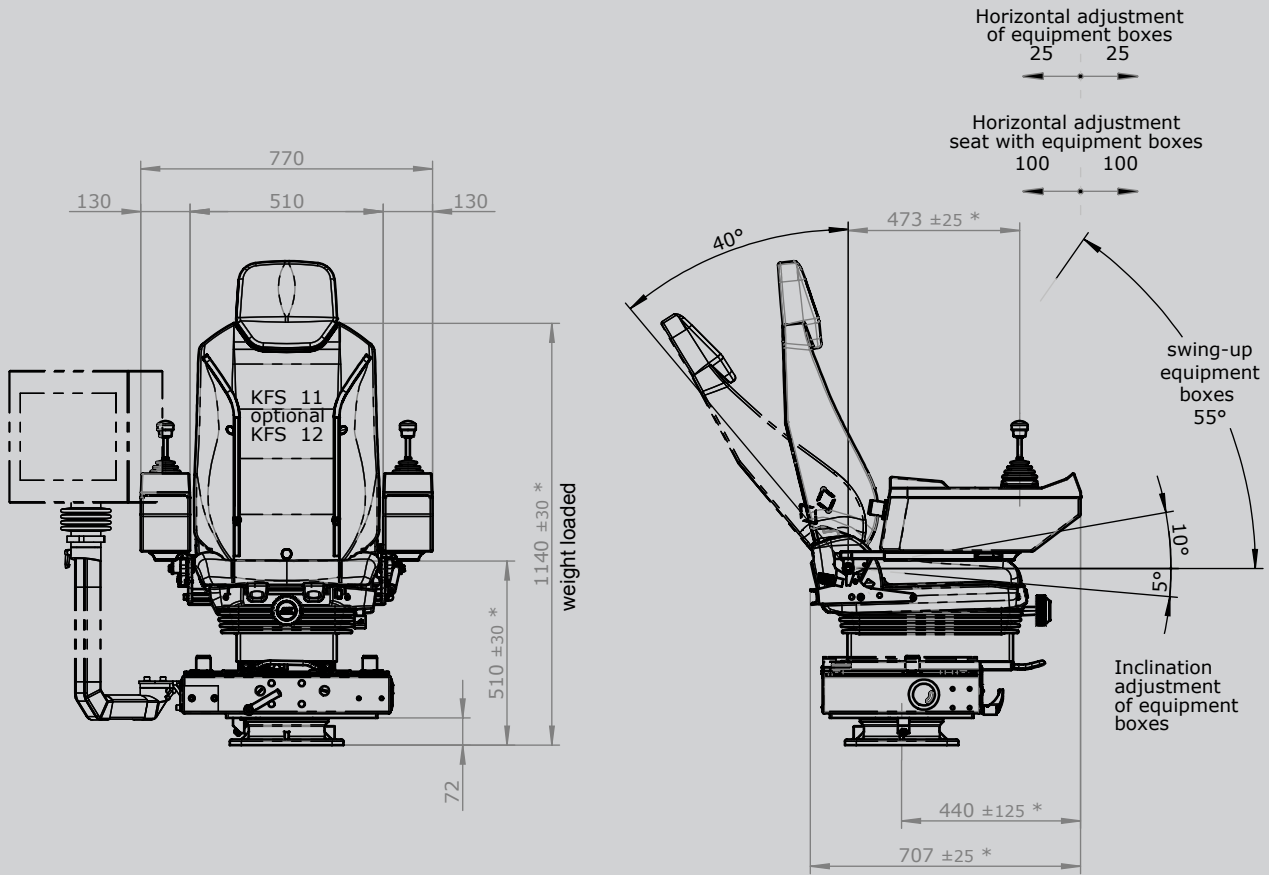
KL	Without wiring, but terminal block built in each terminal
KLV	On terminal block 4 mm ² with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLV	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm ² , 5 m long each terminal

Special model

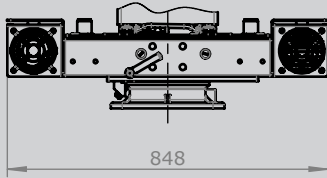
X	Special / customer specified
X ²	Special painted

Option

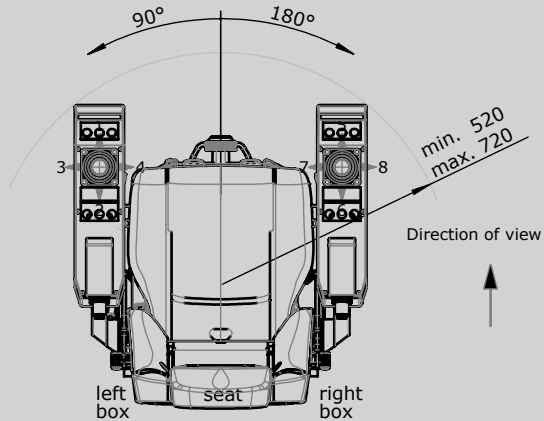
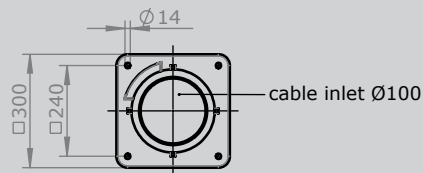
Radio remote control system



with heating



Floor mounting



* adjustable

Crane Control Unit

KST4 swiveling



The KST4 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

Equipment boxes:

The sheet steel equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse. (Terminal block)

Special boxes available upon request.

Driver's seat:

As standard the KST4 is fitted with a KFS11 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a hydraulic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable. Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance. Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish
Standard colour RAL 9011 black



Example

	KST41	-U1	-M1	-F3	-LK	/	KFS 11	/	V64	/	V64.1	/	KL	/	X
Basic unit															
KST41	With equipment boxes 160 x 420 mm														
KST42	With equipment boxes 200 x 420 mm														
Base unit															
U1	Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake														
U2	Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with detent														
U3	Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right														
U4	Non swiveling														
U5	Without base frame														
Attachments															
M1	Monitor mounting with monitor housing														
M2	Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket														
M3	Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket														
F3	Footrest KBF/716														
H	Heater 2 x 2 kW with ventilator														
LK	Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of crane control units +/- 250 mm														
Driver's seat															
KFS11*	(Included in the delivery!)														
KFS9*															
KFS10*															
KFS12*															
*Description see Driver's seat page 248															

3

KST41 -U1 -M1 -F3 -LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

Mounting for equipment boxes	
V...	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)
S...	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)
D...	Double-handle Controller (see page 80)
N...	Control-switch (see page 142)
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)

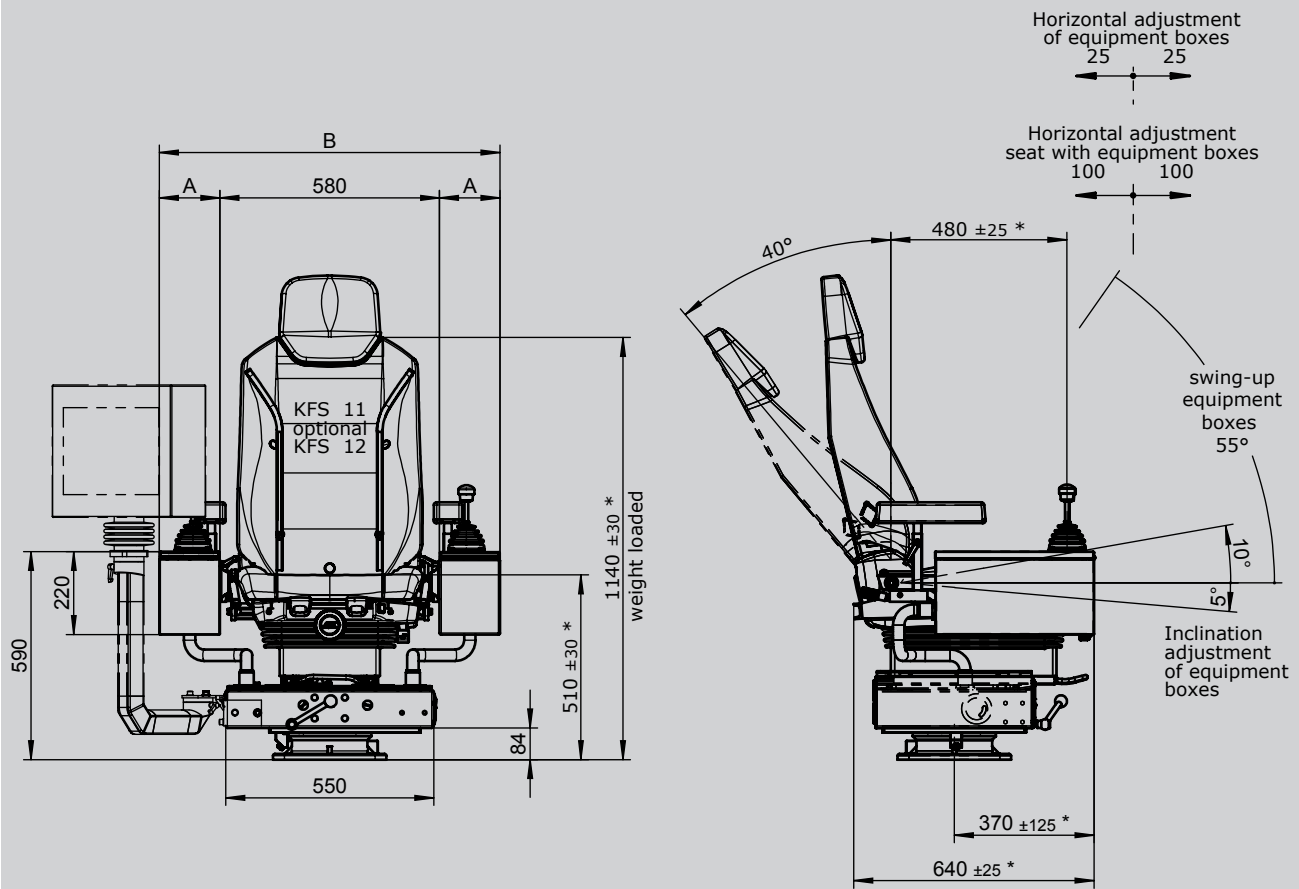
Wiring	
KL	Without wiring, each terminal block built in each terminal
KL V	On terminal block 4 mm ² with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KL V	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm ² , 5 m long each terminal

Special model	
X	Special / customer specified
X ²	Special painted

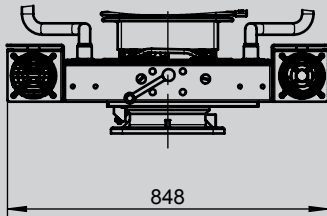
Option	
Radio remote control system	

Crane Control Unit

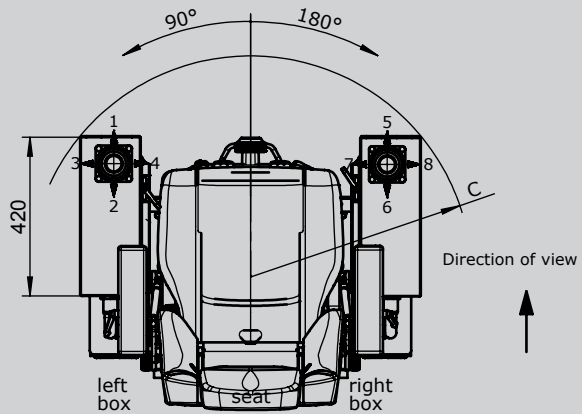
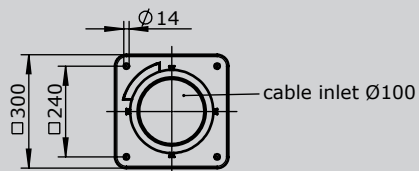
KST4 swiveling



with heating



Floor mounting



* adjustable

Type	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C
KST 41	160	900	max. 670 min. 570
KST 42	200	980	max. 700 min. 600

Crane Control Unit

KST5 swiveling



The KST5 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

Equipment boxes:

The equipment boxes are made from sheet steel and as standard have a hinged lid with locking feature. This allows for easy inspection and maintenance. The side of the equipment boxes is as standard fitted with an inspection plate which again is lockable. The arrangement of the joystick, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. This combined with the custom sized and profiled equipment boxes that are available means that the KST5 is very flexible and customisable solution.

Driver's seat:

As standard the KST5 is fitted with a KFS11 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a hydraulic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable. Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance. Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish
Standard colour RAL 7035 light grey



Example

KST51 -U1 -M1 -F3 -LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

Basic unit

- KST51 With equipment boxes 200 x 580 mm
 - KST52 With equipment boxes 270 x 580 mm
 - KST54 With equipment boxes 320 x 580 mm
- Special boxes for request!*

Base unit

- U1 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake
- U2 Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with detent
- U3 Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right
- U4 Non swiveling

Attachments

- M1 Monitor mounting with monitor housing
- M2 Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket
- M3 Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket
- F3 Footrest KBF/716
- H Heater 2 x 2 kW with ventilator 240V AC
- LS Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 75 mm
- LK Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 250 mm
- Label without engraving for multi-axis-/ single-axis Controller
- Label with engraving for multi-axis-/ single-axis Controller

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

KST51 -U1 -M1 -F3 -LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

Driver's seat

KFS11* *(Included in the delivery!)*

KFS9*

KFS10*

KFS12*

**Description see Driver's seat page 248*

Mounting for equipment boxes

V... Multi-axis Controller *(see page 1)*

S... Single-axis Controller *(see page 101)*

D... Double-handle Controller *(see page 80)*

N... Control-switch *(see page 142)*

... *More command and indicating devices (see page 218)*

Wiring

KL Without, but terminal block built each terminal

KLV On terminal block 4 mm² with single wire 1 mm² each terminal

KLV On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1 mm² each terminal

KLVA External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm², 5 m long each terminal

Special model

X Special / customer specified

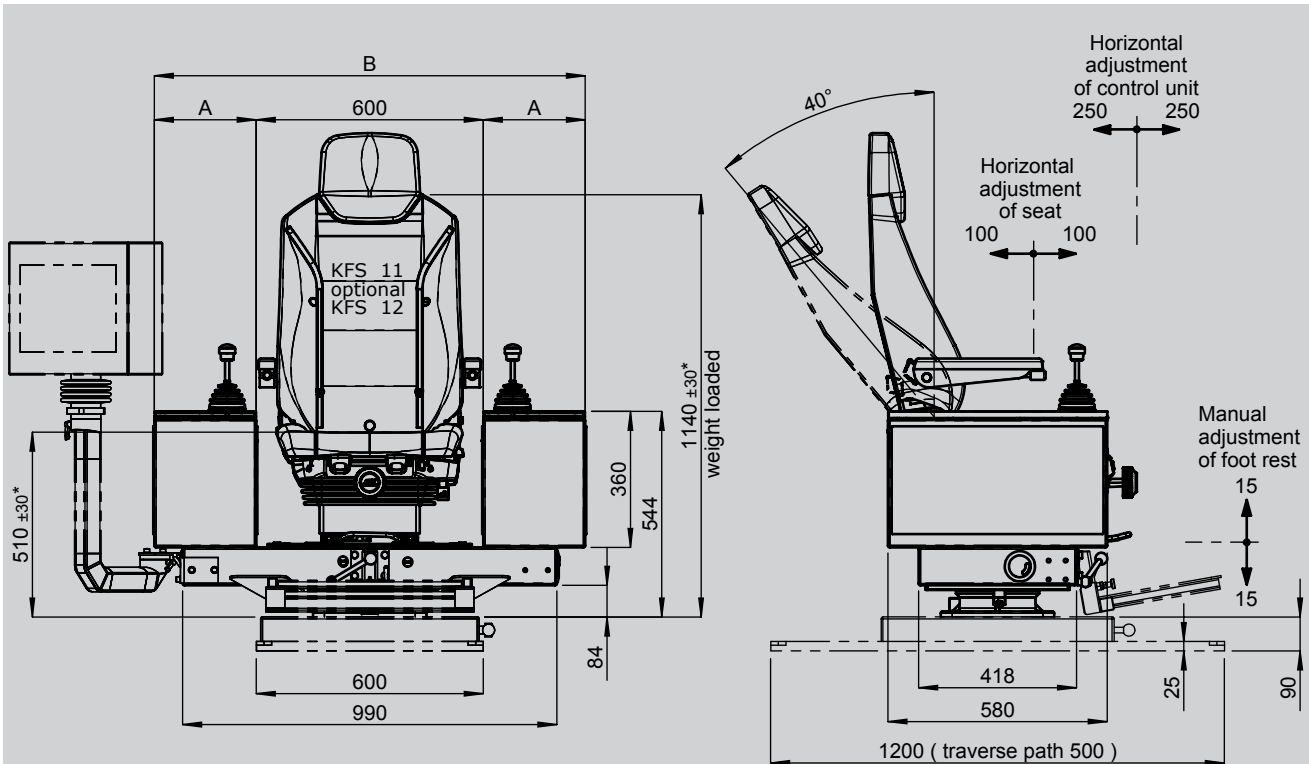
X1 Special painted

Option

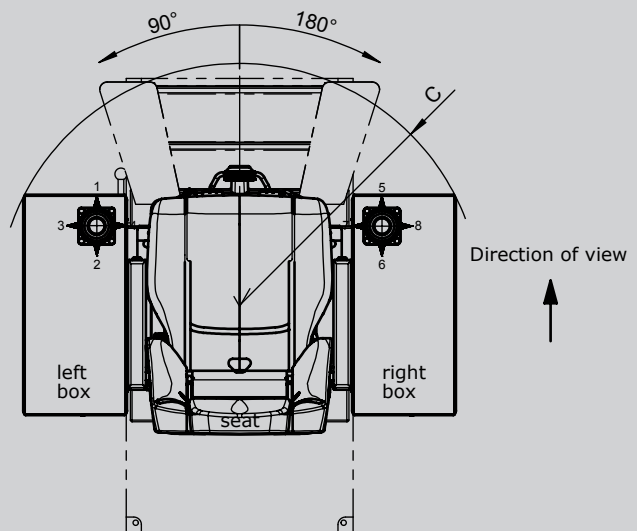
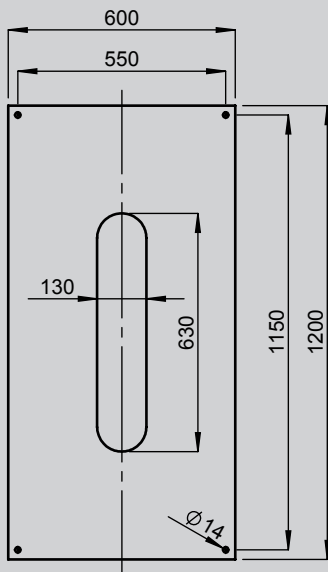
Radio remote control system

Crane Control Unit

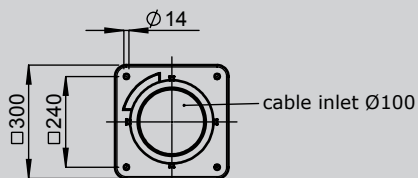
KST5 swiveling



Floor mounting



Floor mounting



* adjustable

Type	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C
KST 51	200	1000	580
KST 52	270	1140	640
KST 54	320	1240	690

Crane Control Unit

KST6 swiveling



The KST6 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

Equipment boxes:

The equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse. (Terminal block)

Driver's seat:

As standard the KST6 is fitted with a KFS11 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a hydraulic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

Cross-member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable. Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance. Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish
Standard colour RAL 9011 black



		Example														
		KST6	-U2	-M1	-F3	-LK	/	KFS 11	/	V64	/	V64.1	/	KL	/	X
Basic unit																
KST6	With equipment boxes															
Base unit																
U1	Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake															
U2	Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with detent															
U3	Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right															
U4	Non swiveling															
U5	Without base frame															
Attachments																
M1	Monitor mounting with monitor housing															
M2	Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket															
M3	Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket															
F3	Footrest KBF/716															
H	Heater 2 x 2 kW with ventilator															
LK	Plate for horizontal manual adjustment for control units +/- 250 mm															
Driver's seat																
KFS11*	(Included in the delivery!)															
KFS9*																
KFS10*																
KFS12*																
*Description see Driver's seat page 248																

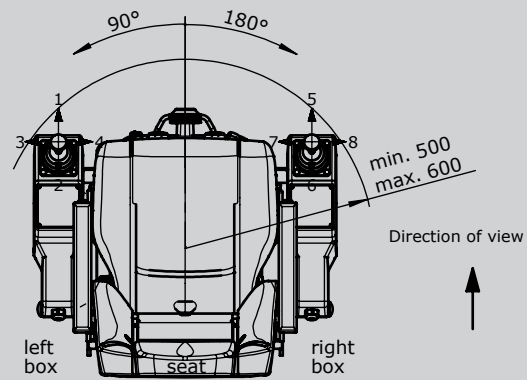
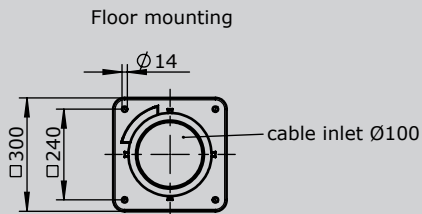
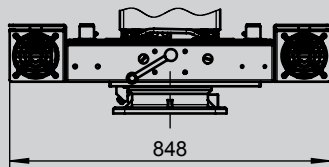
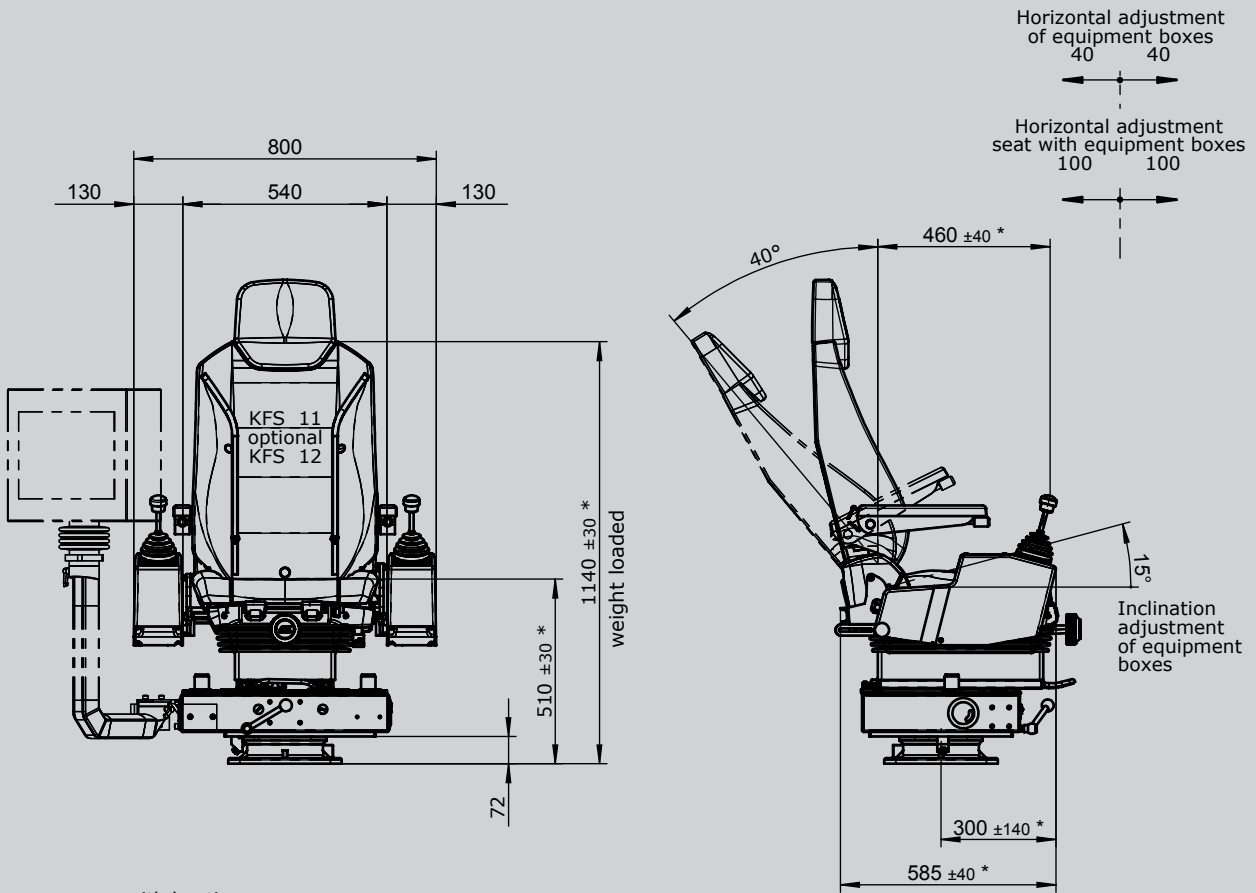


KST6 -U2 -M1 -F3 -LK / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

Mounting for equipment boxes	
V...	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)
S...	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)
D...	Double-handle Controller (see page 80)
N...	Control-switch (see page 142)
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)
Wiring	
KL	Without, but terminal block built each terminal
KLV	On terminal block 4 mm ² with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLW	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm ² , 5 m long each terminal
Special model	
X	Special / customer specified
X ²	Special painted
Option	
Radio remote control system	

Crane Control Unit

KST6 swiveling



* adjustable

3

Crane Control Unit

KST8 swiveling



The KST8 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

Equipment boxes:

The equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse. (Terminal block)

Special boxes available upon request.

Driver's seat:

As standard the KST8 is fitted with a KFS11 seat. The seat itself is fitted with a hydraulic vibration absorption system complete with weight adjustment to ensure that the comfort level is fitted with armrests and a headrest. There is the option to have the seat covered with air-permeable artificial leather.

Cross member with swivel base:

The cover of the sheet steel cross-member including the driver's seat is forward foldable. Thereby all wirings, terminals and bushings are easily accessible during commissioning and maintenance. Swivel base has zero-clearance bearing and can be locked by a friction brake.

Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish
Standard colour RAL 9011 black



Example

	KST8	-U1	-M1	-F3	-LK	/	KFS 11	/	V64	/	V64.1	/	KL	/	X
Basic unit															
KST8	With equipment boxes														
Base unit															
U1	Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with friction brake														
U2	Swiveling 180° left, 90° right with detent														
U3	Electric swiveling 180° left, 90° right														
U4	Non swiveling														
U5	Without base frame														
Attachments															
M1	Monitor mounting with monitor housing														
M2	Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket														
M3	Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket														
F3	Footrest KBF/716														
H	Heater 2 x 2 kW with ventilator														
LK	Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of control units +/- 250 mm														
Driver's seat															
KFS11*	(Included in the delivery!)														
KFS9*															
KFS10*															
KFS12*															
*Description see Driver's seat page 248															

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

KST8 -U1 -M1 -F3 -LK / KFS11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

Mounting for equipment boxes

V...	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)
S...	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)
D...	Double-handle Controller (see page 80)
N...	Control-switch (see page 142)
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)

Wiring

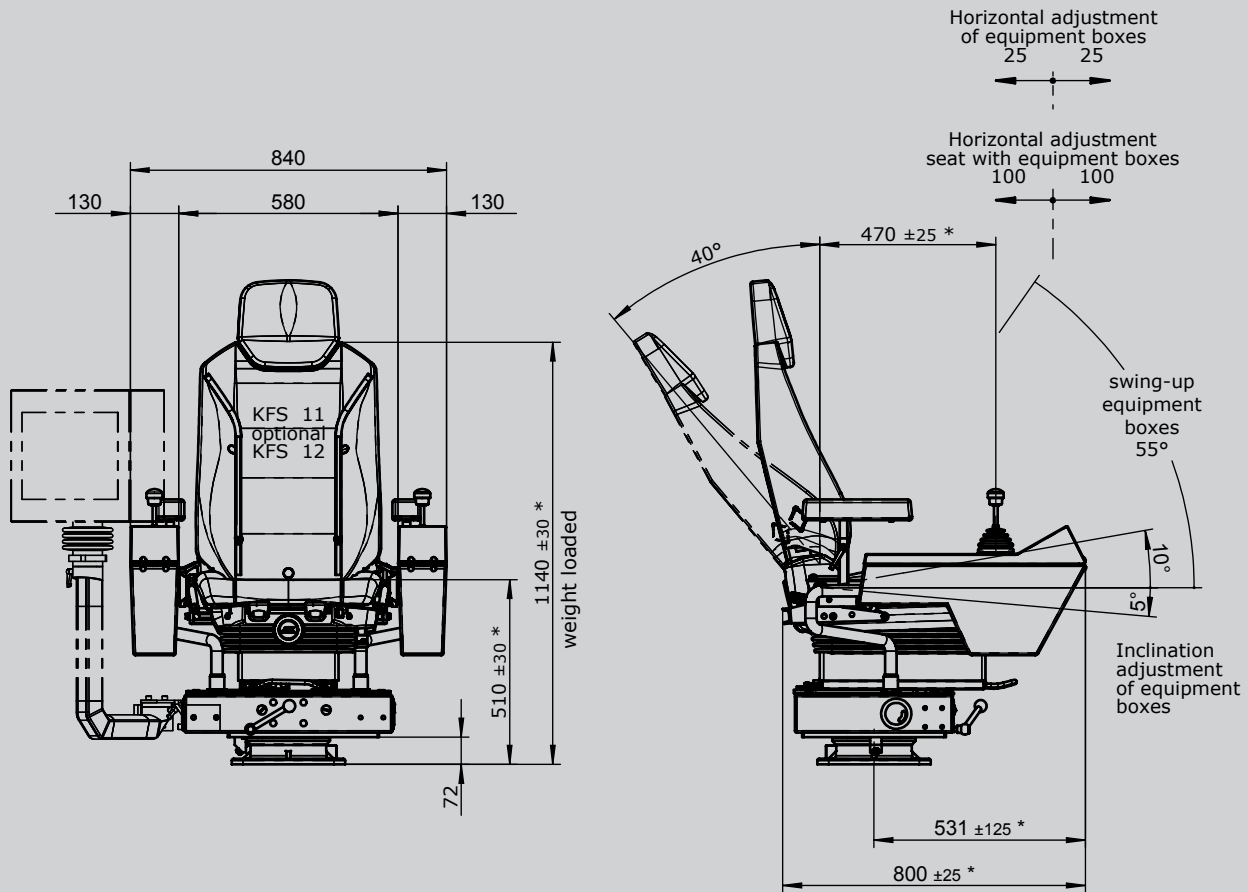
KL	Without wiring, but terminal block built each terminal
KLV	On terminal block 4 mm ² with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLV	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm ² , 5 m long each terminal

Special model

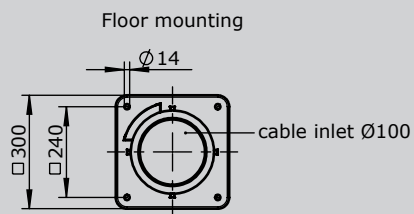
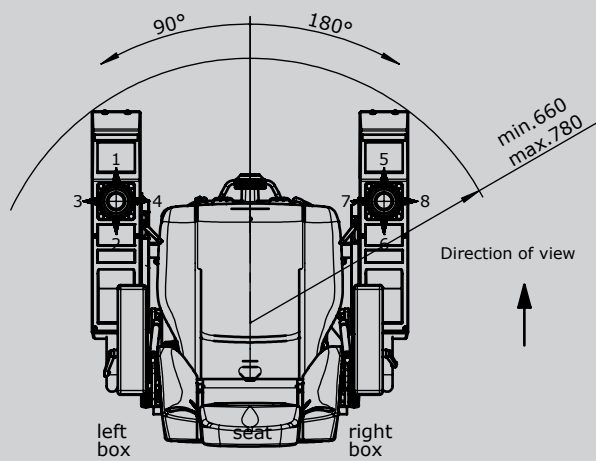
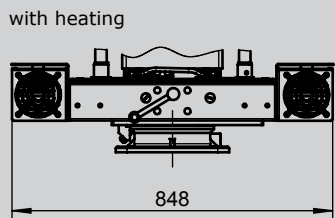
X	Special / customer specified
X ²	Special painted

Option

Radio remote control system



3



* adjustable

Crane Control Unit

KST85



The KST85 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

Equipment boxes:

The equipment boxes are vertically and horizontally adjustable. The arrangement of the joysticks, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. Cabling is carried out through a cross-member in the traverse.

(Terminal block)

Special boxes available upon request.

Driver's seat:

The comfortable spring mounted seat KFS14 with roller-bearing swivel systems.

Heating console:

Cover with 2 steps heating (2x2kW 400V AC) with integrated ventilator. The cover of the heating cover can be tilted forward to reach the terminal block of the heating and cable execution.

Surface treatment:

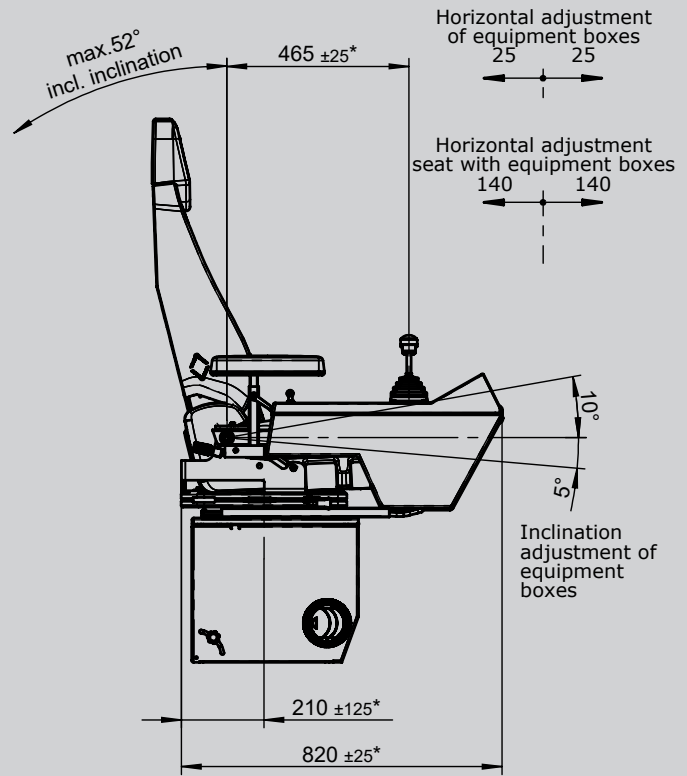
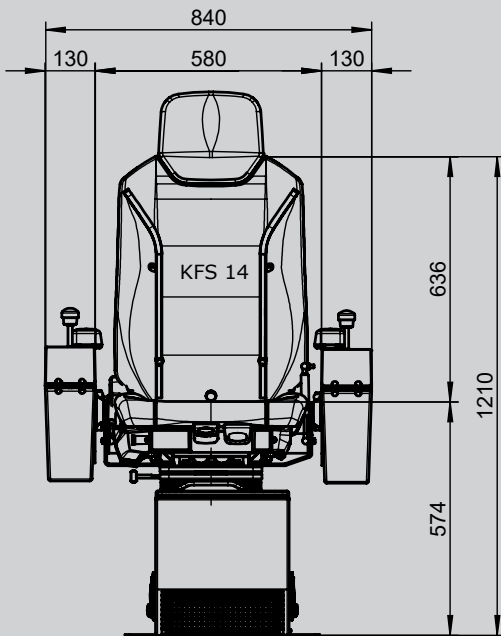
Base coat and textured varnish
Standard colour RAL 9011 black



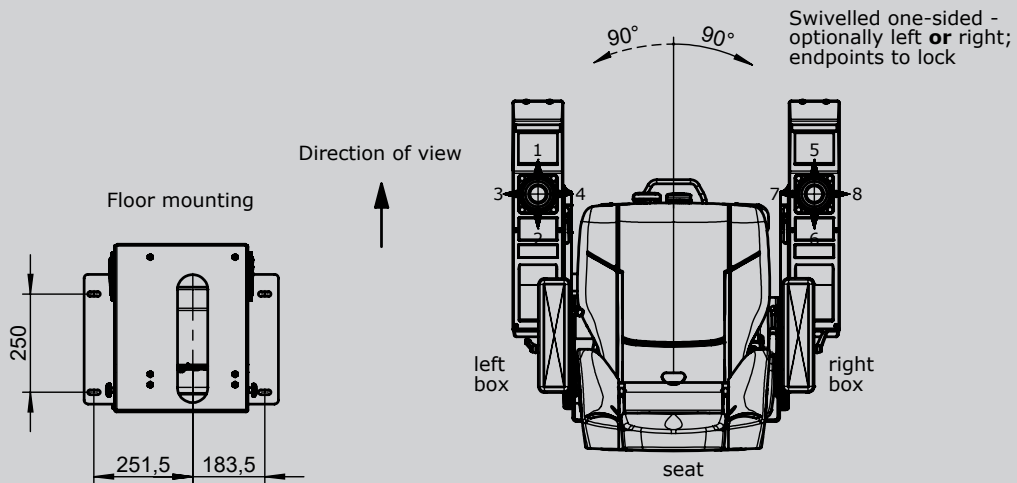
		Example											
		KST85	-M1	/	KFS82	/	V64	/	V64.1	/	KL	/	X
Basic unit													
KST85	With heating in the apron												
KST87	With apron without heating												
Attachments													
M1	Monitor mounting with monitor housing												
M2	Monitor mounting with monitor mounting bracket												
M3	Monitor mounting without monitor housing/-mounting bracket												
Driver's seat													
KFS82*	(Included in the delivery!)												
Mounting for equipment boxes													
V...	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)												
S...	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)												
D...	Double-handle Controller (see page 80)												
N...	Control-switch (see page 142)												
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)												
Wiring													
KL	Without wiring, but with terminal block built each terminal												
KLV	On terminal block 4 mm ² with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal												
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm ² , 5 m long each terminal												
Special model													
X	Special / customer specified												
X ²	Special painted												
Option													
Radio remote control system													



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



3



* adjustable

Crane Control Unit

KST7



The KST7 is an ergonomically designed swiveling crane control chair which provides a high degree of comfort.

Equipment boxes:

The equipment boxes are made from sheet steel and as standard have a hinged lid with locking feature. This allows for easy inspection and maintenance. The side of the equipment boxes is as standard fitted with an inspection plate which again is lockable. The arrangement of the joystick, indicators and control devices is customised according to customer specifications. This combined with the custom sized and profiled equipment boxes that are available means that the KST7 is very flexible and customisable solution.

Driver's seat:

The tipped spring mounted seat KFS4 is fit with an hydraulic vibration absorption system incl. weight adjustment. With the folding spring mounted seat you can also arrive your workplace in small cabins.

Base plate:

The crane control unit is available with or without base plate.

Surface treatment:

Base coat and textured varnish
Standard colour RAL 7035 light grey



Example

KST7 -1 / KFS11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

		KST7	-1	/	KFS11	/	V64	/	V64.1	/	KL	/	X
Basic unit													
KST7	With equipment boxes 290 x 500 mm												
KST175	With equipment boxes 210 x 500 mm												
	<i>Special boxes for request!</i>												
Base plate													
1	With base plate prepare for Driver's seat KFS4												
2	With base plate prepare for Driver's seat KFS2												
3	With base plate with apron for Driver's seat KFS9, KFS11...												
4	Without base plate												
Driver's seat													
KFS 4*	<i>(Included in the delivery!)</i>												
KFS 2*													
KFS 11*													
KFS 9*													
	<i>*Description see Driver's seat page 248</i>												
Mounting for equipment boxes													
V...	Multi-axis Controller <i>(see page 1)</i>												
S...	Single-axis Controller <i>(see page 101)</i>												
D...	Double-handle Controller <i>(see page 80)</i>												
N...	Control-switch <i>(see page 142)</i>												
...	<i>More command and indicating devices (see page 218)</i>												

3

KST7 -1 / KFS 11 / V64 / V64.1 / KL / X

Wiring

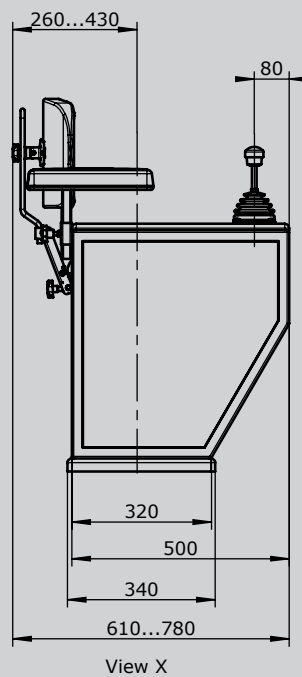
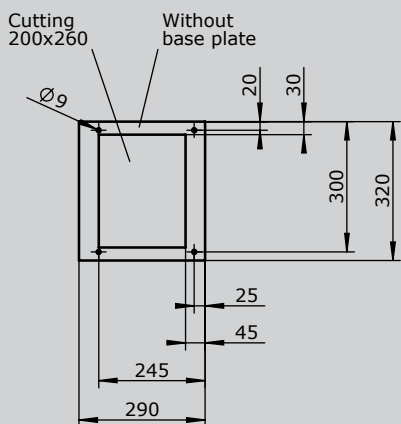
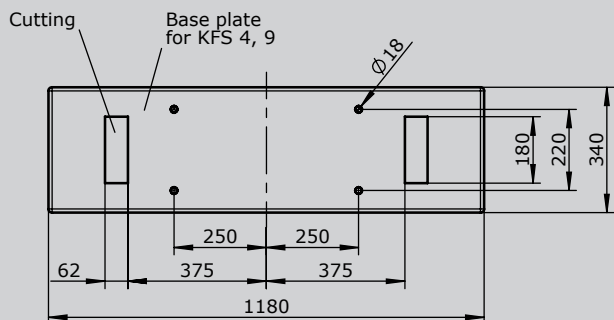
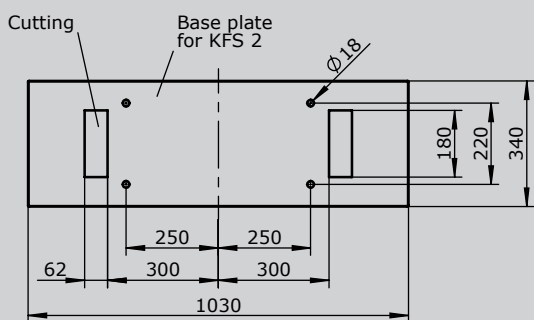
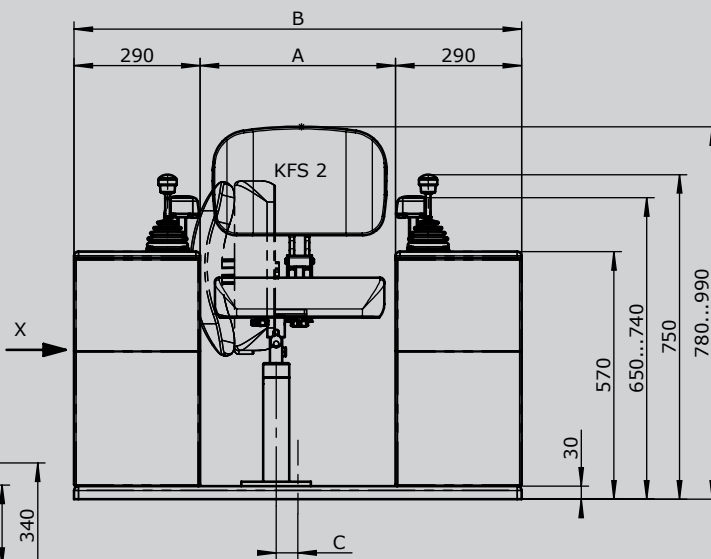
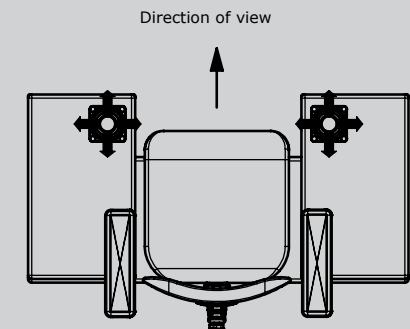
KL	Without wiring, but terminal block built each terminal
KLV	On terminal block 4 mm ² with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLV	On SPS (SPS provision) with single wire 1 mm ² each terminal
KLVA	External wiring single wire highly flexible 1,5 mm ² , 5 m long each terminal

Special model

X	Special / customer specified
X ²	Special painted

Option

Radio remote control system



Type	Dim. A	Dim. B	Dim. C
KFS 2	450	1030	50
KFS 4	600	1180	25
KFS 9	600	1180	25

Driver's Seat

KFS12



The Crane Driver's Seat KFS12 is ergonomically designed and provides a high grade of comfort. The driver's seat is equipped with an air-sprung vibration system. The weight adjustment is infinitely. Heated seats 24V, lumbar support, seat cushion adjustment, seat allocation recognition and headrest are included in the standard delivery. All adjustment controls are positioned ergonomically within easy access. The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

Technical data:

Suspension stroke	80 mm
Weight adjustment	50 - 150 kg
Horizontal adjustment	200 mm
Inclination of the backrest	-12°/+40°
Slope adjustment	-2°/+14°
Height adjustment	100 mm
Seat cushion adjustment	60 mm



Example

KFS12

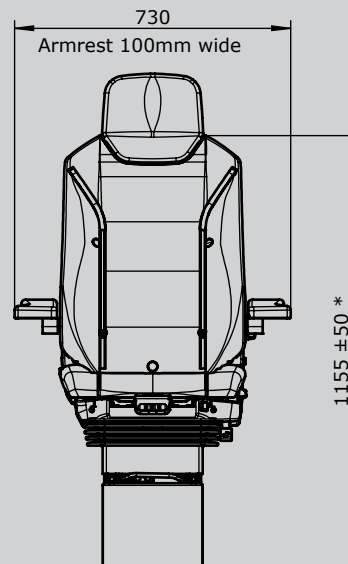
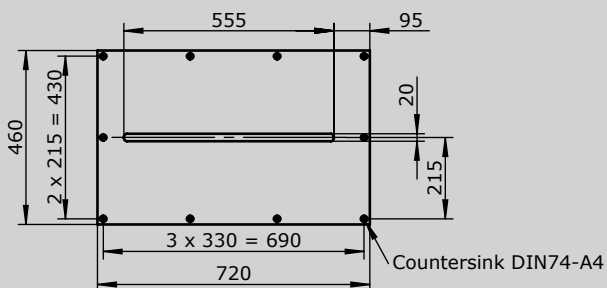
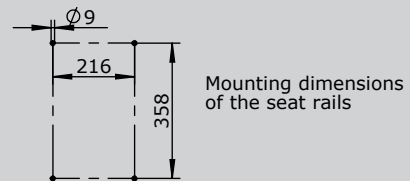
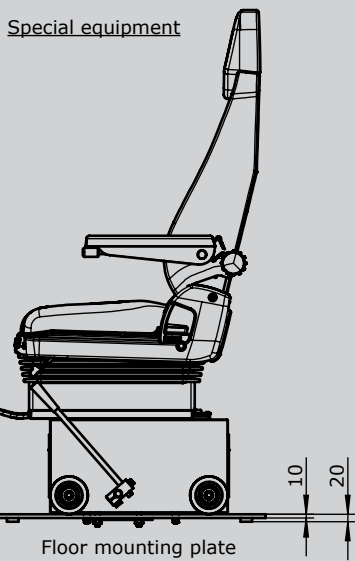
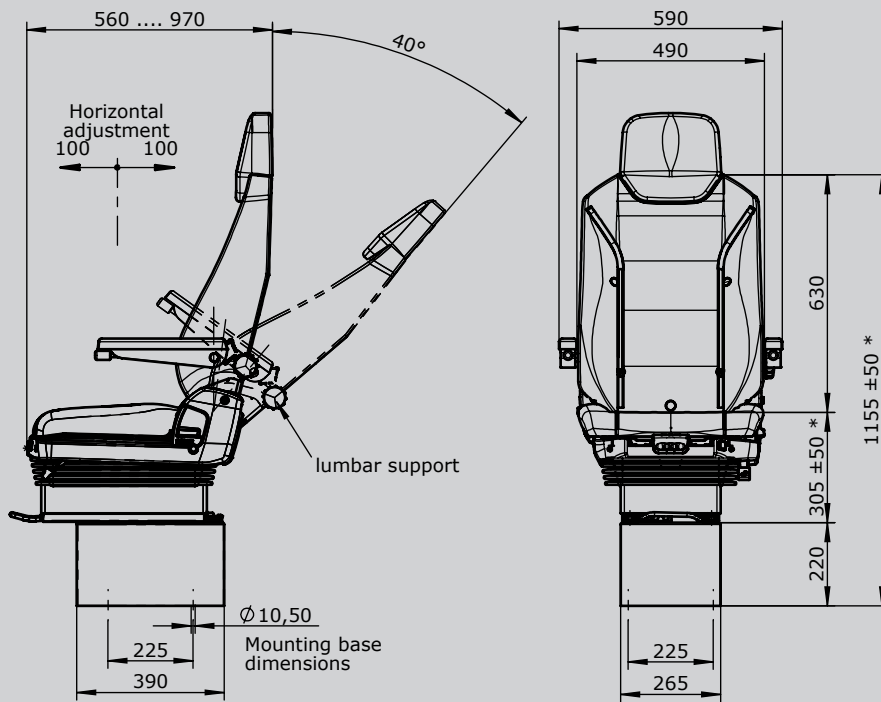
-A1

-S1

Driver's Seat		KFS12	-A1	-S1
KFS12	Driver's Seat with textile cover black			
Attachments				
A1	Armrest adjustable (2 pieces) 50 mm wide			
A2	Armrest continuously adjustable (2 pieces) 100 mm wide			
S1	Safety belt 2 point fixing (automatic)			
S3	Safety belt 2 point fixing (static)			
LK	Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of seat adjustable +/-250 mm			
C4	Loose cover for Driver's seat KFS 11 / KFS 12			
U	Console (base)			

Driver's Seat

KFS12



* adjustable

3

Driver's seat

KFS11



The Crane Driver's Seat KFS11 is ergonomically designed and provides a high grade of comfort. The driver's seat is a low level mechanical suspension seat with an oil-hydraulic vibration absorption system with weight adjustment. All adjustment controls are positioned ergonomically within easy access. The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

Technical data

Suspension stroke	80 mm
Weight adjustment	50 - 150 kg
Horizontal adjustment	200 mm
Inclination of the backrest	-12°/+40°
Slope adjustment	-10°/+12°
Height adjustment	65 mm

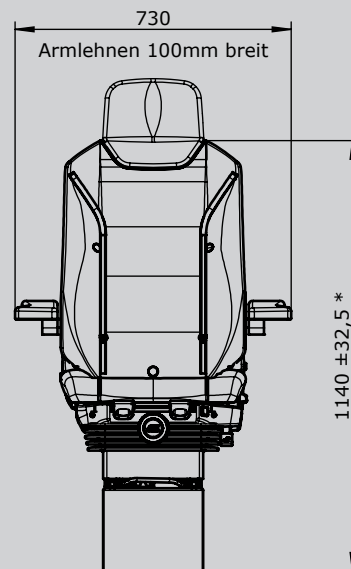
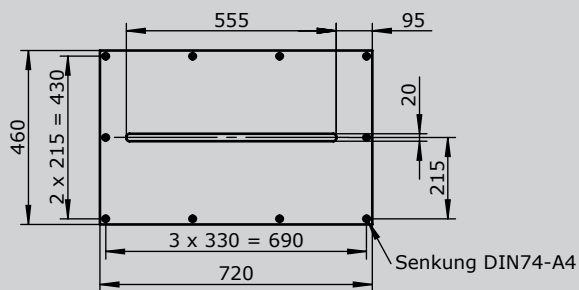
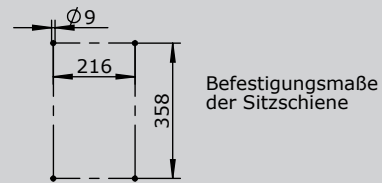
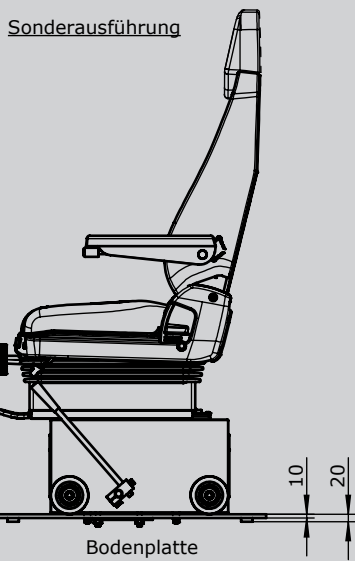
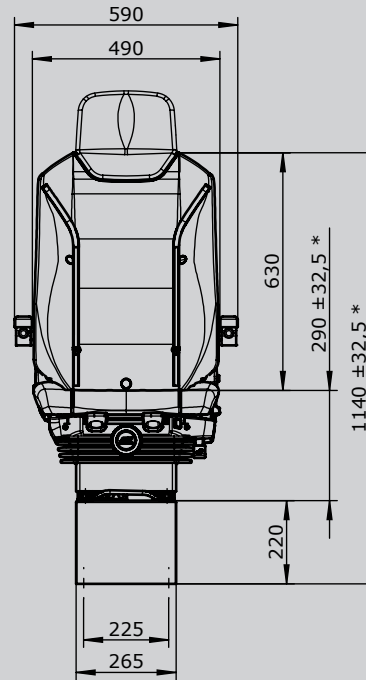
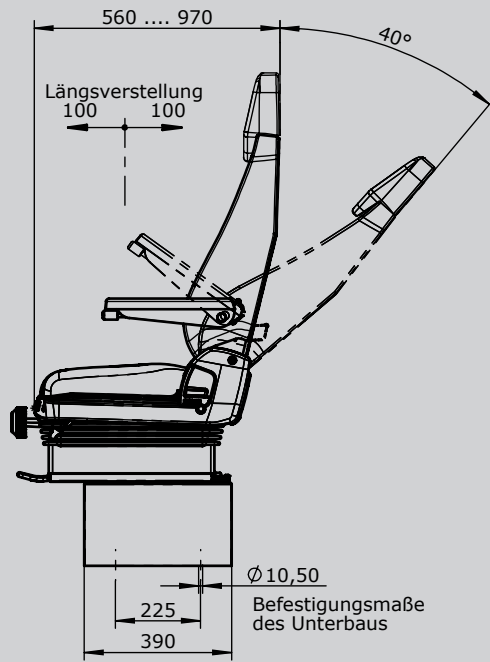


Example

		KFS11	-A1	-S1
Driver's Seat				
KFS11	Driver's Seat with textile cover black			
Attachments				
K	Headrest			
A1	Armrest adjustable (2 pieces) 50 mm wide			
A2	Armrest continuously adjustable (2 pieces) 100 mm wide			
H	Seat cushion and backrest with heating element 24V DC 75W			
S1	Safety belt 2 point fixing (automatic)			
S3	Safety belt 2 point fixing (static)			
LK	Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of seat adjustable +/-250 mm			
C4	Loose cover for Driver's seat KFS 11 / KFS 12			
U	Console (base)			

Driver's Seat

KFS11



* einstellbar

3

Driver's Seat

KFS10



The Crane Driver's Seat KFS10 is ergonomically designed and provides a high grade of comfort. The Driver's seat has a pneumatic vibration absorption system with weight adjustment by compressor (24V DC 8 Ampere) and a standard seat cushion V-cut. Through its three horizontal adjustment, it can be flexibly adapted to very many applications. All adjustment controls are positioned ergonomically within easy access. The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

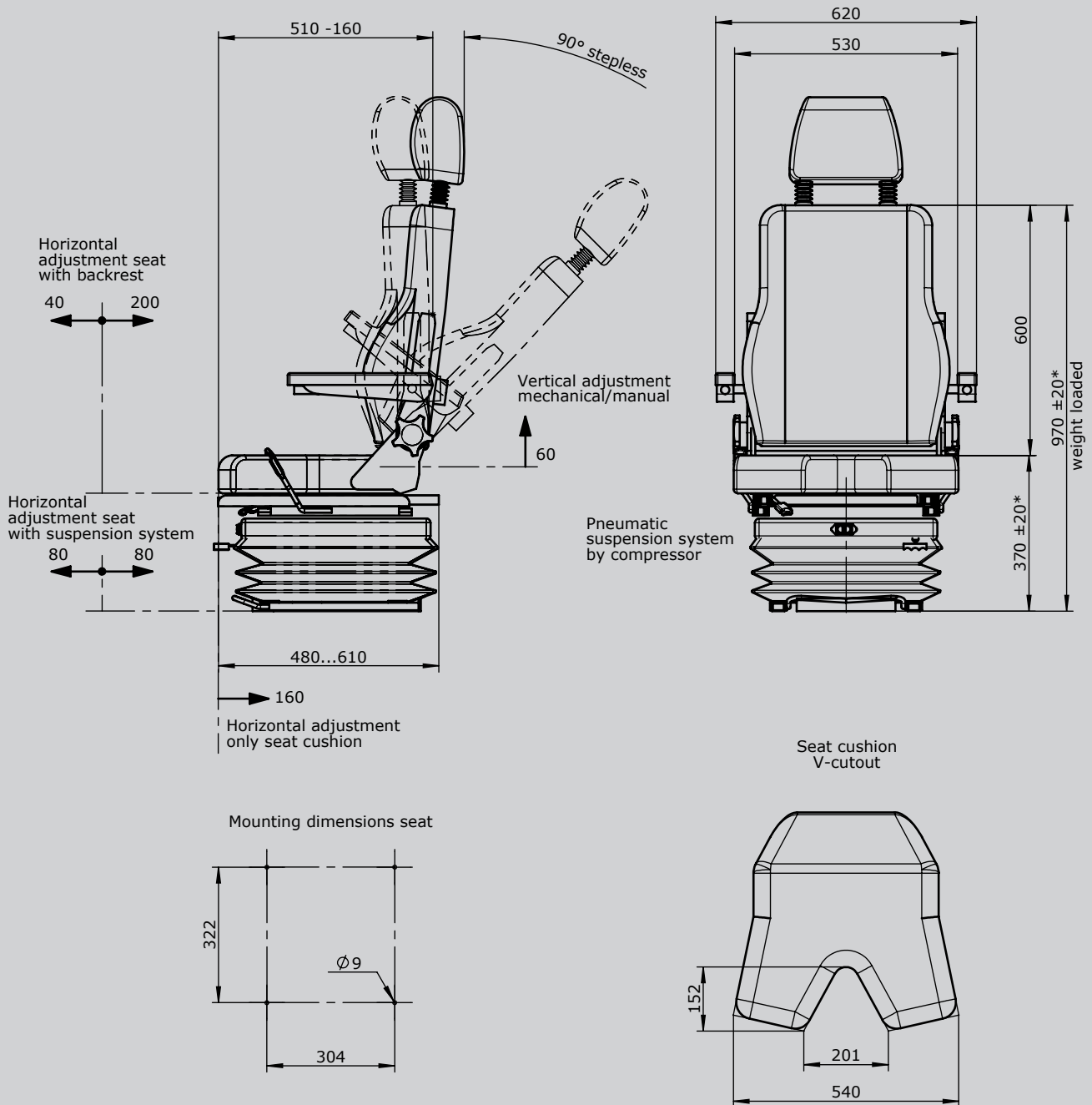
Technical data:

Suspension stroke	80 mm
Weight adjustment	50 - 150 kg (pneumatic)
	50 - 130 kg (mechanical)
Horizontal adjustment	
Seat with suspension system	160 mm
Seat part individual	240 mm
Seat cushion	160 mm
Inclination of the backrest	max. 90°
Height and slope adjustment	40 mm



Example

		KFS102	-A1	-L2	-S2	-R1
Driver's Seat						
KFS101	Driver's Seat with air-permeable artificial leather cover black with V-cut					
KFS102	Driver's Seat with textile cover black with V-cut					
Attachments						
K	Headrest					
A1	Armrest adjustable (2 pieces) 50 mm wide					
A2	Armrest continuously adjustable (2 pieces) 100 mm wide					
L1	Lumbar support manual adjustment - 2 movement					
L2	Lumbar support manual adjustment - 4 movement					
B	Seat allocation recognition					
H	Seat cushion and backrest with heating element 24 V DC 47W					
S1	Safety belt 2 point fixing (automatic)					
S2	Safety belt 4 point fixing (headrest required)					
S3	Safety belt 2 point fixing (static)					
U	Console (base)					
C3	Loose cover for Driver's seat KFS10 with V-cut					
R1	Price reduction pneumatic vibration absorption system					
R2	Seat cushion without V-cut					



3

* adjustable

Driver's Seat

KFS9



The Crane Driver's Seat KFS9 is ergonomically designed and provides a high grade of comfort. The Driver's seat is a low level mechanical suspension seat with an oil-hydraulic vibration absorption system with weight adjustment. Upon request, a pneumatic vibrating system with weight adjustment is available. All adjustment controls are positioned ergonomically within easy access. The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

Technical data

Suspension stroke	80 mm
Weight adjustment	50 - 150 kg (pneumatic)
	50 - 130 kg (mechanical)
Horizontal adjustment	160 mm
Inclination of the backrest	max. 90°
Height and slope adjustment	60 mm



Example

KFS 92

-A1

-L2

-S1

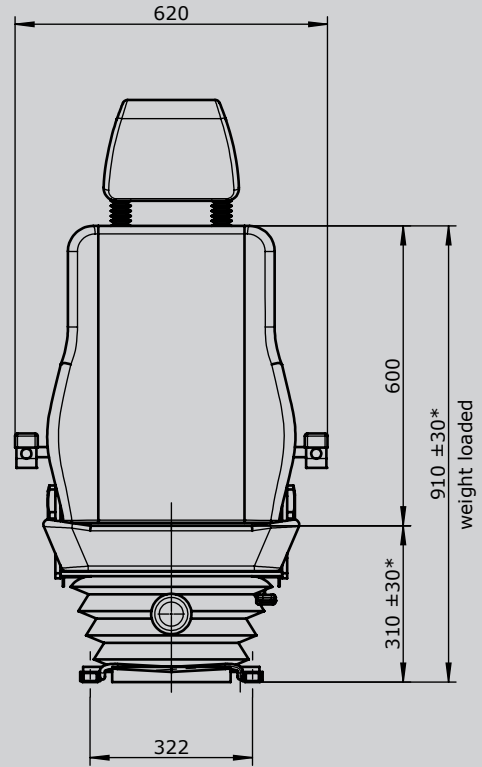
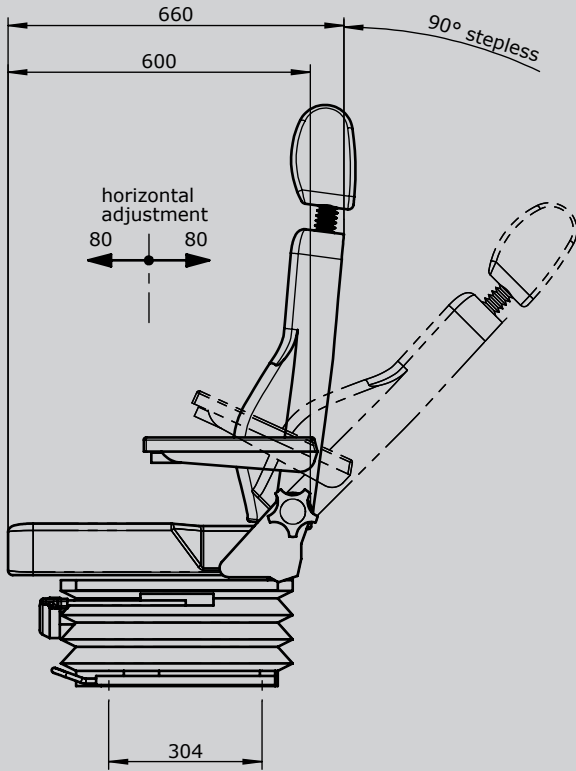
-P

Driver's Seat

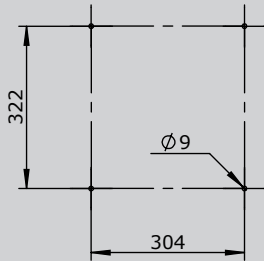
KFS91	Driver's Seat with air-permeable artificial leather cover black
KFS92	Driver's Seat with textile cover black

Attachments

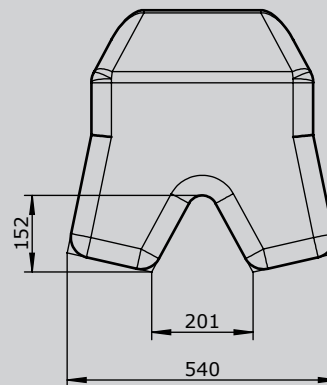
K	Headrest rain
A1	Armrest adjustable (2 pieces) 50 mm wide
A2	Armrest continuously adjustable (2 pieces) 100 mm wide
L1	Lumbar support manual adjustment - 2 movement
L2	Lumbar support manual adjustment - 4 movement
B	Seat allocation recognition
H	Seat cushion and backrest standard with heating element 24 V DC 47W
S1	Safety belt 2 point fixing (automatic)
S2	Safety belt 4 point fixing (headrest required)
S3	Safety belt 2 point fixing (static)
V	Seat cushion with V-cut (LD required!)
LD	Horizontal adjustment dual (seat height +30 mm!)
P	Pneumatic vibration absorption system with weight adjustment (incl. compressor)
LK	Plate for horizontal manual adjustment of seat adjustable +/-250 mm
C1	Loose cover for Driver's seat KFS 9
C2	Loose cover for Driver's seat KFS 9 with V-cut
U	Console (base)



Mounting dimensions
of the seal rails



Seat cushion
v-cutout



* adjustable

Driver's Seat

KFS14



The Crane Driver's Seat KFS14 is a static seat with ergonomically designed and provides a high grade of comfort. The Driver's seat is equipped with roller-bearing swivel system. All adjustment controls are positioned ergonomically within easy access. The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

Technical data:

Horizontal adjustment	150 mm
Inclination of the backrest	max. 28°
Height adjustment	65 mm



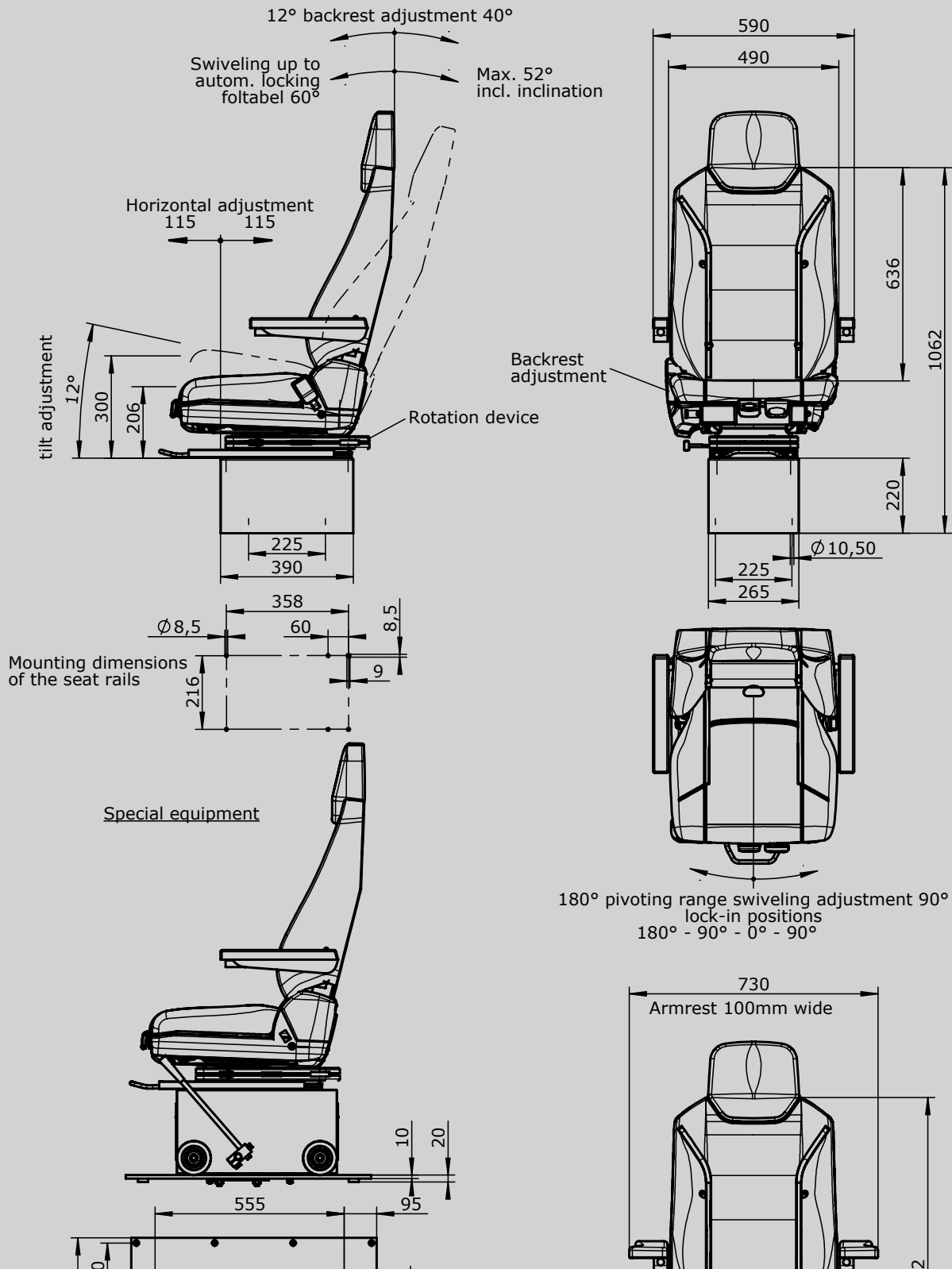
Example

KFS 14 -A1 -S1 -U

Driver's Seat		KFS 14	-A1	-S1	-U
KFS14	Driver's Seat with textile cover black				
Attachments					
K	Headrest				
A1	Armrest fully adjustable (2 pieces) 50 mm wide				
A2	Armrest fully adjustable (2 pieces) 100 mm wide				
S1	Safety belt 2-point mounting (automatic)				
S3	Safety belt 2-point mounting (static)				
U	Base frame (Apron)				

Driver's Seat

KFS14



3

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Driver's Seat

KFS4



The Crane Driver's Seat KFS4 has stepless high adjustment by means of a gas-loaded spring and an oil-hydraulic vibration absorption system with weight adjustment. The backrest can be tilted, forwards into the cushion, which in turn can then be tilted 90° sideways. All functions are performed by a simple lever operation. The metal parts are protected against corrosion and painted black.

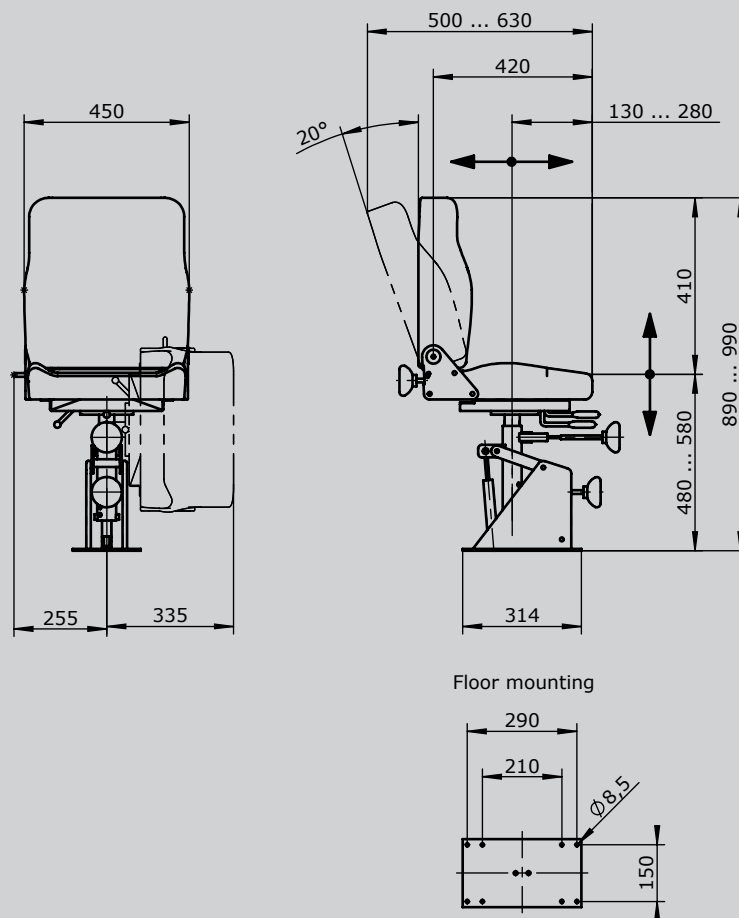


Example

Technical data:

Suspension stroke	80 mm
Weight adjustment	50 - 130 kg
Horizontal adjustment	100 mm
Inclination of the backrest	max. 20°
Height adjustment	100 mm

Driver's Seat		KFS 42	-A1
KFS41	Driver's Seat with air-permeable artificial leather cover black		
KFS42	Driver's Seat with textile cover grey / black		
Attachments			
A1	Armrest fully adjustable (2 pieces) 50 mm wide		
A2	Armrest fully adjustable (2 pieces) 100 mm wide		



Driver's Seat

KFS2



The Crane Driver's Seat KFS2 has stepless high adjustment by means of a gas-loaded spring. The backrest can be tilted, forwards onto the cushion, which in turn can then be tilted 90° sideways. All these functions are performed easily via levers.

Technical data

Horizontal adjustment	100 mm
Inclination of the backrest	max. 10°
Height adjustment	120 mm

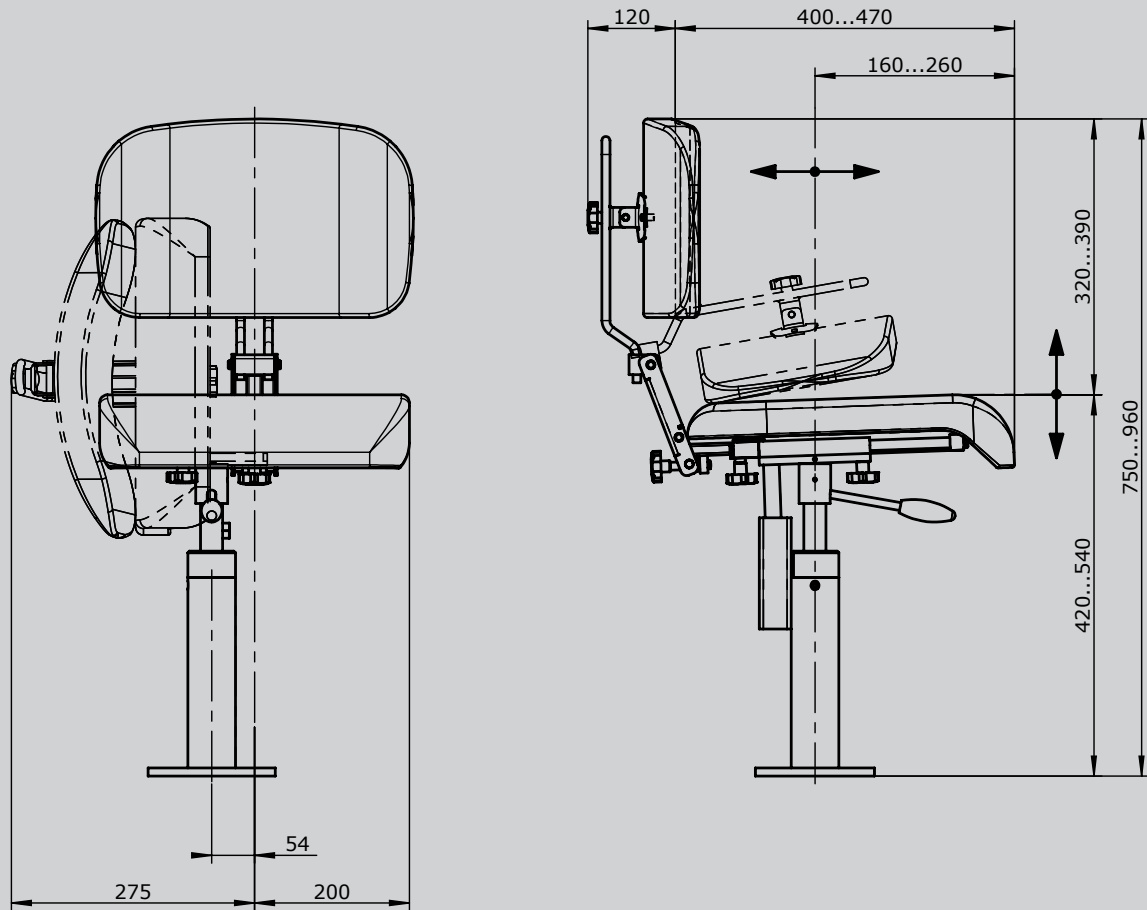


Example

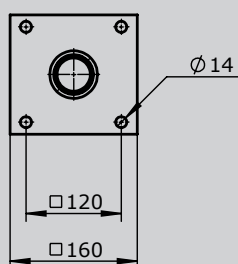
KFS 22

Driver's Seat

KFS21	With air-permeable artificial leather cover black
KFS22	With textile cover grey / black



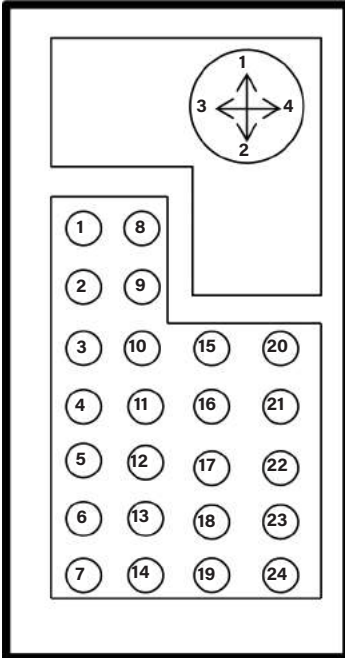
Floor mounting



Customer _____

Order No. _____

Equipment box left	Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Label text (max. 2 x 12 characters)	Plant ref.	Destination	Notes
	1						
	2						
	3						
	4						
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8						
	9						
	10						
	11						
	12						
	13						
	14						
	15						
	16						
	17						
	18						
	19						
	20						
	21						
	22						
	23						
	24						



3

Maximum installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.218) in our control units and housings if our multi-axis Controllers V62 (see p.57) are used. Additional command and indicating devices can be installed of multi-axis Controllers V64 or V11 (see p.57 or p.66) are used. (please enquire)

Control unit (see p. 203)

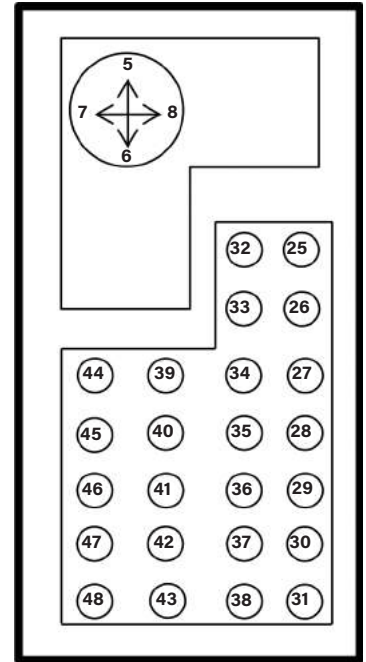
Type		No. of pieces max.
KST3	1 - 6, 8 - 13, 15 - 18	16
KST41/181	1 - 5, 10 - 12	8
KST42/182	1 - 5, 8 - 12, 15 - 17	13
KST51/151	3 - 7, 10 - 14, 15 - 19, 20 - 24	20
KST52/53/54/152/154	1 - 24	24
KST6	3 - 4, 10 - 11, 15 - 16	6
KST7	1 - 24	24
KST75	1 - 19	19

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Customer _____

Order No. _____

Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Label text (max). 2 x 12 characters	Plant ref.	Desti- nation	Notes	Equipment box right
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							



Maximum installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.218) in our control units and housings if our multi-axis Controllers V62 (see p.57) are used. Additional command and indicating devices can be installed if multi-axis Controllers V64 or V11 (see p.57 or p.66) are used. (please enquire)

3

	No. of pieces max.	Control unit (see p.203) Type
25 - 30, 32 - 37, 39 - 42	16	KST3
25 - 29, 34 - 36	8	KST41/181
25 - 29, 32 - 36, 39 - 41	13	KST42/182
27 - 31, 34 - 38, 39 - 43, 44 - 48	20	KST51/151
25 - 48	24	KST52/53/54/152/154
27 - 28, 34 - 35, 39 - 40	6	KST6
25 - 48	24	KST7
25 - 43	19	KST75

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Ordering information

KST8, 85



Customer _____

Order No. _____

Equipment box left	Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Lable text (max). 2 x 12 characters	Plant ref.	Desti- nation	Notes
<p>Max. 6 pcs. installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.218) or 1 pcs. monitoring device 72 x 72mm</p> <p>Multi-axis Controller V64 (see p.57) or V11 (see p.63)</p> <p>Max. 3 pcs. installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.218)</p> <p>Place to put on devices</p>	1	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	2	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	3	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	4	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	5	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	6	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	7	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	8	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	9	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	10	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	11	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	12	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Equipment box right	Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Lable text (max). 2 x 12 characters	Plant ref.	Desti- nation	Notes
<p>Max. 6 pcs. installation of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.218) or 1 pcs. monitoring device 72 x 72mm</p> <p>Multi-axis Controller V64 (see p.57) or V11 (see p.63)</p> <p>Max. 3 pcs. installation of command and indicatin devices 22 (see p.218)</p> <p>Place to put on devices</p>	13	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	14	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	15	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	16	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	17	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	18	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	19	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	20	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	21	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	22	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	23	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	24	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Ordering information

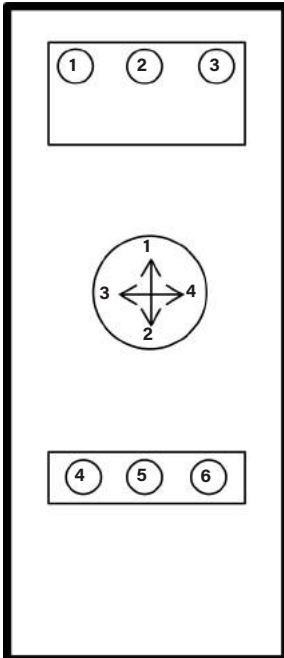
KST10



Customer _____

Order No. _____

Equipment box left



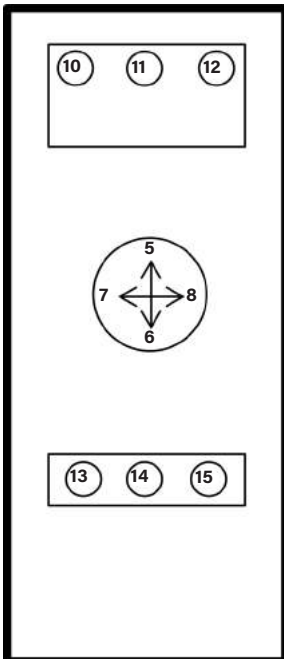
Max. 3 pcs.
installation of
command and
indicating
devices 22 (see
p.218)

Multi-axis
Controller V11,
V14, V25, V85

Max. 3 pcs.
installation of
command and
indicating
devices 22 (see
p.218)

Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Label text (max. 2 x 12 characters)	Plant ref.	Desti- nation	Notes
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						

Equipment box right



Max. 3 pcs.
installation of
command and
indicating
devices 22 (see
p.218)

Multi-axis
Controller V11,
V14, V25, V85

Max. 3 pcs.
installation of
command and
indicating
devices 22 (see
p.218)

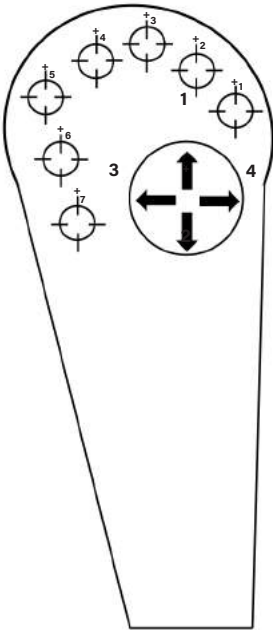
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						

3

Customer _____

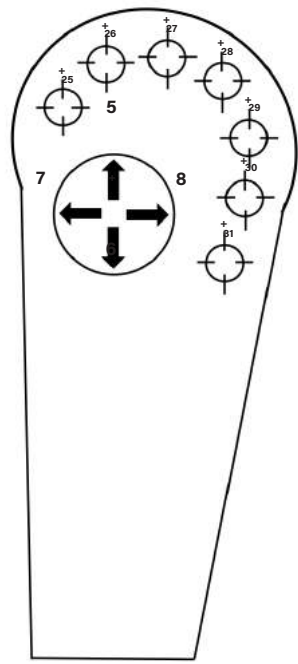
Order No. _____

Equipment box left	Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Label text (max. 2 x 12 characters)	Plant-ref.	Desti-nation	Notes
Multi-axis Controller V11, V14, V25, V85 see p. 63, 50, 25, 10 max. 7 installations of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.218)	1	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	2	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	3	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	4	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	5	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	6	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	7	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	8	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	9	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____



3

Equipment box right	Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Label text (max. 2 x 12 characters)	Plant-ref.	Desti-nation	Notes
Multi-axis Controller V11, V14, V25, V85 see p. 63, 50, 25, 10 max. 7 installations of command and indicating devices 22 (see p.218)	25	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	26	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	27	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	28	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	29	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	30	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
	31	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____



Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Ordering information

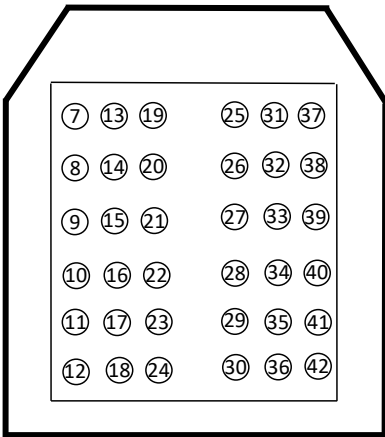
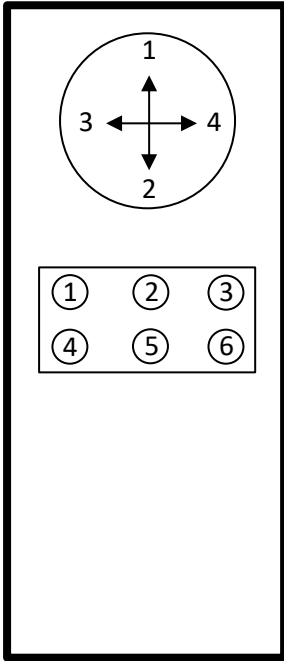
KST30



Customer _____

Order No. _____

Equipment box left



Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Lable text (max). 2 x 12 characters	Plant ref.	Desti- nation	Notes
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						

Maximum occupancy of the various control stations

Crane Control Unit (see p. 219)

Form	Pos.	No. of pieces max.
KST3011	1 - 24	24
KST3031	1 - 36	36
KST3041	1 - 42	42

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



Ordering information

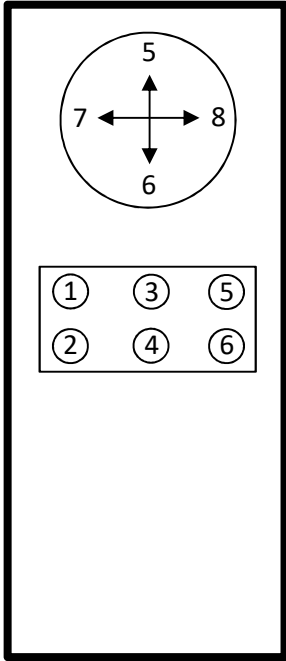
KST30



Customer _____

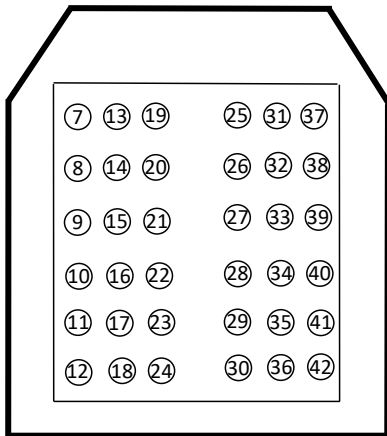
Order No. _____

Equipment box right



Pos. No.	Type	Colour	Lable text (max). 2 x 12 characters	Plant ref.	Desti- nation	Notes
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						

3



Control Console C1



We designed the control console C1 to give our customers the maximum freedom of design and configuration options. The design has paid attention to a compact format, which can be extended with additional modules. The modular design allows individual assembly with joysticks, displays and command devices. The Control Console C1 is thus able to adapt perfectly to your product and your branding.



reddot winner 2020
industrial design

Standard colour:
Housing bottom part: anthracite RAL 7016
Housing upper part: light grey RAL 7035
Insert plate: anthracite RAL 7016

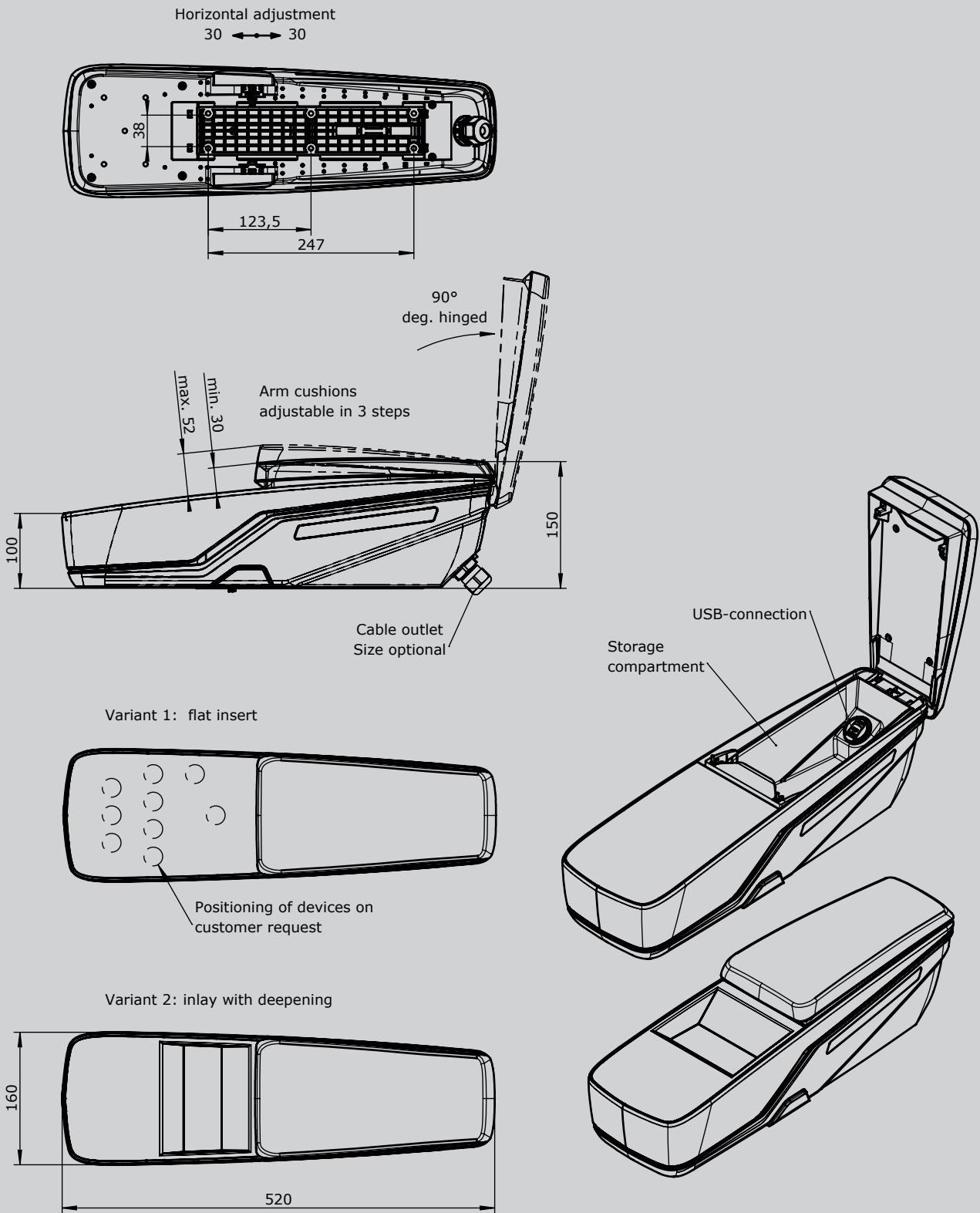


Technical data:

Operation temperature -40°C to +85°C
Horizontal adjustment +/- 30 mm

	C1	-1	-1	-1	-0	USB	-L1	/	V27	/	KLS	/	X
Control Console													
C1	160 x 520 mm												
Insert plate													
1	Insert plate variant 1												
2	Insert plate variant 2												
Colour housing upper part													
1	Light grey RAL 7035												
X	Desired colour (on request!)												
Colour decor stripes													
1	Red												
X	Desired colour (on request!)												
Illumination decor stripes and logo													
0	No illumination												
1	RGB-illumination left												
2	RGB-illumination right												
3	RGB-illumination left + right												
Attachments													
USB	USB-plugin socket 2-fold, 2 x 2,5 A												
L1	Logo left												
L2	Logo right												
Mounting for equipment boxes													
V	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)												
S	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)												
D	Double-handle Controller (see page 80)												
N	Control-switch (see page 142)												
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)												
Wiring													
KLS	On connector or joystick per core												
KLK	One side on cable per core												
Special model													
X	Special / customer specified												

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



3

Portable Control Unit TS1



The Portable Control Unit TS1 is used for controlling and monitoring the necessary equipment. The chest panel and straps enable the operator to carry it without becoming tired. An adjustable carrying strap can also be fitted for use without the chest plate.

Surface treatment:
Priming and structure-finishing paint
Standard colour RAL 7032 pebble-grey

Technical data:

Operation temperature -40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection IP54



Example

		TS1	-SB 1	-RH 1	-K 3	-HS 1	/	V...	/	KLS	/	X
Basic unit												
TS1	With chest plate and straps											
TS11	With straps											
Attachment												
SB 1	Legs for control unit alu-tube 2 pieces											
SB 2	Legs for control unit stainless steel-tube V2 A 2 pieces											
RH 1	Reeling hooks for control unit stainless steel V2 A											
K 1	Cable entry M32 cable 11 - 21 mm											
K 2	Cable entry M40 cable 19-28 mm											
K 3	Cable entry 180° swiveling M32 cable 11-21 mm											
HS 1	Plug in socket 16-pole male insert											
HB 1	Connector 16-pole female insert											
HS 2	Plug in socket 24-pole female insert											
HB 2	Connector 24-pole female insert											
HS 3	Plug in socket 32-pole male insert											
HB 3	Connector 32-pole female insert											
<i>Indicating labels not engraved for multi-axis-/ single-axis Controller</i>												
Mounting for equipment boxes												
V	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)											
S	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)											
N	Control-switch (see page 142)											
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)											
Cable and wiring												
Cable Ölflex Classic FD 810 P	18 x 1 mm ²	13,9 mm Ø				-5°C to +70°C		each meter				
Cable Ölflex Classic FD 810 P	25 x 1 mm ²	16,4 mm Ø				-5°C to +70°C		each meter				
Cable Ölflex Classic FD 810 P	34 x 1 mm ²	18,9 mm Ø				-5°C to +70°C		each meter				
Cable Ölflex Crane	18 x 1 mm ²	19,2 mm Ø				-25°C to +80°C		each meter				
Cable Ölflex Crane	24 x 1 mm ²	22,1 mm Ø				-25°C to +80°C		each meter				
Cable Ölflex Crane	36 x 1 mm ²	26,1 mm Ø				-25°C to +80°C		each meter				
KLS	Wired on connector / plug in socket per core											
KLK	Wiring for cable per core											
Special model												
X	Special / customer specified											
X1	Housing antistatic design < 10 ⁹ Ohm/cm											
X2	Finishing colour yellow RAL 1021											

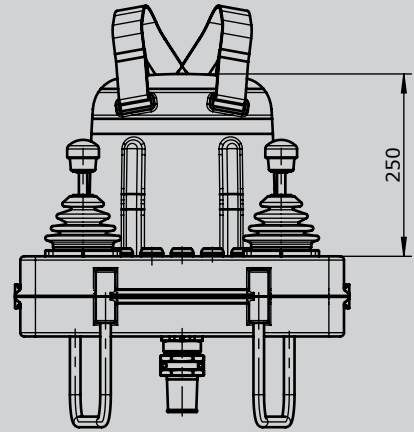
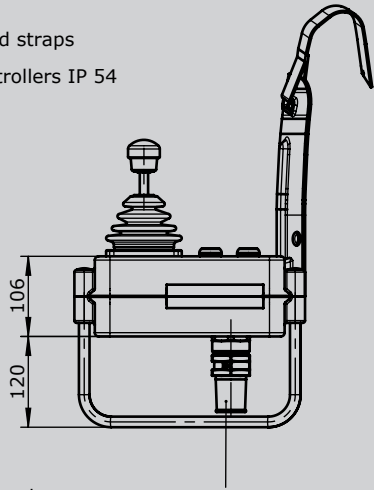
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Portable Control Unit

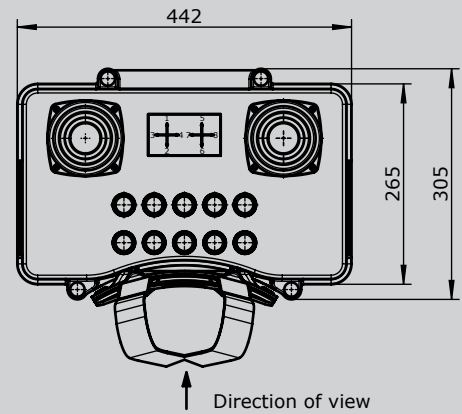
TS1



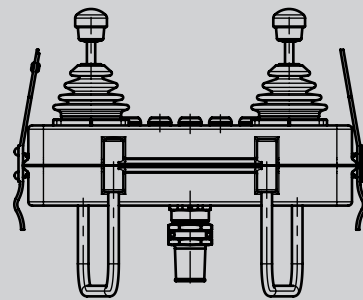
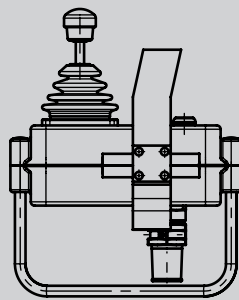
With chest plate and straps
Protection IP 65
with multi-axis controllers IP 54



Cable entry
with anti-kink protection
and stain relief or connectors



With adjustable carrying strap
Protection IP 65
with multi-axis controllers IP 54



3

Portable Control Unit TS2



The Portable Control Unit TS2 is used for controlling and monitoring the necessary equipment. The chest panel and straps enable the operator to carry it without becoming tired. An adjustable carrying strap can also be fitted for use without the chest plate.

Surface treatment:
Priming and structure-finishing paint
Standard colour RAL 7032 pebble-grey

Technical data:

Operation temperature -40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection IP65



		TS2	-SB 1	-RH 1	-K 3	-HS 1	/	V...	/	KLS	/	X
Basic unit												
TS2	With chest plate, straps											
TS21	With straps											
TS22	With bracket and straps											
Attachment												
SB 1	Legs for control unit alu-tube 2 pieces											
SB 2	Legs for control unit stainless steel-tube V2 A 2 pieces											
RH 1	Reeling hooks for control unit stainless steel V2 A											
K 1	Cable entry M32 cable 11 - 21 mm											
K 2	Cable entry M40 cable 19 - 28 mm											
K 3	Cable entry 180° swiveling M32 cable 11-21 mm											
HS 1	Plug in socket 16-pole male insert					HAN 16E without wiring						
HB 1	Connector 16-pole female insert					HAN 16E without wiring						
HS 2	Plug in socket 24-pole female insert					HAN 24E without wiring						
HB 2	Connector 24-pole female insert					HAN 24E without wiring						
HS 3	Plug in socket 32-pole male insert					HAN 32E without wiring						
HB 3	Connector 32-pole female insert					HAN 32E without wiring						
<i>Indicating labels not engraved for multi-axis-/ single-axis Controller</i>												
<i>Indicating labels engraved for multi-axis-/ single-axis Controller</i>												
Mounting for equipment boxes												
V	Multi-axis Controller (see page 1)											
S	Single-axis Controller (see page 101)											
N	Control-switch (see page 142)											
...	More command and indicating devices (see page 218)											



Portable Control Unit TS2



TS 2 -SB 1 -RH 1 -K 3 -HS 1 / V... / KLS / X

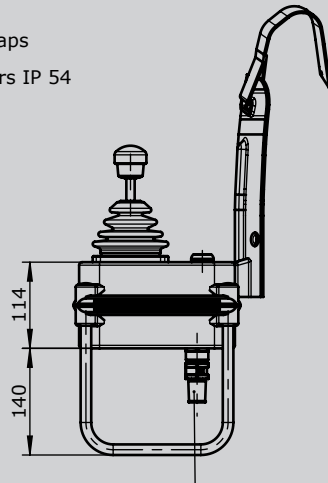
Cable and wiring				
Cable Oelflex Classic FD 810 P	18 x 1 mm ²	13,9 mm Ø	-5°C to +70°C	each meter
Cable Oelflex Classic FD 810 P	25 x 1 mm ²	16,4 mm Ø	-5°C to +70°C	each meter
Cable Oelflex Classic FD 810 P	34 x 1 mm ²	18,9 mm Ø	-5°C to +70°C	each meter
Cable Ölflex Crane	18 x 1 mm ²	19,2 mm Ø	-25°C to +80°C	each meter
Cable Ölflex Crane	24 x 1 mm ²	22,1 mm Ø	-25°C to +80°C	each meter
Cable Ölflex Crane	36 x 1 mm ²	26,1 mm Ø	-25°C to +80°C	each meter
KLS	Wired on connector / plug in socket per core			
KLK	Wiring for cable per core			
Special model				
X	Special / customer specified			
X1	Housing antistatic design < 10 ⁹ Ohm/cm			
X2	Finishing color yellow RAL 1021			

Portable Control Unit

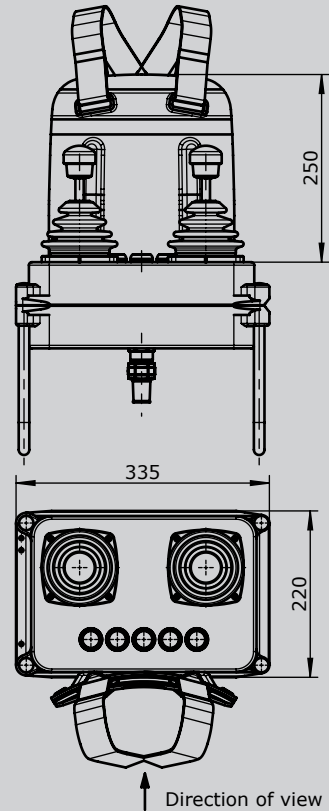
TS2



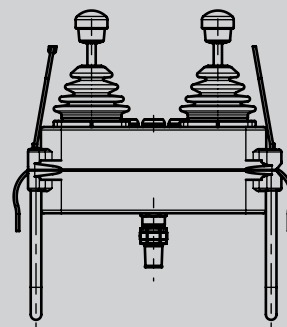
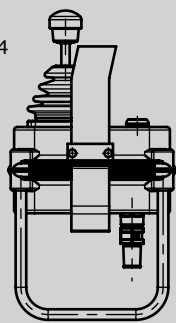
With chest plate and straps
Protection IP 65
with multi-axis controllers IP 54



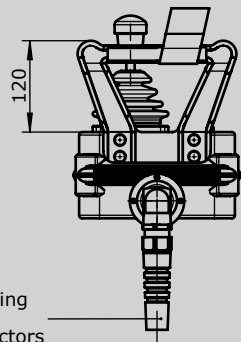
Cable entry
with anti-kink protection
and stain relief or connectors



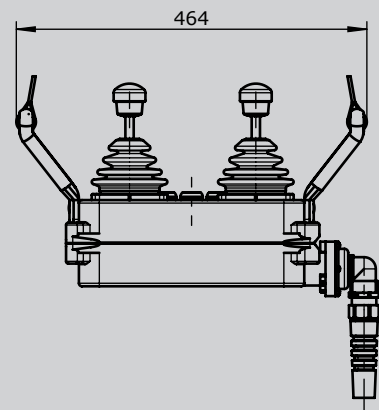
With adjustable carrying strap
Protection IP 65
with multi-axis controllers IP 54



With bracket and cable entry swivelling
Protection IP 65
with multi-axis controllers IP 54



Cable entry 180° swivelling
with anti-kink protection
and stain relief or connectors



3

Control Pedestal for offshore

U22/32



The Control Pedestal U22/32 accommodate the devices necessary for control and monitoring. Ready wired, it can be quickly and easily installed on the sea deck. The housing (pedestal head) is made of seawater-resistant aluminium.

Surface treatment:
Priming and structure-finishing paint
Standard colour RAL 7032 pebble-grey



Technical data:

Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP66

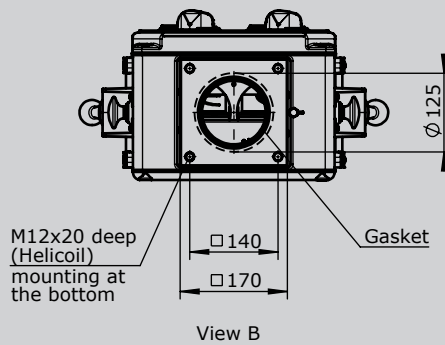
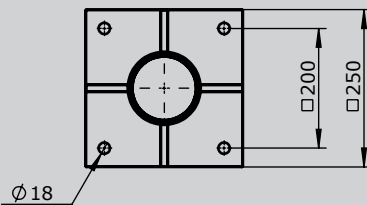
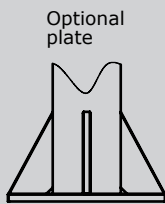
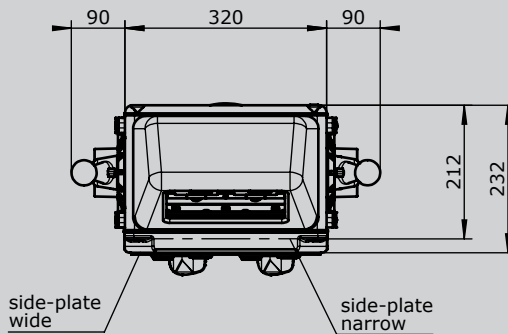
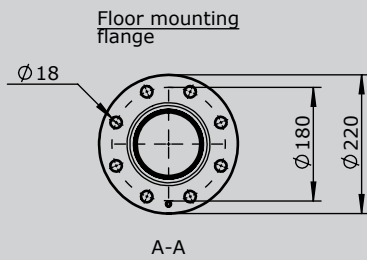
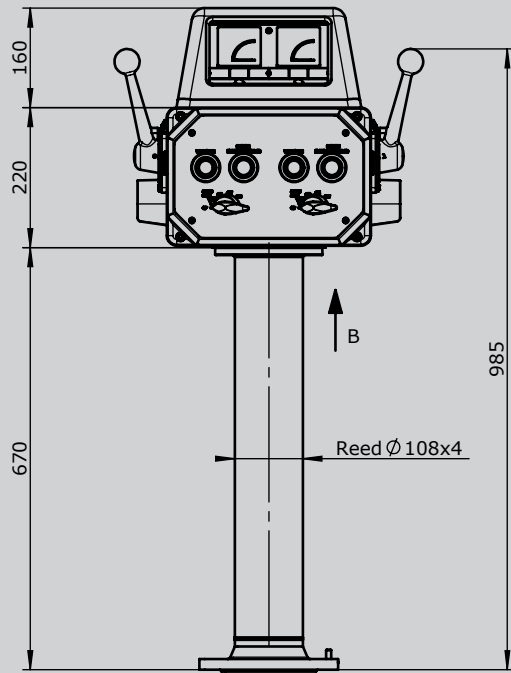
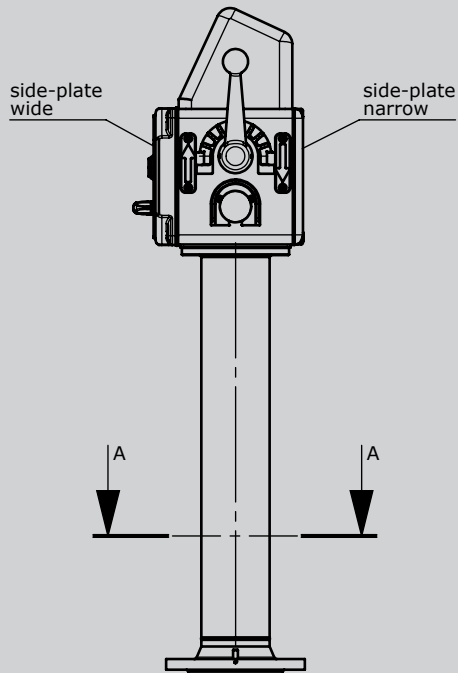
Example

U22/32 / N61.../ N62... / H / PW / 2D / PQ / KLV / X

Housing		Masterswitch / Control-switch		Axis 1: direction 3-4		-HG		-01 Z P		-A05		P134		-X	
U22/32	With 1 narrow side-plate with pillar-gasket	N61	HG Masterswitch with ball handle and indicating labels	01	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151									
FD	Side-plate narrow gasket	N62	KN Control-switch with knob and indicating label	02	4 contacts	z.B.									
HD	Side-plate wide gasket (required for command and indicating devices)			03	6 contacts	A05		MS21							
KD	Hinged side-plate with gasket that can be locked in position			04	8 contacts	A0500		MS21-00							
IA	Monitoring devices cover with gasket for max. 2 monitors 72 x 72 mm or 4 monitors 72 x 36 mm and max. 6 indicating devices pos. 28, 29					A99 contact - arrangement according customer request									
RS	Pillar 108 mm Ø 670 mm height with flange quadratic or round			Z	Spring return										
				R	Friction brake										
				P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA							
						P132	T396 2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA							
						P133	T396 2 x 2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA							
						P134	T396 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA							
						P135	T396 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA							
						More potentiometers on request!									

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

		U22/32	/	N61.../N62...	/	H / PW / 2D	/	PQ	/	KLV	/	X
Command and indicating devices												
H	Heating	20 Watt 220 or 110V 50/60 Hz										
PV	Mushroom head push button latching	22 latching with indicating label		1 NC								
P	Mushroom head push button	22 with indicating label		1 NO								
D	Push button	22 with indicating label		1 NO								
W	Selector switch 0-1	22 with indicating label		1 NO								
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label		Diode 24 Volt								
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label		Diode 230 Volt AC								
	Contact block additional			1 S or 1 Ö								
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label		Diode 24 Volt protection IP65								
L	Indicator light	10 with indicating label		Diode 24 Volt protection IP65								
Display devices												
PQ	Powermeter PQ 72 1 mA DC			Engraved your instructions								
PQI	Powermeter PQ 72 1 mA DC illuminated 24 Volt			Engraved your instructions								
PQ	Powermeter PQ 72 x 36 1 mA DC			Engraved your instructions								
PQI	Powermeter PQ 72 x 36 1 mA DC illuminated 24 Volt			Engraved your instructions								
EQ	Amperemeter EQ 72 100/200/1A			Engraved your instructions								
EQI	Amperemeter EQ 72 100/200/1A illuminated 24 Volt			Engraved your instructions								
EQ	Amperemeter EQ 72 x 36 100/200/1A			Engraved your instructions								
EQI	Amperemeter EQ 72 x 36 100/200/1A illuminated 24 Volt			Engraved your instructions								
Wiring												
KLV on terminal block 2,5mm ² with wire line 0,75 mm ²												
Special model												
X	Special / customer specified											



3

Control Pedestal for offshore

U23/23



The onrol Pedestal U23/23 accomodate the devices necessary for control and monitoring. Ready wired, it can be quickly and easily installed on the sea deck. The housing (pedestal head) is made of seawater-resistant aluminium.

Surface treatment:
 Priming and structure-finishing paint
 Standard colour RAL 7032 pebble-grey



Technical data:

Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP66

Example

U23/23 / N61.../N62... / H / PW / 2D / PQ / KLV / X

Housing		U23/23	/	N61.../N62...	/	H / PW / 2D	/	PQ	/	KLV	/	X
U23/23	With 1 narrow cover with pillar-gasket											
U23/23A	With 1 narrow cover without drilling in the housing											
IA	Monitoring devices cover with gasket for max. 2 monitors 72 x 72 mm or 4 monitors 72 x 36 mm and max. 6 indicating devices pos. 28, 29											
RS	Pillar 108mm Ø 670 mm height with flange quadratic or round											
Masterswitch / Control-switch												
N61	HG Masterswitch with ball handle and indicating labels											
N62	KN Control-switch with knob and indicating label											

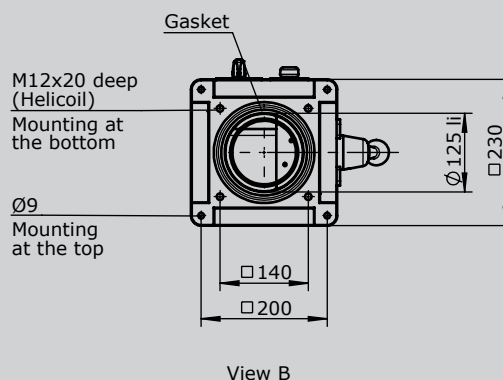
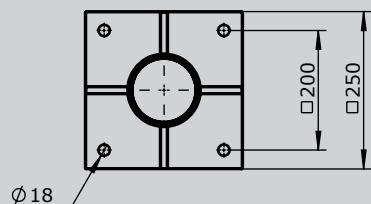
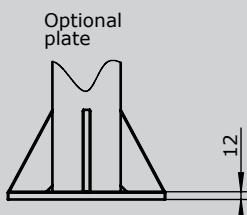
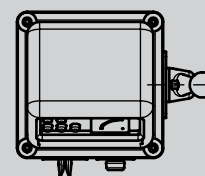
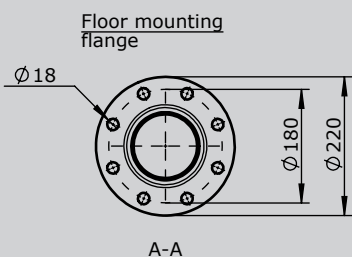
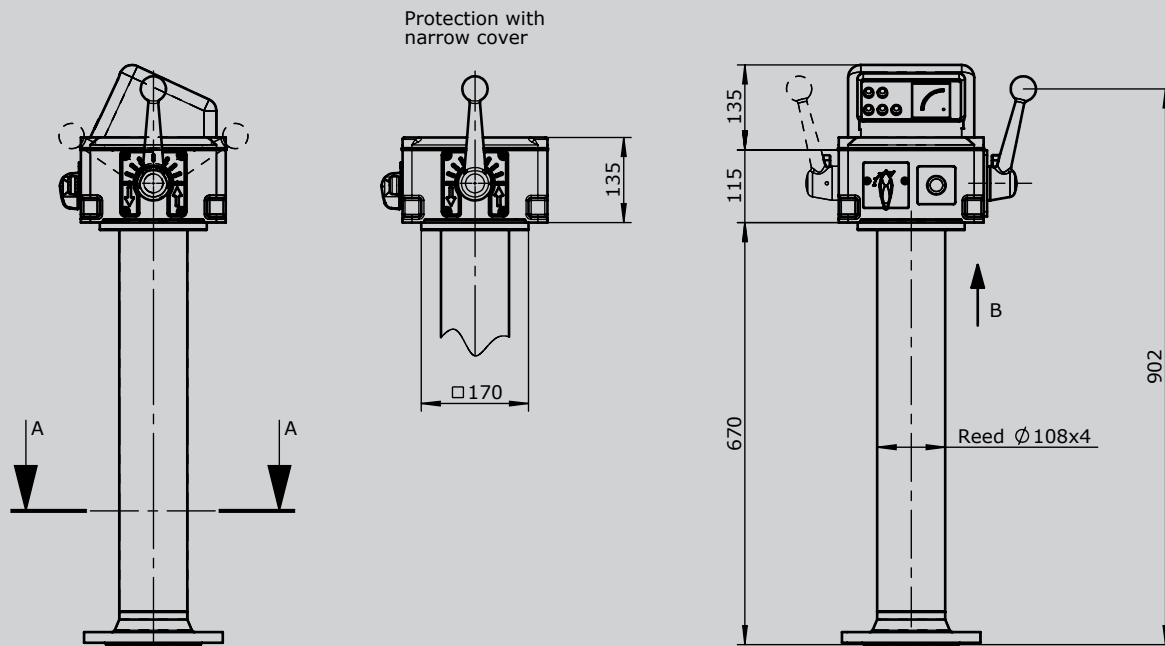
Axis 1: direction 3-4		-HG	-01 Z P	-A05	P134	-X
(Standard contacts gold-plated 2A 250 V AC15)						
01	2 contacts	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151				
02	4 contacts	z.B.				
03	6 contacts	A05	MS21			
04	8 contacts	A0500	MS21-00			
		A99 contact - arrangement according customer request				
Z	Spring return					
R	Friction brake					
P	Potentiometer	P131	T396 2 x 0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P132	T396 2 x 1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P133	T396 2 x 2kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P134	T396 2 x 5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P135	T396 2 x 10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		More potentiometers on request!				



U23/23 / N61.../N62... / H / PW / 2D / PQ / KLV / X

Command and indicating devices							
H	Heating	20 Watt 220 or 110V 50/60 Hz					
PV	Mushroom head push button latching	22 latching with indicating label	1 Ö				
P	Mushroom head push button	22 with indicating label	1 S				
D	Push button	22 with indicating label	1 S				
W	Selector switch 0-1	22 with indicating label	1 S				
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label	Diode 24 Volt				
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label	Diode 230 Volt AC				
	Contact block additional		1 S or 1 Ö				
L	Indicator light	22 with indicating label	Diode 24 Volt protection IP65				
L	Indicator light	10 with indicating label	Diode 24 Volt protection IP65				
Display devices							
PQ	Powermeter PQ 72 1 mA DC		Engraved your instructions				
PQI	Powermeter PQ 72 1 mA DC illuminated 24 Volt		Engraved your instructions				
PQ	Powermeter PQ 72 x 36 1 mA DC		Engraved your instructions				
PQI	Powermeter PQ 72 x 36 1 mA DC illuminated 24 Volt		Engraved your instructions				
EQ	Amperemeter EQ 72 100/200/1A		Engraved your instructions				
EQI	Amperemeter EQ 72 100/200/1A illuminated 24 Volt		Engraved your instructions				
EQ	Amperemeter EQ 72 x 36 100/200/1A		Engraved your instructions				
EQI	Amperemeter EQ 72 x 36 100/200/1A illuminated 24 Volt		Engraved your instructions				
Wiring		KLV on terminal block 2,5 mm ² with wire line 0,75 mm ²					
Special model							
X	Special / customer specified						

3



Naval Cruise Controller AZ1



The Naval Cruise Controller AZ1 is a rugged switching device. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally.

The design includes:

The mechanical control-system for the engine speed 0-max. rpm. switching angle 60 degrees with pressure print at 7 degrees and friction brake direction 0-2. The mechanical control-system for the steering left/right direction 13-14, 360 degrees with pressure points 4x90 degrees and friction brake.

The AZ1 is resistant to oil, maritime climate, ozone and UV radiation.

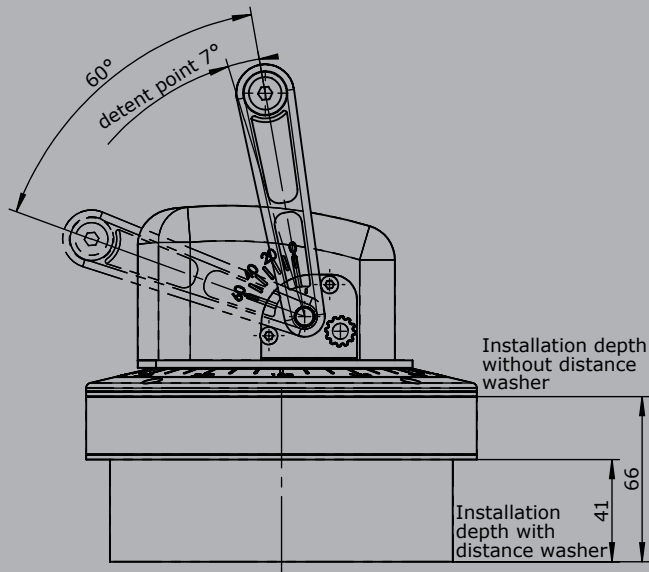
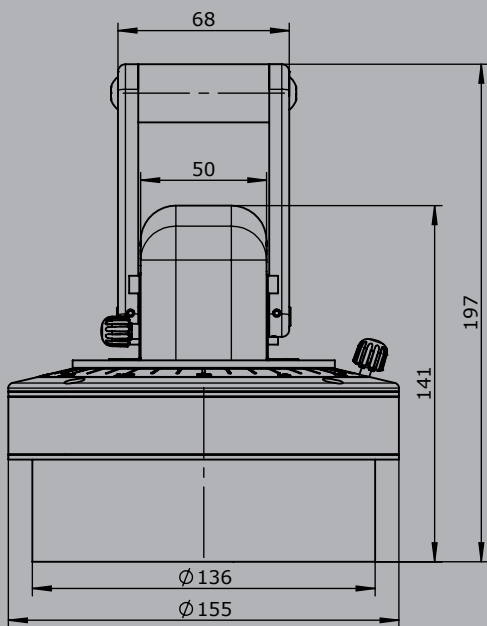


Technical data

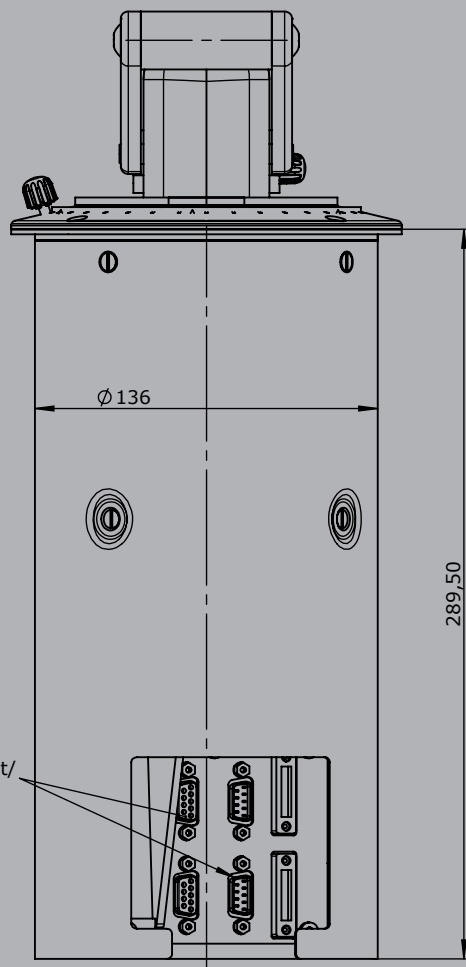
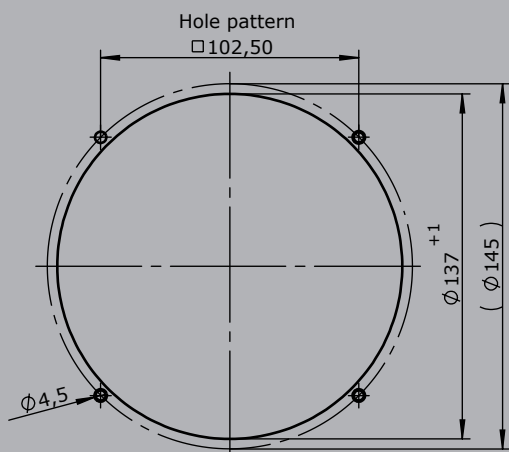
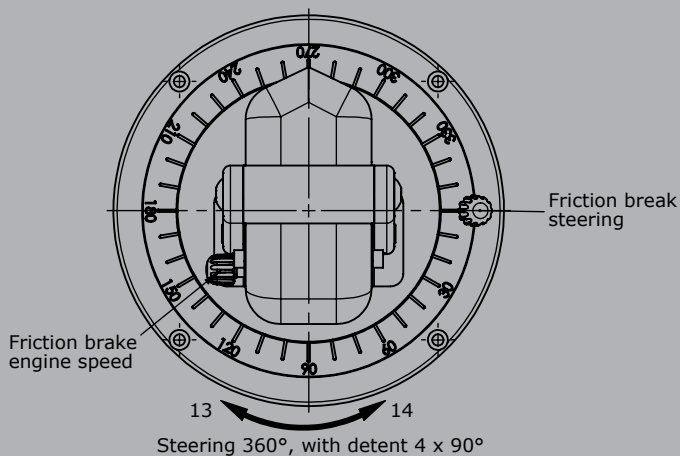
Mechanical life AZ 1	12 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP66

	AZ1	-L	E2112	-X
Basic unit				
AZ1	Naval cruise controller			
Options				
L	Scale illuminated (LED) 24 V dimmable			
Interface				
Voltage output (not stabilized)				
Supply voltage 4,75 - 5,25 V DC				
Characteristic: <input type="checkbox"/> Inverse dual, <input type="checkbox"/> Dual				
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant per axis		1 axis	E103 1	
		2 axis	2	
Voltage output				
Supply voltage 9 - 32 V DC (*11,5 - 32 V DC)				
Characteristic: <input type="checkbox"/> Inverse dual, <input type="checkbox"/> Dual				
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant per axis		1 axis	E111 1	
		2 axis	2	
Output power				
Supply voltage 9-32 V DC				
Characteristic: <input type="checkbox"/> Inverse dual, <input type="checkbox"/> Dual				
4...12...20 mA redundant per axis		1 axis	E211 1	
		2 axis	2	
Special model				
X	Special / customer specified			

4



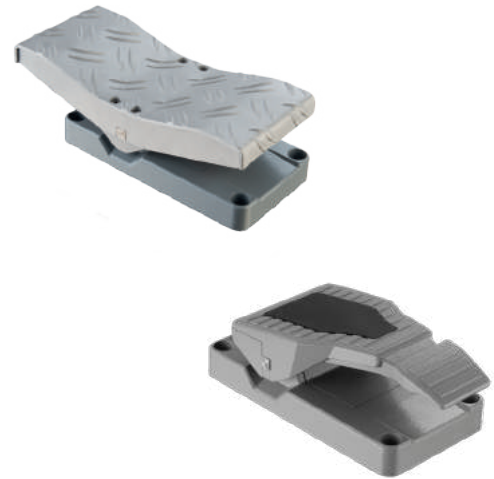
Edition:
with motor rosetting control system



Pedal-Controller P20



The Pedal-Controller P20 is a rugged switching device for electro-hydraulic. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally.



Technical data

Mechanical life P20	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection P20	IP67 (electronic)
Functional safety	PLd compatible (EN ISO 13849, complies SIL2 to DIN EN IEC 61508)

		P20	-1	Example -ZZ	-E1041	-S...	-X
Basic unit							
P20	Pedal-Controller						
Pedal							
1	Pedal shape A 0-15°						
2	Pedal shape B 0-25°						
3	Pedal shape C 15°-0-15°						
4	Pedal shape C 0-15°						
Spring return							
Z	Spring return						
ZZ	Spring return redundant						
Interfaces (description see on the following pages)							
E	0xx	Switching output					
E	1xx	Voltage output					
E	2xx	Current output					
E	3xx	CAN-interface					
E	4xx	CANopen Safety interface					
Plug connectors							
S...	Standard plug connectors (see page 149)						
Special model							
X	Special / customer specified						

4

Digital output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA Zero position signal 500 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		E001 1
1 direction signal + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		E003 1

Voltage output (not stabilized)

Supply voltage	4,75-5,25 V DC	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 8 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals		E104 1
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 1 direction signal		E145 1
	Output options	
	Characteristic:	
	Inverse dual	1
	Dual	2
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)	3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3°	4

Voltage output

Supply voltage	9-32 V DC (*11,5-32 V)	
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA Zero position signal 500 mA	
Wiring	Cable 500mm long without plug connector	
	Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)	S
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		E112 1
0,5...2,5...4,5 V redundant + 1 direction signal + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated)		E146 1
0...5...10 V redundant + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC		E132 1
0...5...10 V redundant + 1 direction signal + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC		E147 1
10...0...10 V + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), supply voltage 11,5 - 32 V DC, sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E136 1
	Output options	
	Characteristic:	
	Inverse dual *1	1
	Dual *1	2
	Inverse dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1 (standard)	3
	Dual with dead zone +/- 3° *1	4
	*1 not combinable with output E136X	
	Single *2	5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3° *2 (standard)	6
	*2 not combinable with output E1121 and E1321, E1461 und E1471	

Voltage output with other value on request!

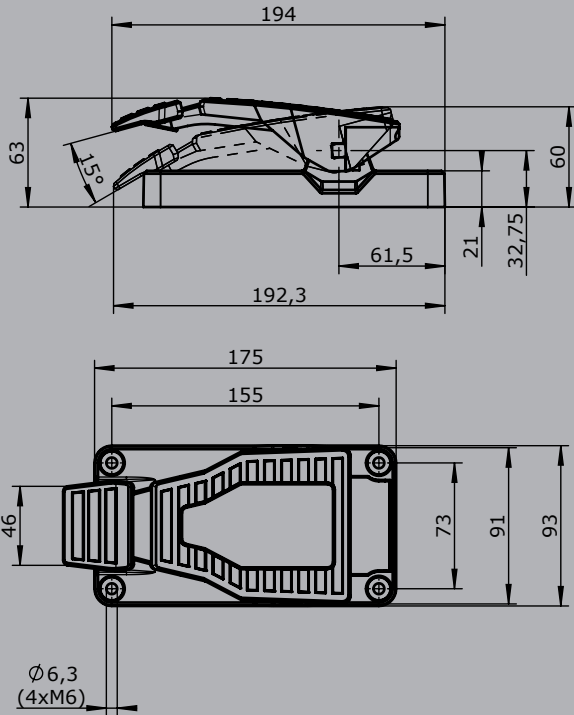
Current output			
Supply voltage	9-32 V DC		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 150 mA Zero position signal 500 mA		
Wiring	Cable 500 mm long without plug connector Optional with plug connector (<i>standard plug connectors see page 149</i>)		S
0...10...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E206 1	
0...20 mA + 1 direction signal + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E222 1	
20...0...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E208 1	
4...12...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E214 1	
4...20 mA + 1 direction signal + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E223 1	
20...4...20 mA + 2 direction signals + 1 zero position signal (galvanically isolated), sensor redundant with error monitoring and error signal		E216 1	
	Output options		
	Single		5
	Single with dead zone +/- 3° (standard)		6
<i>Current output with other value on request!</i>			

CAN			
Supply voltage	9-36 V DC		
Idle current consumption	120 mA		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA		
Protocol	CANopen CiA DS 301 or SAE J 1939		
Baud rate	125 kBit/s to 1 Mbit/s (standard 250 kBit/s)		
Output value	0...255 / 255...0...255		
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 500 mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 500 mm with plug connector M12 (female)		
CAN P20		E307 1	
With additional digital output separately wired (not via CAN)			
- 1 direction signal			
			2

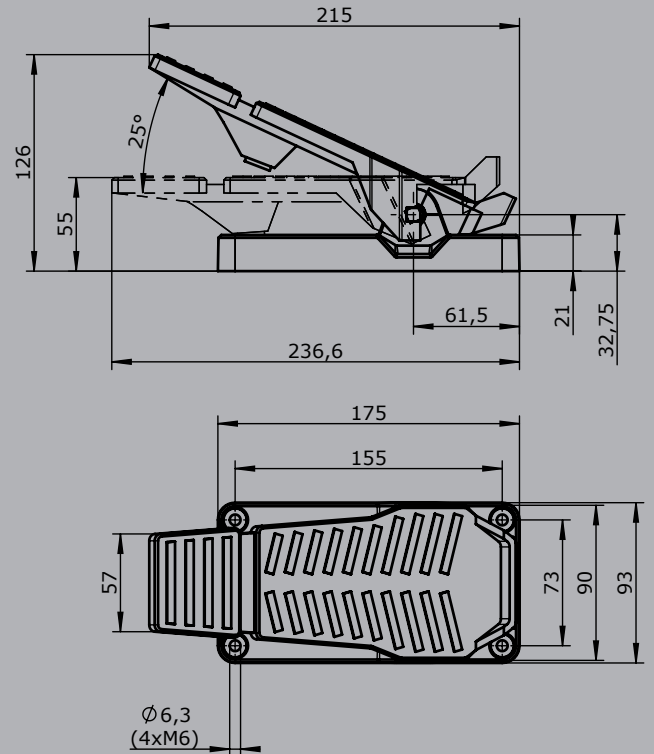
4 CANopen Safety			
Supply voltage	9-36 V DC		
Idle current consumption	120 mA		
Current carrying capacity	Direction signal 100 mA		
Protocol	CANopen Safety CIA 304		
Baud rate	125 kBit/s bis 1 MBit/s (standard)		
Output value	0...255 / 255...0...255		
Wiring	CAN (IN) cable 500 mm with plug connector M12 (male) CAN (OUT) cable 500 mm with plug connector M12 (female)		
CANopen Safety P20		E407 1	
With additional digital outputs separately wired (not via CAN)			
- 1 direction signal			
			2

Attachments		
Z01 Mating connector M12 male insert with 2 m cable		20201140
Z02 Mating connector M12 female insert with 2 m cable		20202298

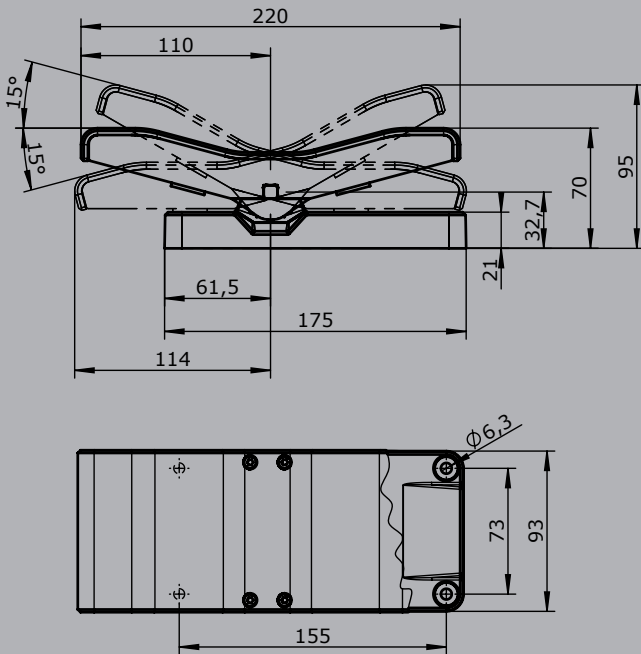
Pedalform A



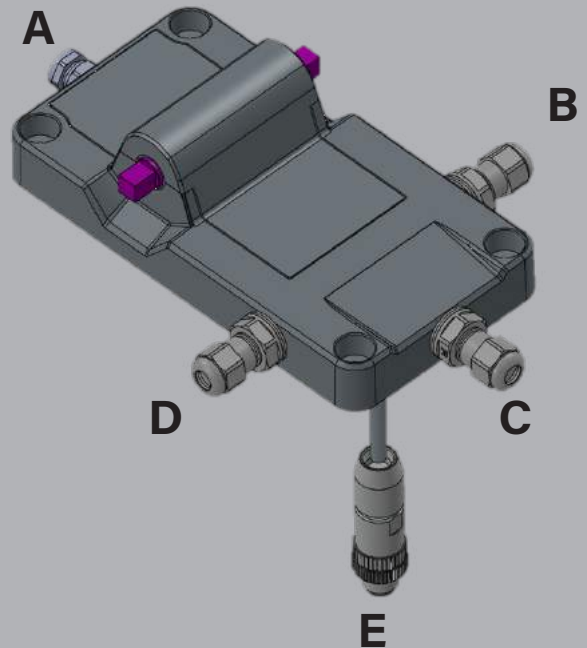
Pedalform B



Pedalform C



Possible cable outputs



Pedal-Controller P10/P11/P12



The Pedal-Controller P10/P11/P12 is a rugged switching device for electro-hydraulic. The modular design enables the switching device to be used universally. The P10/P11/P12 is resistant to oil, maritime, climate, ozone and UV radiation.

Technical data

Mechanical life P10	8 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection P10	IP66

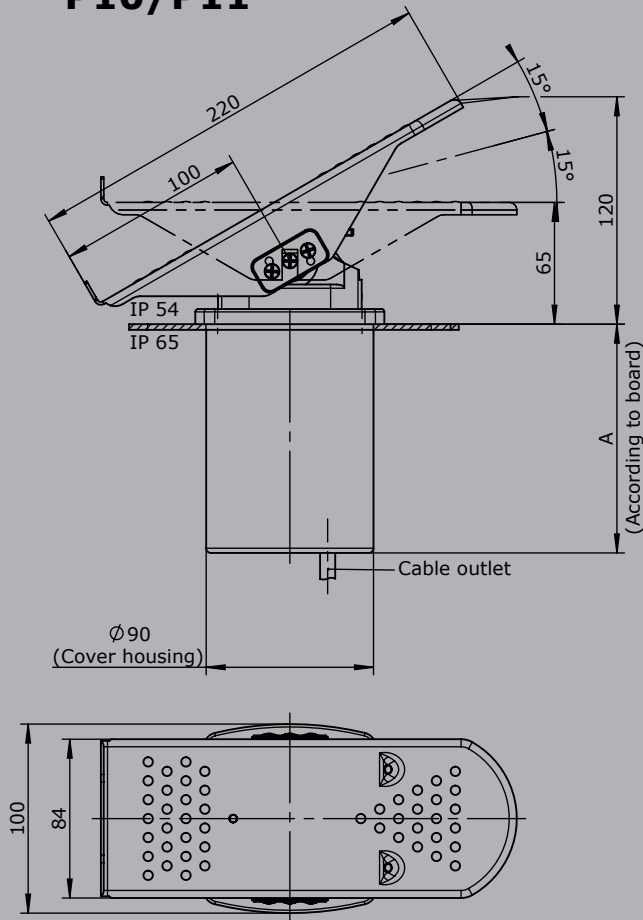


		P10	-1Z	P	-A01	P224	-B	-X
Basic unit								
P10	Pedal-Controller, 0-30°							
P11	Pedal-Controller, 15°-0-15°							
P12	Pedal-Controller, 0-15°							
Detent								
	Without							
R4	1-0-1							
Direction 1-2								
1	1 contact	Standard contact - arrangement see page 151						
2	2 contacts	z.B.						
3	3 contacts	MS11	A01					
		MS12	A02					
		MS13	A03					
		MS21	A05					
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>						
Z	Spring return							
R	Friction brake							
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer (Gessmann-types)							
P	Potentiometer	P222	T362	1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA			
		P223	T362	2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA			
		P224	T362	5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA			
		<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>						
Cover housing								
B	Cover housing with cable entry M20							
Special model								
X	Special / customer specified							

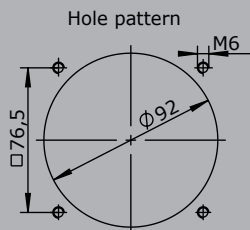
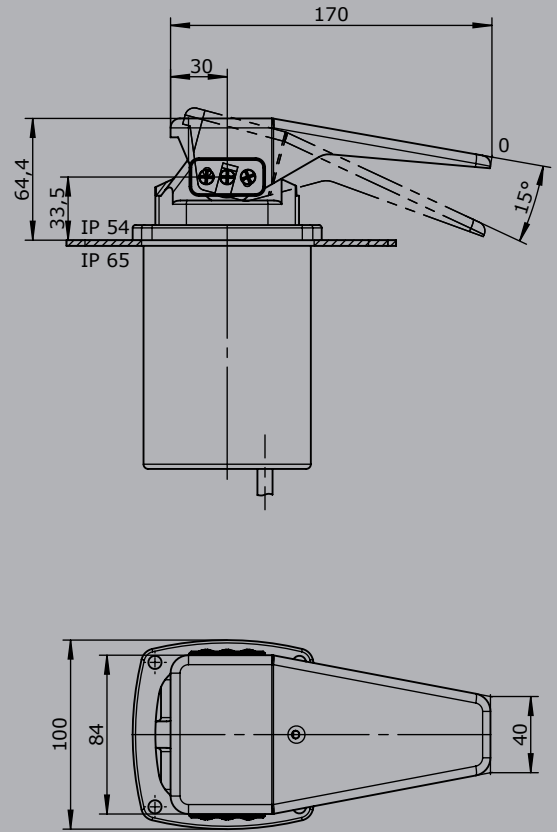
Example

4

P10/P11



P12



Pedal-Controller P8 / PP8



The Pedal-Controller P8 and PP8 is a rugged switching devices for footing applications. The Pedal-Controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

Technical data

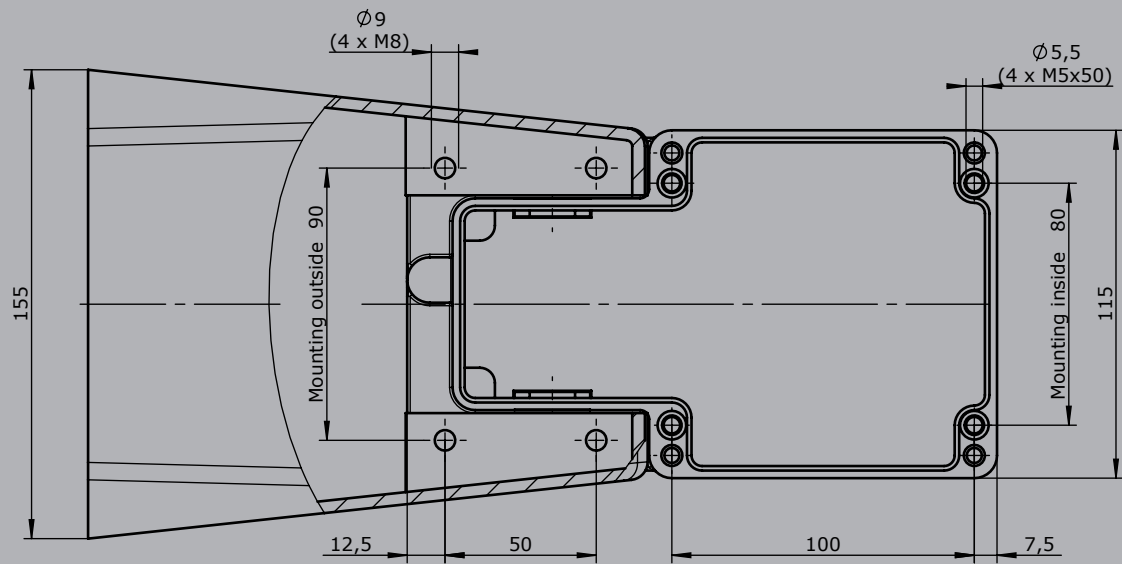
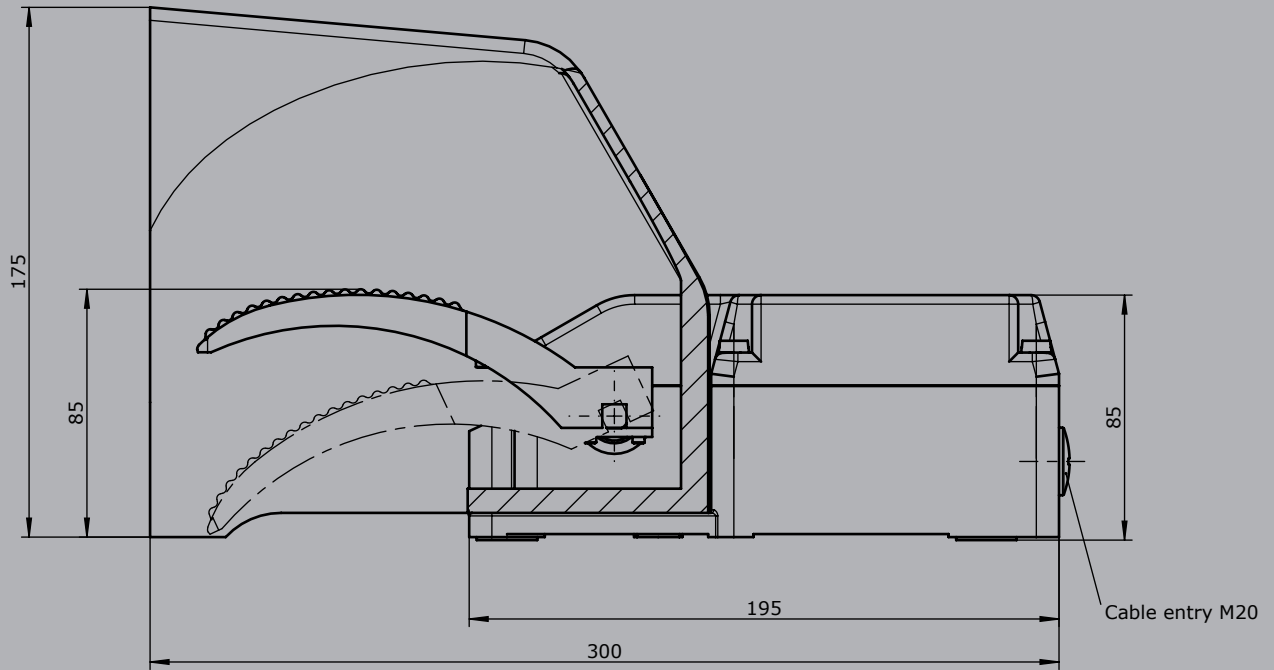
Mechanical life P8	6 million operating cycles
Mechanical life PP8	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection P8	IP54
Degree of protection PP8	IP65
Colour	RAL 7032 pebble-grey



Example

		P8	-1 Z	P	-A01	P124	-X
Basic unit							
P8	Pedal-Controller						
	Reinforced version						
PP8	Pedal-Controller						
Detent							
	without						
R2	0-2						
R3	0-3						
R4	0-4						
Direction 1-2							
1	1 contact	Standard contact - Arrangement see page 151					
2	2 contacts	z.B.					
3	3 contacts	MS11	A01				
4	4 contacts*	MS12	A02				
5	5 contacts*	MS13	A03				
6	6 contacts*	MS14	A04				
	*Only possible without potentiometer!	A99 contact - arrangement according customer request					
Z	Spring return						
R	Friction brake						
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)						
P	Potentiometer	P121	T374	0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P122	T374	1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P123	T374	2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P124	T374	5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		P125	T374	10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA		
		More potentiometers on demand!					
Special model							
X	Special / customer specified						

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



Pedal-Controller P7 / PP7



The Pedal-Controller P7 and PP7 is a rugged switching devices for footing applications. The Pedal-Controller is resistant to oil, maritime conditions e.g. offshore /vessels, UV radiation typically from the sun.

Technical data

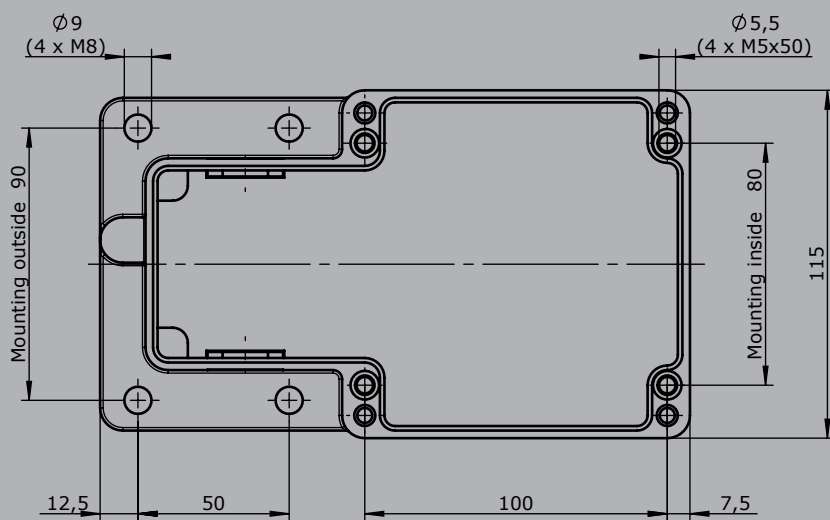
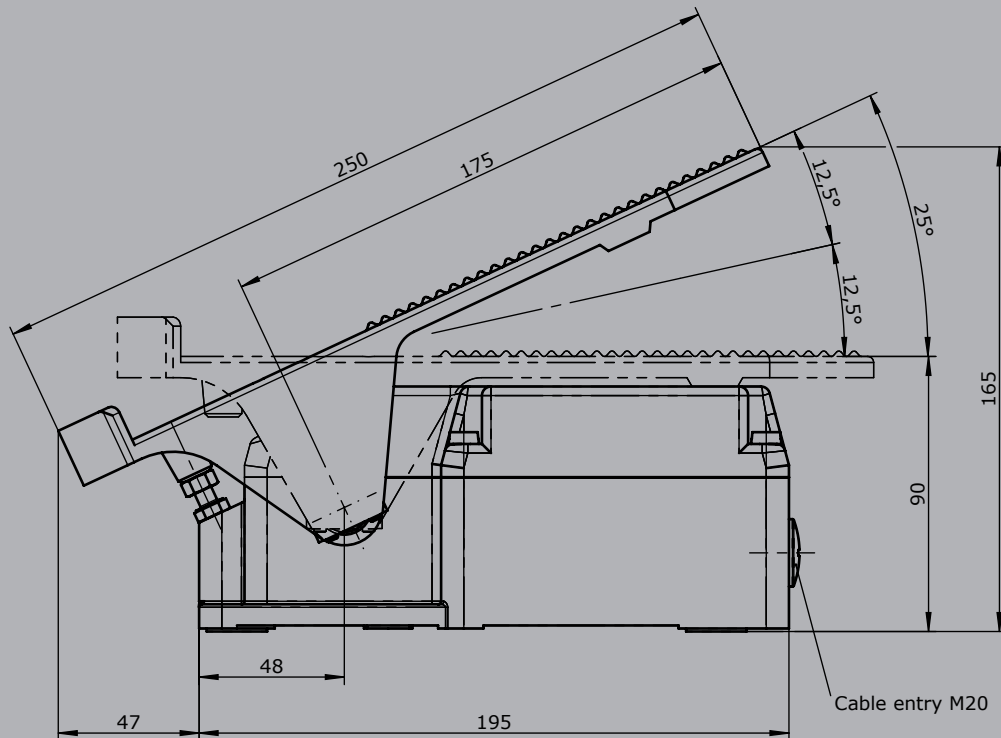
Mechanical life P7	6 million operating cycles
Mechanical life PP7	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection P7	IP54
Degree of protection PP7	IP65
Colour	RAL 7032 pebble-grey



Example

	P7	-1 Z	P	-A01	P124	-X
Basic unit						
P7	Pedal-Controller					
	Reinforced version					
PP7	Pedal-Controller					
Detent						
	Without					
R2	0-2					
R3	0-3					
R4	0-4					
R11	1-0-1					
R22	2-0-2					
Direction 1-2						
1	1 contact	Standard contact - Arrangement see page 151				
2	2 contacts	z.B.				
3	3 contacts	MS11	A01			
4	4 contacts*	MS12	A02			
5	5 contacts*	MS13	A03			
6	6 contacts*	MS14	A04			
	*Only possible without potentiometer!	MS21	A05			
		<i>A99 contact - arrangement according customer request</i>				
Z	Spring return					
R	Friction brake					
(P)	Mounting options for potentiometer and encoder (Gessmann-types)					
P	Potentiometer	P121	T374	0,5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA	
		P122	T374	1 kOhm	I max. 1 mA	
		P123	T374	2 kOhm	I max. 1 mA	
		P124	T374	5 kOhm	I max. 1 mA	
		P125	T374	10 kOhm	I max. 1 mA	
		<i>More potentiometers on demand!</i>				
Special model						
X	Special / customer specified					

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



Gear Limit Switch

GE 1 / GE 2



The Gear Limit Switch GE 1 / GE 2 is a rugged switching device designed for hoisting applications. The modular micro changeover contacts with positive opening operation. The device is programmed by means of stepless adjustment of double cam discs, which can be provided from 18° to 192° contact discs according to the switching program required. The type GE 1 includes a double cam disc conjointly lockable. The type GE 2 includes a double cam disc conjointly lockable.



Technical data

Mechanical life GE1/GE2	10 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP65
Colour	RAL 7032 pebble grey

		GE 1	-10	-4	-P	Example						
						-U7	-P	-18	-30	-60	-90	-X
Basic unit												
GE 1	Gear Limit Switch GE 1 with mounting flange											
GE 2	Gear Limit Switch GE 2 with mounting flange											
Gearing												
Ratios:	2:1 to 10:1 example: 10:1 => 10											
	11:1 to 20:1											
	21:1 to 40:1											
	41:1 to 80:1											
	81:1 to 160:1											
	161:1 to 320:1											
Limit switch												
2	2 contacts											
3	3 contacts											
4	4 contacts											
5	5 contacts											
6	6 contacts											
7	7 contacts											
8	8 contacts											
9	9 contacts											
10	10 contacts											
11	11 contacts											
12	12 contacts											
13	13 contacts											
14	14 contacts											
15	15 contacts											
16	16 contacts											
(P)	Possibility of mounting potentiometer (Gessmann-types)											
P	Potentiometer					P451	PW70	0,5 kOhm	I max. 30 mA			
						P452	PW70	1 kOhm	I max. 30 mA			
						P453	PW70	2 kOhm	I max. 30 mA			
						P454	PW70	5 kOhm	I max. 30 mA			
						P455	PW70	10 kOhm	I max. 30 mA			
						<i>More potentiometers on request!</i>						

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Gear Limit Switch

GE 1 / GE 2



GE 1 -10 -4 -P **-U7** -P -18 -30 -60 -90 -X

Aluminium housing

U5	U17/13 170 x 130 mm (max. 8 contacts GE 1)
U6	U16/16 160 x 160 mm (max. 12 contacts GE 1/ max. 6 contacts GE 2)
U7	U16/20 160 x 200 mm (max. 16 contacts GE 1/max. 10 v GE 2)
U8	U16/26 160 x 260 mm (max. 16 contacts GE2)
U9	U16/35 160 x 350 mm

Program-disc

Following program-discs are available :

18°, 24°, 30°, 36°, 45°, 60°, 75°, 90°, 110°, 120°, 176°, 192°

Example:

Contact 1: program-discs pair 18° (adjustment range 18°-36°)

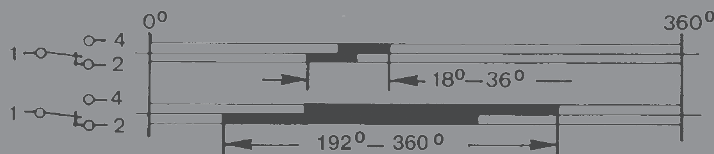
Contact 2: program-discs pair 30° (adjustment range 30°-60°)

Contact 3: program-discs pair 60° (adjustment range 60°-120°)

Contact 4: program-discs pair 90° (adjustment range 90°-180°)

Contact n:

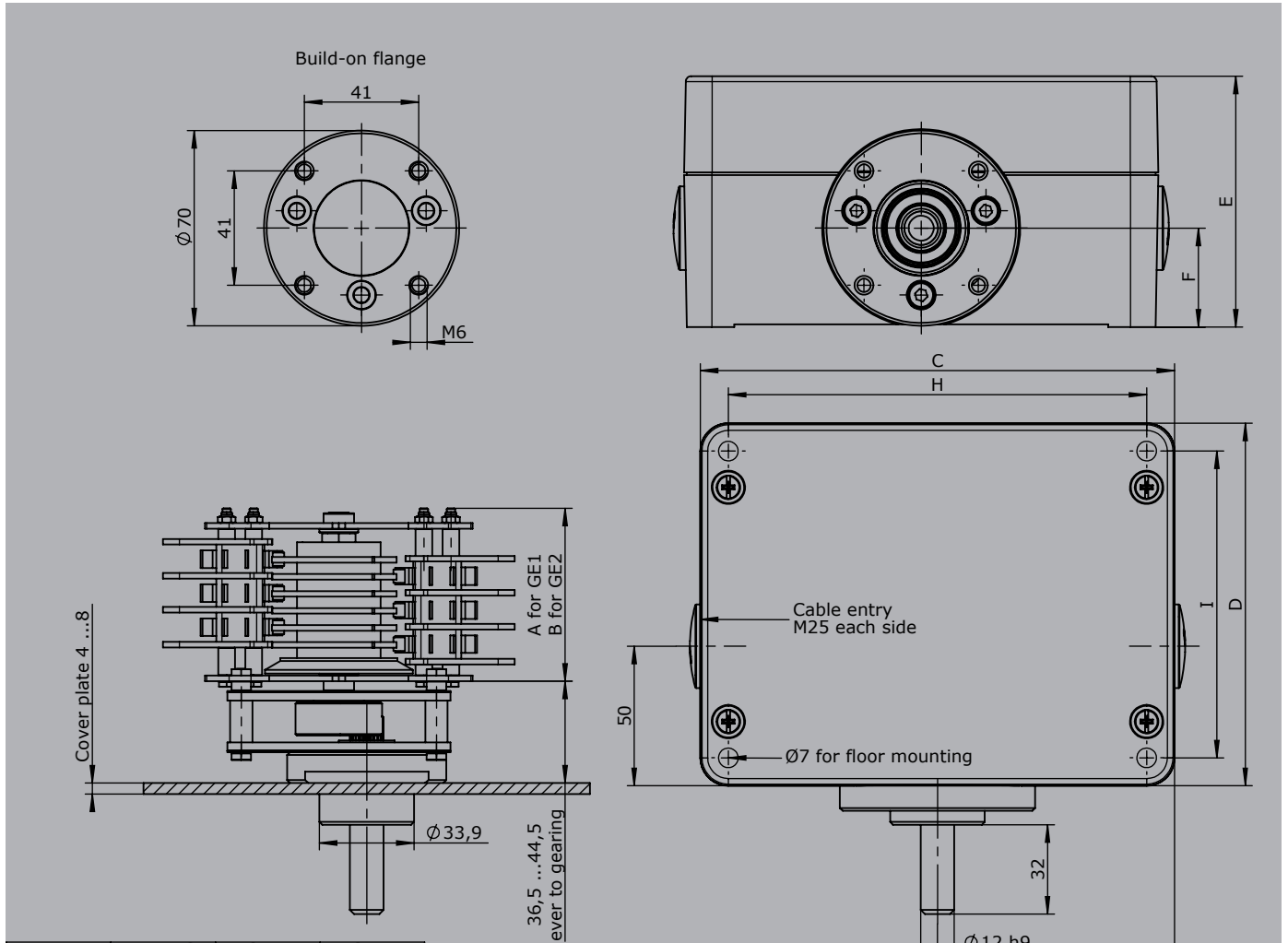
Illustration



The programm-discs are infinitely adjustable within 360°

Special model

X Special / customer specified



Type	No. of contacts	Dim. A (GE1)	Dim. B (GE2)
1	1	32	35,5
2	2	38,5	42
3	3	44,5	48
4	4	50,5	54
5	5	56,5	60
6	6	63	66,5
7	7	69	72,5
8	8	75	78,5
9	9	81	84,5
10	10	87	90,5
11	11	93	96,5
12	12	99	102,5
13	13	105,5	109
14	14	111,5	115
15	15	117,5	121
16	16	123,5	127

Type	Dim. C	Dim. D	Dim. E	Dim. F	Dim. G	Dim. H	Dim. I
U17/13	170	130	90	35,5	75	150	110
U16/16	160	160	91	45	70	110	140
U16/20	160	200	100	45	70	140	180
U16/26	160	260	91	45	70	110	240
U16/35	160	350	100	45	70	140	330

DC-Contact

SO 1.10 Normally closed (NC)

SS 1.10 Normally open (NO)



The DC contact block is used for signalling and annunciation applications. The snap-action mechanism prevents slow contact opening when the plunger is operated slowly. Quenching of the arc that occurs with DC is supported by two-capacity permanent magnets.

These are arranged so that the polarity can be ignored when connecting +/- cabling. However, the polarity of the quenching magnets must be noted when installing the contact blocks to prevent the magnets adversely affecting each other. Contact blocks in four different colours are available for polarity identification of the magnets when fitted.

The contact blocks may only be installed on non-magnetisable materials with screw, etc. made of non-ferrous metal.

The self-cleaning silver contacts are designed for low switching frequency, low currents and voltages. Gold coated contacts can be supplied (approx 0,2µ), less than 42 Volt required. The screw connection M3.5 at the side is suitable for 2 conductors max. 2,5 mm². The plug-in connection at the top 4.8 x 0.8 mm DIN 46247.

Several contact blocks can be plugged on the top of each other and operated jointly. The plug-type terminals are then only accessible on the top unit. The contact blocks can be provided with shock protection to DIN VDE 0106 Part 100.



Example

	Switching capacity		Time constant
	NC	NO	
250 V DC	2A	1A	20 ms
125 V DC	4A	3A	20 ms
50 V DC	6A	6A	20 ms
30 V DC	10A	10A	20 ms
250 V AC 15	6A	6A	

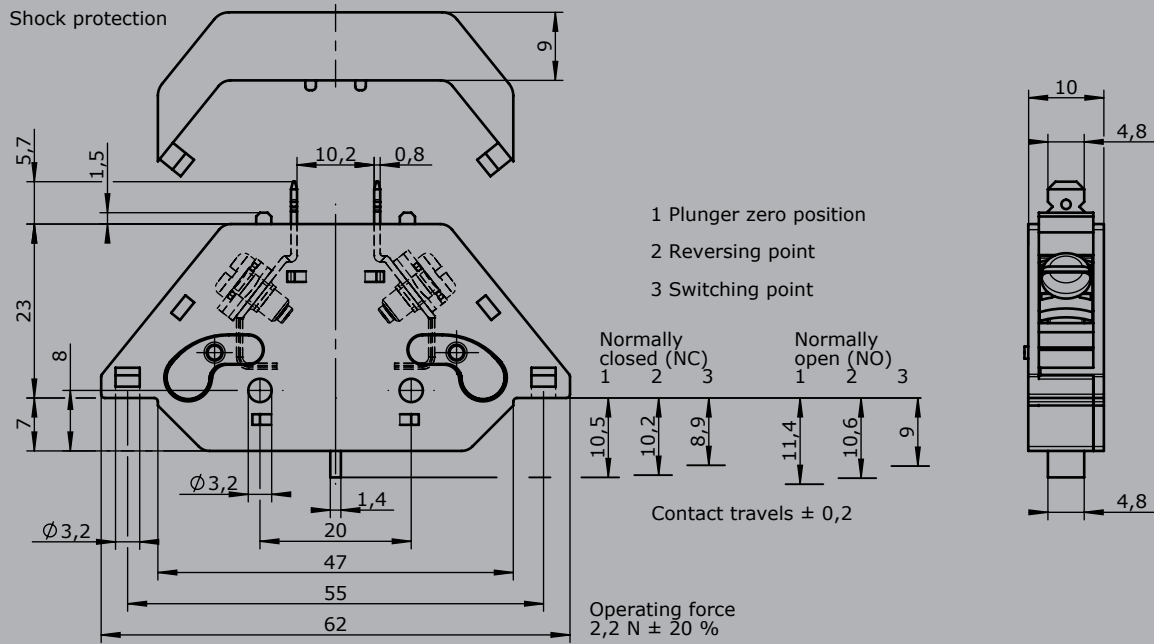
Technical data

Mechanical life	2 million operating cycles
Electrical service life	50.000 operating cycles (at 2A 250 V DC L/R 20 ms)
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP40

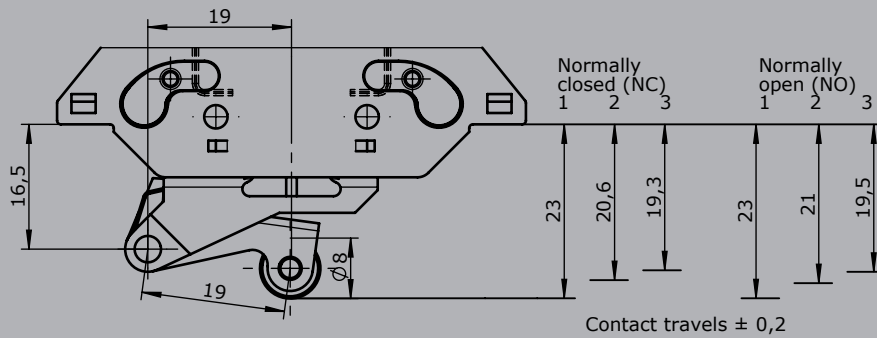
	SO 1.10	-B	-R	-F	-X
Basic unit					
SO1.10	DC-contact normally closed (NC)				
	Colour code grey or blue				
SS1.10	DC-contact normally open (NO)				
	Colour code yellow or green				
Attachment					
B	Shock protection KEG 142 to DIN VDE 0106 part 100				
R	Roller lever				
K	Toggle lever (switching is one direction only)				
F	Plug-in connection at side 4,8 x 0,8 mm (2 pieces)				
AU	Contacts gold-coated approx. 0,5				
Special model					
X	Special / customer specified				
X1	Contact without quenching magnets				



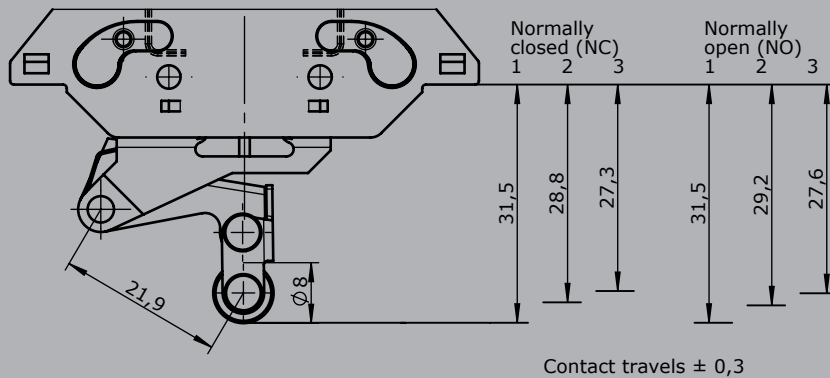
Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!



with roller lever



with toggle lever



4

The Cam Controller NU 1 is used as a signal and annunciation switch in HV systems. This rugged switching device has cam discs made of insulation material that can be set at 10° intervals. The DC contact blocks are designed to permit series assembly, which can be operated simultaneously.

Technical data

Mechanical life NU1	2 million operating cycles
Operation temperature	-40°C to +85°C
Degree of protection	IP40 / IP65 with aluminium housing

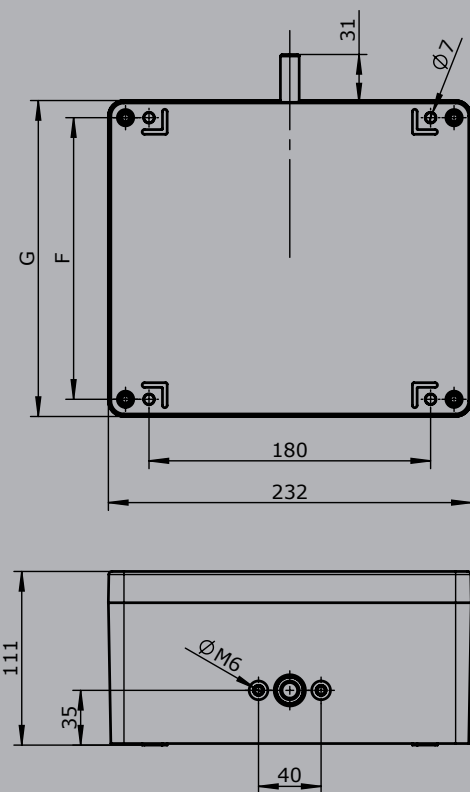
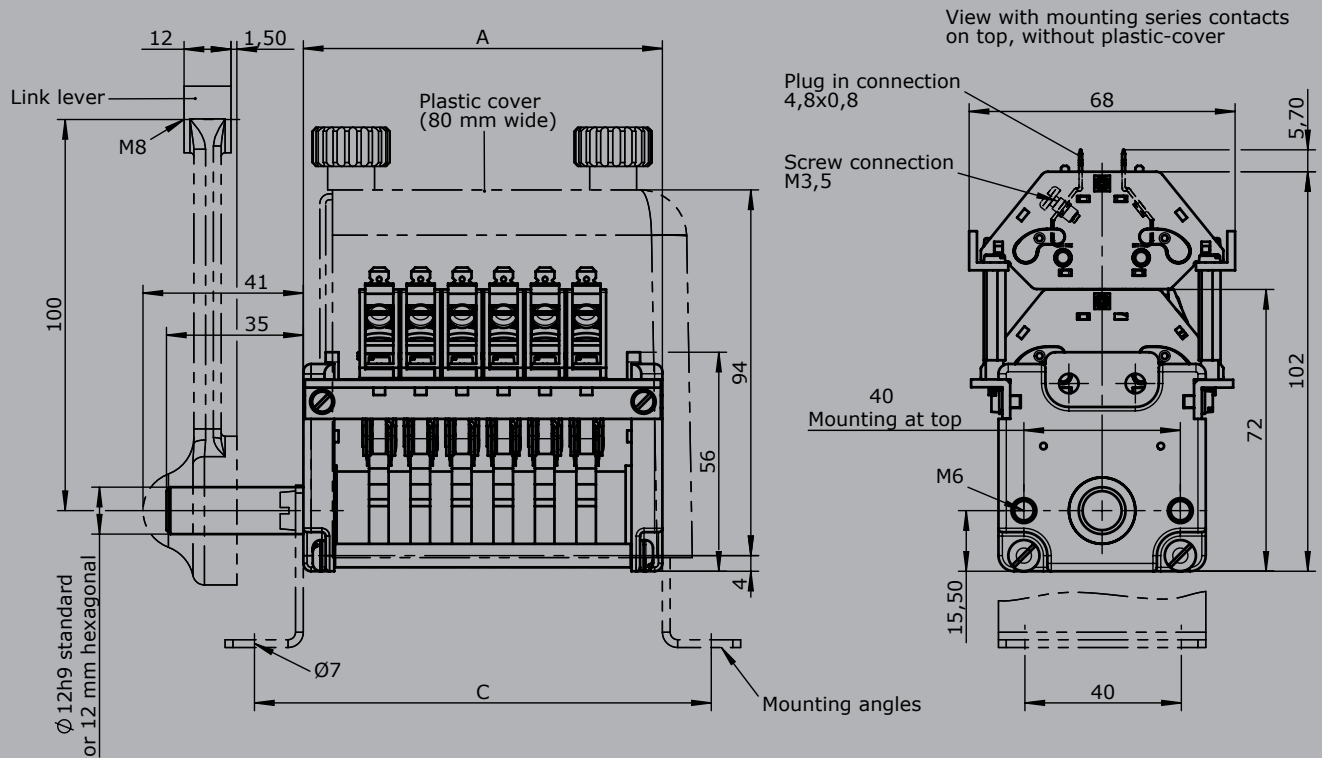


Switching capacity	NC	NO	Time constant
250 V DC	2A	1A	20 ms
125 V DC	4A	3A	20 ms
50 V DC	6A	6A	20 ms
30 V DC	10A	10A	20 ms
250 V DC15	6A	6A	

	NU1	-4	-4	-F2	-Z	-W	-A	-X
Basic unit								
NU 1 Signal-cam Controller								
Contacts (1. range)								
2 2 contacts								
4 4 contacts								
6 6 contacts								
8 8 contacts								
10 10 contacts								
12 12 contacts								
14 14 contacts								
16 16 contacts								
Contacts (2. range)								
2 2 contacts								
4 4 contacts								
6 6 contacts								
8 8 contacts								
10 10 contacts								
12 12 contacts								
14 14 contacts								
16 16 contacts								

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

	NU1	-4	-4	-F2	-Z	-W	-A		-X
Option									
F1	1 free shaft-end with hexagonal 12 mm								
F2	2 free shaft-end diameter 12 mm								
F3	2 free shaft-end with hexagonal 12 mm								
Z	Spring return								
W	Mounting angles (2 pieces)								
GH	Link lever								
A	Cover housing off Astralon								
	Til installation size 4 contacts								
	Til installation size 8 contacts								
	Til installation size 12 contacts								
	Til installation size 16 contacts								
B	Shock protection KEG 142 for single contact								
Aluminium housing									
U11	U23/20 232 x 202 mm (max. 10 contacts)								
U12	U23/28 232 x 280 mm (max. 16 contacts)								
	<i>Housing only possible with single-row version contacts</i>								
Special model									
X	Special / customer specified								



Aluminum housing protection IP 65

Type	No. of contacts	Dim. A	Dim. C	Housing	Dim. F	Dim. G
2	2	7	74	U 23/20	180	202
4	4	70	95			
6	6	91	117			
8	8	113	138			
10	10	134	159	U 23/28	260	280
12	12	155	180			
14	14	176	201			
16	16	197	222			

Technical details may vary based on configuration or application! Technical data subject to change without notice!

Dealer network worldwide

Algeria
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Australia
Hunter Engineering Sales
29 Torrens Avenue
Cardiff NSW 2285
Phone: +61 24 95 28 53 3
info@hesales.com.au
www.hesales.com.au

Dealer

Bahrain
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Belgium
Batenburg Mechatronica B.V.
Leuvensesteenweg 613
1930 Zaventem zuid 7
Phone: +32 22 53 31 20
info@batenburgbelgie.be
www.batenburg-mechatronica.com

Dealer

Brazil
Choice Tecnologia Ind.e Com.de
equipamentos industrial Ltda
Rua Afonso Fruet, 131
81320-020 Curitiba / PR
Phone: +55 41 30 15 79 53
contato@choicetech.com.br
www.choicetecnologia.com.br

Dealer

Canada
Gessmann North America Limited
8620 Escarpment Way, Unit 5-7
Milton ON L9T 0M1
Phone: +19 05 69 36 94 8
Sales.NorthAmerica@gessmann.com
www.gessmannnorthamerica.com

 **GESSMANN**

Chile
Sistemas de Control Ltda.
La Cordillera 21- Lampa
8320000 Santiago
Phone: +56 22 95 27 96 6
alorca@scontrol.cl
www.scontrol.cl

Dealer

China
Gessmann China Ltd.
K2-183, No. 318 Xiupu Road
201315 Pudong, Shanghai
Phone: +86 21 50 11 34 66
sales@gessmann.com.cn
www.gessmann.com

 **GESSMANN**

Czech Republic
RIA control a.s.
Míru 3
739 61 Trinec-Kanada
Phone: +42 05 53 03 88 48
info@riaccontrol.cz
www.riaccontrol.cz

Dealer

Denmark
Baastrup A/S
Dronning Olgas Vej 30
2000 Frederiksberg
Phone: +45 38 10 21 29
info@baastrup.com
www.baastrup.com

Dealer

Djibouti
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Egypt
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Finland
Gessmann Office Finland
Harri Järvenpää
Vuorikatu 30 A
23500 Uusikaupunki
Phone: +35 84 08 28 00 10
harri.jarvenpaa@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com

 **GESSMANN**

Kentek Oy
Postbox 18, 01721 Vantaa
Tiilenlyöjänkuja 4, 01720 Vantaa
Phone: +35 89 84 94 20 0
kentek@kentek.fi
www.kentek.fi

Dealer

France
Gessmann Office France
Nicolas PATRICOT
14 rue de la Perruche
78117 Chateaufort
Phone: +33 65 20 74 55 9
nicolas.patricot@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com

 **GESSMANN**

Greece
Euroelektrik
Stefanidou Kalliopei & Co.
Agios Dimitios
50100 Kozani
Phone: +30 30 2 46 10 9 44 45
kastefa@otenet.gr

Dealer

India
Gessmann Controllers India Pvt. Ltd.
1st Floor, Plot No. 19/1-A
2nd Main, 2nd Phase
Peenya Industrial Area
560058 Bangalore
Phone: +91 99 45 91 91 70
gopalshastry@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com

 **GESSMANN**

Arihant Elsys Private Limited
24/4866 Ansari Road Darya Ganj
New Delhi - 110002
Phone: +91 11 23 26 90 11
info@arihantelectricals.com
www.arihantelectricals.com

Dealer

SEVA Switchgear Pvt. Ltd.
97, Magadi Road, Metro pillar 219
560023 Bangalore
Phone: +91 80 23 38 30 47
info@sevaspl.com
www.sevaspl.com

Dealer

Indonesia
EPATMOS SYSTEM SOLUTIONS
28B Jalan Lempeng #03-24
128809 Singapur
Phone: +65 88 77 57 07
epatmos@outlook.com

Dealer

Iran
Lebon Company
83, NO.9, Brand Center bldg.
Shahid Lavasani (Farmanieh) Str.
Tehran 1954664598
Phone: +98 21 26 14 04 96
lebon@lebonco.com

Dealer

Sepahan Pishtaz Electronic
SPE Co
No.38, Taher Lane-58
St. Baghdaryache St.
81767-75861 Isfahan
Phone: +98 31 37 76 00 42
info@spe.ir
www.spe.ir

Dealer

Italy
Gessmann Office Italy
Via Generale Carlo Alberto
Dalla Chiesa n.45
20816 Ceriano Laghetto (MB)
gabriele.fiore@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com

 **GESSMANN**

Japan
JEPICO Corporation
Shinjuku Front Tower
211 Kita Shinjuku 2-Chome
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 169-0074
Phone: +81 36 36 20 31 6
a_oeki@jepico.co.jp
www.jepico.co.jp

Dealer

Jordan
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Kazakhstan
EIM engineering Ltd.
Trefoleva str. 1, liter.P
198097 Sankt-Petersburg
Phone: +78 12 32 59 36 5
info@eim-engineering.ru

Dealer

Kenia
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Korea
Roritec Co. Ltd.
460-1 Hyomun-Dong
Buk-Ku 683-360 Ulsan
Phone: +82 52 28 87 11 4
keonju@roritec.co.kr
www.roritec.co.kr

Dealer

Kuwait
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Latvia, Lithuania, Estonia
MAA Intelengineering LTD
Zentenes street 32
1069 Riga
Phone: +37 12 63 90 39 8
maalie@maalie.net
www.maaintelengineerin.wixsite.com/maalie

Dealer

Lebanon
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Malaysia
EPATMOS SYSTEM SOLUTIONS
28B Jalan Lempeng #03-24
128809 Singapur
Phone: +65 88 77 57 07
epatmos@outlook.com

Dealer

Morocco
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Mexico
Alimentaciones Electricas, S.A. de C.V.
Parque Industrial Empresarial
Cuautlancingo R.F.C. AEL 740715 1YA
Rio Suchiate No. 24
Phone: +52 22 22 10 50 93
almesa@mexis.com.mx
www.almesa.com.mx

Dealer

Netherlands
Batenburg Mechatronica B.V.
P.O. Box 9393, 3007AJ Rotterdam
Stolwijkstraat 33,
3079 DN Rotterdam
Phone: +31 10 29 28 78 7
info.mechatronica@batenburg.nl
www.batenburg-mechatronica.com

Dealer

New Zealand
Hunter Engineering Sales
29 Torrens Avenue
Cardiff NSW 2285
Phone: +61 24 95 28 53 3
info@hesales.com.au
www.hesales.com.au

Dealer

Dealer network worldwide

Norway
Gessmann Office Norway
Harald Skjønberg
Tyrihans 21
3055 Krokstadelva
Phone: +47 47 30 26 86
Harald.skjønberg@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com



Romania
ELECTRO-DISTRIBUTION S.R.L.
Str. mecet nr. 42-44, sector 2
Bucuresti
Phone: +40 21 25 32 95 5
office@electrodistribution.ro
www.electrodistribution.ro

Dealer

Somalia
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Ukraine
UA-Systems LLC.
Moskalivska 93
61004 Charkov
Phone: +38 05 77 59 00 96
gessmann@systemsua.com.ua
www.geonorma.com.ua

Dealer

Oman
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Russia
Trader Group Ltd.
Himicheskyi narrow str. 1, liter.P
198095 Sankt-Petersburg
Phone: +78 12 32 59 36 5
tradergroupspb@gmail.com

Dealer

Spain
Kimatic S.L.
Calle Sasikoa, 30
48200 Durango (Vizcaya)
Phone: + 34 946 20 10 36
info@kimatic.es
www.kimatic.es

Dealer

United Arab Emirates
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Peru
Sistemas de Control Ltda.
La Cordillera 21- Lampa
8320000 Santiago
Phone: +56 22 95 27 96 6
alorca@scontrol.cl
www.scontrol.cl

Dealer

Smart Automatica Ltd.
Belinski str 83, office 416
620026 Jekaterinburg
Phone: +73 43 34 43 42 1
inf@smartautomatica.ru

Dealer

South Africa
Powermite
A division of Hudaco Trading (PTY)Ltd.
92, Main Reef Road
1724 Roodepoort
Phone: +27 11 27 10 00 0
info@powermite.co.za
www.powermite.co.za

Dealer

United Kingdom
Engineered Industrial Controls Ltd
16 Barge Crescent
HP22 7BH Aylesbury
Buckinghamshire
Phone: +44 79 79 88 82 14
thomas.crown@engineeredindustrialcontrols.com

Dealer

Poland
Gessmann Polska sp. z o.o.
ul. Dojazdowa 23, III pietro
43-100 Tychy
arkadiusz.jaszkul@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com



Saudi Arabia
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Sweden
Gessmann Office Norway
Harald Skjønberg
Tyrihans 21
3055 Krokstadelva
Phone: +47 47 30 26 86
Harald.skjønberg@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com



United States
Gessmann USA Inc.
Phillips Lytle LLP
One Canalside
125 Main Street
Buffalo, NY 14203
Phone: +1 905 69 36 94 8
Sales.NorthAmerica@gessmann.com
www.gessmannnorthamerica.com



ELEKTRO-TRADING
ul.P.Gojawiczynskiej 13
44-109 Gliwice, Poland
Phone: +48 32 33 04 57 0
et@elektro-trading.com.pl
www.elektro-trading.com.pl

Dealer

**Serbia, Bosnia-Herzegovina
Kosovo, Macedonia, Montenegro**
Elektro UMI d.o.o.
Milena Cupic 11
11250 Zeleznik
Phone: +38 11 12 57 62 06
office@elektroumi.rs
www.elektroumi.rs

Dealer

Kiepe Elektriska AB
Lodgatan 4
21124 Malmö
Phone: +46 40 29 15 55
kiepe@kiepe.se
www.kiepe.se

Dealer

OEM Controls inc.
10 Controls Drive
Shelton, Conn. 06484
Phone: +12 03 92 98 43 1
contactUs@oemcontrol.com
www.oemcontrols.com

Dealer

Portugal
Kimatic S.L.
Calle Sasikoa, 30
48200 Durango (Vizcaya), Spain
Phone: +34 94 62 01 03 6
info@kimatic.es
www.kimatic.es

Dealer

Singapur
EPATMOS SYSTEM SOLUTIONS
28B Jalan Lempeng #03-24
128809 Singapur
Phone: +65 88 77 57 07
epatmos@outlook.com

Dealer

Thailand, Philippines, Vietnam
MTI Engineering CO., LTD
94/20, moo 3, Soi-Janthongaium
Bangrakpattana, Bangbaothong
Nonthaburi 11110
Phone: +66 20 21 90 20 50 53
info@mti-eng.com
www.mti-eng.com

Dealer

Yemen
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Qatar
Phoenix Engineering Solutions FZ LLE
Al Saaha Offices B
404 Dubai
Phone: +97 15 01 71 38 32
john.rostagno@phoenix-es.com
www.phoenix-es.com

Dealer

Slovakei
VENIO, s.r.o.
Karmínová 1092/3
01030 Zilina
Phone: +42 19 49 13 02 70
venio@venio.sk
www.venio.sk

Dealer

Turkey
ARDA Makina Elektrik
Ticaret ve Sanayi Ltd. Sti.
100. Yıl Bulvarı 1230. Street No. 1
06374 Ostim-Ankara
Phone: +90 31 23 85 80 37
arda@ardaelektrik.com
www.ardaelektrik.com

Dealer

Representatives in Germany

Dr.-Ing. Klaus Zimmermann
Ingenieurbüro
Hauptstraße 158
06493 Harzgerode OT Neudorf
Phone: +49 39 48 46 36 4
ib-zimmermann@gmx.de
www.gessmann.com

Systemautomation Zimmermann
Dipl.-Ing. Jan Zimmermann
Hauptstraße 158
06493 Harzgerode OT Neudorf
Phone: +49 39 48 47 42 48 4
saz-zimmermann@gmx.de
www.gessmann.com

Christiani
Elektro-Vertriebs-GmbH
Innungstraße 39
50354 Hürth
Phone: +49 22 33 35 03 5
vertrieb@christiani-gmbh.de
www.christiani-gmbh.de



Headquarters and locations of Gessmann Group

Headquarters

Germany

Engineering,
Production
and Sales

W. Gessmann GmbH
Postfach 11 51
74207 Leingarten
Eppinger Straße 221
74211 Leingarten
Phone +49 7131 40 67-722
Fax +49 7131 40 67-10
sales@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com

Sales Office

Northwest Germany

Phone +49 4221 9285-640
Fax +49 7131 4067-10
tino.krueder@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com

Gessmann Group

Sales office

France

Gessmann Office France
Nicolas Patricot
14 rue de la Perruche
78117 Chateaufort
Phone: +33 65 20 74 55 9
nicolas.patricot@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com

Sales office

Italy

Gessmann Office Italy
Gabriele Fiore
Via Generale Carlo Alberto
Dalla Chiesa n.45
20816 Ceriano Laghetto (MB)
gabriele.fiore@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com

Sales office

Norway

Gessmann Office Norway
Harald Skjønberg
Nedre ekeberglia 6
3420 Lierskogen
Phone: +47 47 30 26 86
Harald.skjonsberg@gessmann.com

Sales office

Finland

Gessmann Office Finland
Harri Järvenpää
Vuorikatu 30 A
23500 Uusikaupunki
Phone: +35 84 08 28 00 10
harri.jarvenpaa@gessmann.com

Subsidiary North America, Mexico, Chile, Canada

Production
and
Sales location

Gessmann North America Limited
8620 Escarpment Way, Unit 5-7
Milton ON L9T 0M1
KANADA
Phone: +19 05 69 36 94 8
Sales.NorthAmerica@gessmann.com
www.gessmannnorthamerica.com

Subsidiary USA

Sales location

Gessmann USA Inc.
Phillips Lytle LLP,
One Canalside
125 Main Street
Buffalo, NY 14203
Phone: +19 05 69 36 94 8
Sales.NorthAmerica@gessmann.com
www.gessmannnorthamerica.com

Subsidiary Asia

Production
and
Sales location

Gessmann China Ltd.
K2-183, No. 3188 Xiupu Road
201315 Pudong, Shanghai
Phone: +86 21 50 11 34 66
chinasales@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com

Subsidiary India

Production
and
Sales location

Gessmann Controllers India Pvt. Ltd.
1st Floor, Plot No. 19/1-A
2nd Main, 2nd Phase,
Peenye Industrial Area
560058 Bangalore
Tel. +91 99 4591 9170
gopalshastry@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com

Subsidiary Poland

Production
and
Sales location

Gessmann Polska sp. z o.o.
ul. Dojazdowa 23, III pietro
43-100 Tychy
arkadiusz.jaszkul@gessmann.com
www.gessmann.com



www.gessmann.com

W. Gessmann GmbH

**P/O Box 11 51
74207 Leingarten
GERMANY**

**Eppinger Straße 221
74211 Leingarten
GERMANY**

Phone +49 (0) 7131 40 67-722

Fax +49 (0) 7131 40 67-10

sales@gessmann.com

www.gessmann.com